

**SELECT DOCUMENTS ON JAPANESE WAR
CRIMES AND JAPANESE BIOLOGICAL
WARFARE, 1934-2006**

Compiled by William H. Cunliffe

SELECT DOCUMENTS ON JAPANESE WAR CRIMES AND JAPANESE BIOLOGICAL WARFARE, 1934-2006

The enactment of the Japanese Imperial Government Disclosure Act (P.L.106-657) and the issuance of Executive Order 13110 (Jan. 11, 1999) aimed at making U.S. government records related to Japanese war crimes and war criminals in World War II more accessible. Records surveys implementing these requirements disclosed that there were relatively few remaining security-classified relevant documents waiting for disclosure. On the other hand, better identification of relevant documents and improved access to these records was a primary goal of the White House. The Interagency Working Group (IWG) staff took up the admonition from the National Security Advisor that "Agencies should bring to light hitherto unknown relevant unclassified or declassified records encountered in the course of the search for relevant classified records."

In selecting documents, the IWG Staff focused on several subjects and topics that have longstanding interest and concerns for researchers:

- Japanese research and experiments in biological warfare (BW)
- Japanese instigation of biological warfare attacks in World War II
- Japanese biological warfare experiments on living humans and animals
- Japanese atrocities against prisoners of war
- Japanese atrocities against civilian populations
- Allied decisions to hold Japanese responsible for war crimes
- Allied decisions to hold war crimes trials
- Allied decision to consider Emperor Hirohito as a person responsible for war crimes
- Allied decisions to investigate specific Japanese scientists and military personnel for BW crimes
- American POWs held at Mukden POW Camp Hoten and any evidence of BW experiments on them

Some subjects of current interest, such as "comfort women," were specifically searched for, but with little success. This collection will continue to expand as new documents are discovered.

NAVIGATING THE SELECT LIST

This list of Select Documents is being distributed in portable document format (PDF) to maximize worldwide access to the information. Users may request an Access database or Excel spreadsheet version by sending an e-mail request to iwg@nara.gov/.

The list of Select Documents is arranged chronologically. Each entry for a document is linked to a control number [JWC#]. A complete copy of that document is filed under that number in the IWG Reference Collection of Select Documents on Japanese Biological Warfare and on Japanese War Crimes and is available in the Textual Research Room (room 2000) of Archives II, College Park, MD.

Boldfaced type identifies documents of special interest.

CHRONOLOGICAL OVERVIEW

1934–1940

- Descriptions of prewar experiments by Japanese scientists extracted from postwar interviews by U.S. Army personnel.

1941–1943

- U.S. intelligence acquired knowledge of Japanese tactical biological warfare (BW) incidents that resulted in localized outbreaks of plague or cholera.
- Captured Japanese documents began to reveal personnel and places for primary Japanese Army BW organizations operating under the title of Water Supply & Purification Units.
- Allied intelligence produced limited initial information about Maj. Gen. Shiro Ishii and the research facilities in Manchuria.
- A few reports describe the means of BW attacks from airplanes either by spraying or by dropping glass vials containing cholera or plague bacteria [see [JWC 71](#)].
- Reports also describe attacks on horses and other animals by means of glanders bacteria.
- At this stage, intelligence suggested a BW threat that appeared limited and was not believed to be an immediate threat to military operations.

1944 (January–June)

- Allied concerns about BW increased, but it was unclear whether the Japanese were engaged in BW research and development for defensive purposes or were preparing to launch offensive BW as a desperate means to avert defeat [see [JWC 77/1](#)].
- Intelligence gathering revealed details about the extensive production of bacteria sources both in Japan and Manchuria; of supplies on hand in Shanghai, Nanking, and Mukden; and potential means of delivery in bacillus bombs or free balloons [JWC 77/1].

1944 (July–December)

- The United States made a significant increase in its efforts to deal with biological warfare. The Army established a Special Assistant (Merck) to the Secretary of War and set up interagency organizations to better coordinate the BW effort.
- Robert Stroud (“Birdman of Alcatraz”) submitted a proposal for use of botulin as a pre-invasion weapon [JWC 184].
- Intelligence gathering—especially from the Allied Translator and Interpreter Section (ATIS)—produced fuller information on Ishii, identified support facilities in Japanese colleges, universities, Army hospitals and at various research institutes.
- Intelligence reports provided more details about the research at Pingfan and of Japanese testing of BW products.
- Increasingly, the Allies show heightened concern about the Japanese willingness to engage in BW.

1945 (January–June)

- The sharp increase in Japanese attacks using free balloons was seen initially as a potential BW weapon threatening crops, if not people [see [JWC 77/3](#)].
- Growing concern about Japanese atrocities against both Allied POWs and civilians resulted in protests by the U.S. to Japan, coupled with warnings about postwar accountability.
- The Army identified potential Japanese BW intelligence targets in China and Japan.
- Captured documents and POW interrogations provided increasing details about BW facilities in Mukden, Harbin, and Pingfan.
- The United States undertook postwar planning for Japan, including issues of war crimes and questions of the future status of Emperor Hirohito [see [JWC 273](#)].
- There was heightened concern by Allied military that the Japanese would resort to BW and CW as part of last desperate defenses.

1945 (July–December)

- The War Department issued Japanese Biological Warfare Project No. 2263 documenting the state of U.S. knowledge and conclusions by the Intelligence Division of probably Japanese actions [JWC 016, see [JWC 4](#), [JWC 16](#)].
- Japan's surrender triggered preparations for international war crimes trials and for investigations of war crimes & war criminals [JWC 305/4].
- POW Camp Hoten, Mukden Manchuria reports [JWC 173, 205, 240, 241, 242, 250, 274, 298 & 299] on living conditions, treatment, health reports, and individual abuse, but no evidence of BW experiments occurring [see [JWC 240/2](#)].
- **Sanders & Young Report** of the Scientific Survey in Japan, Volume V: Biological Warfare compiled extensive interviews with Japanese Scientists on offensive & defensive elements of their research and weapons, but not on specific experiments. This was the first major postwar report back to Washington evaluating Japanese BW [see [JWC 2](#)].
- **Merck Report** to Secretary of War on "Activities of the United States in the Field of Biological Warfare" [see [JWC 39](#) for this 50 page study].
- **Compton Report** assessment indicated that Japanese scientists were engaged in offensive BW work [see [JWC 55](#) & 212].
- Cole Preliminary Report indicated the primary experimental site for Japanese BW has probably been destroyed [see [JWC 192/2](#)].
- U.S. Biological Warfare Committee Report on future research & development of U.S. BW capabilities [JWC 83].
- **U.S. Naval Technical Mission Report** on Japanese bacteriological research and weapons [JWC 248 & 249].

1946 (January–June)

- Ishii accused of injecting plague into live subjects [JWC 315/52].
- SCAP Legal Section sought Ishii for interrogation but not as a war criminal. Army G-2 sought to locate Ishii for questioning by War Department personnel [JWC 215 & 231].
- **Thompson "History of the Mukden Group"** provided a primary history of the Allied POWs held at Hoten [see [JWC 205](#)].

- Australia listed Emperor Hirohito as a war criminal [JWC 262/04].
- “Merck Report to the Secretary of War” concluded that Japanese were developing offensive BW capabilities [JWC 003].
- Army G-2 sought to determine if American POWs were used in BW experiments [JWC 191].
- Mukden – POW Camp Hoten reports by OSS & SCAP concluded “42 affidavits – now on file – no intimation of experiments” [see JWC 231, 241 & [242/07](#)].
- Materials on Mukden (Hoten) POW Camp shipped to China by SCAP Legal Section [JWC 242/06].
- PACMIRS translated Mukden POW Camp medical records [JWC 298].
- United States & Great Britain agreed not to charge Emperor Hirohito as a war criminal [JWC 48/03].
- Emperor Hirohito called for a constitutional convention to establish a democratic government and offers to resign [JWC 48/05].
- **“Biological Warfare: Activities and Capabilities of Foreign Nations”** report included detailed diagrams of Pingfan facilities and of Japanese bacterial bomb. This represented the first detailed information the United States acquired on Pingfan [see [JWC 36](#)].
- Series of interrogations of Col. Toyoaki Morita provided details of Japanese development and use of chemical and gas weapons against the Chinese. Included information on Army medical experiments in Shanghai [JWC 235 series].
- Evidence arose of Japanese use of CW agents against the Chinese [JWC 118].
- IPS concluded that sufficient evidence existed to bring war crimes charges against Japan for use of poison gas against China [JWC 236 series].
- **“Bacteria Warfare Report from China”** is a 37-page IPS report on plague outbreaks as a consequence of Japanese air dispersal of contaminated grain [see JWC 236/4 & [JWC 121](#)].
- IPS concluded “no attempt will be made to prove BW by Japanese against China as evidence ‘not sufficient’” [JWC 120].
- **Thompson Report: “Japanese Biological Warfare”** (51 pp) Drawn for interrogations of Ishii, Kaneko, Kitano, and Masuda Jan.-Mar. 1946. It provided details of the research facilities at Harbin and described various BW/CW bombs [see [JWC 1](#) and 223 series].
- Takeshi Kino described human experiments at Harbin under Gen. Wakamatsu & Maj. Hosaka for the Ishii BKA. Uncertain if experiments were performed on Chinese laborers or POWs. (Note: Japanese references to “POWs” often included Russians and Chinese captured from other parts of Manchuria & China. It does not specifically reference the Allied POWs held at Hoten POW camps.)

1946 (July–December)

- SCAP CinCFE implemented a policy that all national security matters would fall under Washington control of the JCS and the SWNCC, and release required prior approval of the JCS [JWC 296/03, 243/49].
- SCAP Legal began investigation of Motoji Yamaguchi, et al., for BW activities at the Kwantung Army Quarantine Stables and with the “Ishii unit at Harbin” [JWC 258 series].

- In the **“Report on War Criminals,”** [see [JWC 231/10](#)] Nishimura [fnu] accuses Yamaguchi, et al., of the dissection of “many prisoners of Allied Forces at the outdoor dissecting ground of [Unit] No. 100 Army Corps at Hiinking, Manchuria” and of infecting POWs with glanders [JWC 231 series].
- SCAP Legal established war crimes Case No. 330 listing Motoji YAMAGUCHI, Yujiro WAKAMATSU, Yasutaro HOSAKA, Shiro MATSUSHIDA, fnu YASUZAKA, and Shiro ISHII [261/05].
- Joint Chiefs of Staff directed SCAP to take no action against Emperor Hirohito as a war criminal [JWC 284/01].
- Arrest orders were issued for the murder of eight POWs in medical experiments conducted at Kyushu Imperial University Hospital [JWC 278].
- SCAP Legal opened war crimes case #290, investigating allegations that 48 POWs underwent experimental operations by “medical non-coms” at SAGAMIGAHARA Army Hospital. Thirteen died [JWC 280 series].
- **“Japanese Biological Warfare”** is a 34-page analysis of Japanese wartime activities and capabilities. Later issued as MIS Project #2263.
- **Peatty Diary of conditions at POW Camp Hoten, Mukden,** reported on daily life at the officers camp from Nov. 1942–Nov. 1945 [see [JWC 173](#)].
- Interrogation of Maj. Gen. Kiyoshi Kawashima disclosed Japanese experiments in dropping plague-infected fleas from airplanes and of undertaking human experiments. These statement marked important official admissions by Japanese of these activities [JWC 137, 138, 139].
- Hiroshi UEKI accused Shiro ISHII of establishing “a large-scale human experiment station” at Harbin where he “executed brutal experiments on many Allied POWs” [see [JWC 258/8a](#) & [242/18](#)].
- “Records of ISHII Shiro” was produced by Japanese Government Liaison Office in response to a formal request from SCAP Legal Section [JWC 231/17].
- Imagi alleged that Ishii operated a secret laboratory near Harbin where humans were inoculated with glanders. Further, ISHII used Tokyo & Kyoto Imperial medical Laboratories for the same purpose. As a consequence, SCAP Legal Section consolidated war crimes cases No. 91 & 330 [JWC 242/21].
- **“SCAP Legal Section, Investigative Division Case No. 330”:** SCAP Intelligence Division (G-2) classified the entire case as SECRET and stopped all further investigation by SCAP Legal Section, Investigative Division [see [JWC 261/4](#), [JWC 285](#)].
- Secretary of War and Joint Research & Development Board recommended that all information about the biological warfare program be held at the TOP SECRET level [JWC 305/01].
- Hisashi OKADA reports to CinCFE that bacteriological experiments were conducted on POWs at the Infectious Disease Research Laboratory, Tokyo [[JWC 258/18](#)].

1947 (January–March)

- **“Request by IMTFE Russian Prosecutor”** is a formal request to interrogate Shiro ISHII, Hitoshi KIKUCHI, & Kiyoshi OTA about Unit 631 BW experiments and “cases of mass murders as a result of those experiments” [243 series].
- Ryoichi NAITO described offensive and defensive BW programs of Shiro Ishii. Related

that one of the aliases used by Ishii was "Hajime Togo" [JWC 231/38].

- **"Bacteriological Warfare Experiments by Japanese"** summarized meetings with the Russian prosecutor over repeated requests to interrogate Ishii and Ota [JWC 243/48].
- Ryoichi NAITO alleged that Ishii conducted BW experiments on POWs, and provided names of Japanese scientists working with Ishii [see [JWC 242/28](#)].
- SCAP investigated Infectious Disease Research Laboratory (DENSENBYO KENKYSHO) and sought ABE & KOJIMA for interviews about alleged atrocities [JWC 277 series].
- Japanese Bacteriological Research Institute, Changchun, Manchuria reported general destruction of records [JWC 70].
- **"Russian Request to Interrogate Japanese on Biological Warfare,"** briefing papers by SCAP G-2, weighed war crimes evidence against nondisclosure of BW intelligence [see [JWC 243/46](#)].
- Request of the Russian Prosecutor: SCAP notified War Department that the three Japanese scientists are responsible for experiments resulting in the deaths of 2,000 Chinese and Manchurians [JWC 296/02].
- Ryoichi NAITO & Shoji HONGO provided SCAP with details of Ishii's rise to power, accumulation of wealth, and his research in BW [JWC 255/21 & 308/02b].
- Request of the Russian Prosecutor: SWNCC recommended sending BW experts from the War Department to Tokyo to interview the Japanese scientists prior to any Russian access [JWC 170/3].
- Takeshi KINO testified that Gen WAKAMATSU & Maj. YAMAGUCHI were responsible for the thirteen deaths as the result of secret experiments [JWC 231/36].
- SCAP Criminal Registry Division notified SCAP Legal that it would check to see if a case had been opened against Gen. Shiro Ishii, and would then "take appropriate action to insure that he is located and processed as any other suspected war criminal" [see [JWC 259/8](#) & 256/3].
- Russian delegate to Allied Council for Japan, Lt. Gen. Derevyanko, files a formal request for Ishii and Ota for "war crimes against the USSR" [JWC 243/53].
- Mamoru OICHI, attached to Unit 100, described an autopsy on a POW who had been injected with glanders; stating that he thinks the POW was a Russian [JWC 259/16].
- Request of the Russian Prosecutor: War Department instructed SCAP to make an initial interrogation to determine if there was any sensitive BW information at risk [JWC 5/05 & 296/24].
- **"USSR Request to Interrogate and Arrest Japanese Bacteriological Warfare Experts"** detailed summary of the decisions and policies made in response to the request on Jan. 7, 1947 [243 series, esp. 243/43].

1947 (April–June)

- War Department, Chemical Warfare Service, set Dr. Norbert Fell to Japan to interrogate Japanese BW scientists [JWC 243/11].
- SCAP rejected Russian request that Ishii and Ota be turned over to USSR for war crimes [JWC 243/13].
- Willoughby, SCAP G-2, halted all prosecution and publicity on **Case No. 330** in name of CinCFE and SCAP Chief of Staff [[JWC 257/6](#)].
- "Roster of Personnel connected with Shiro Ishii in the pursuit of Bacterial Warfare"

prepared by SCAP Legal for Norbert Fell's interviews of Japanese scientists [JWC 261/03].

- Hitoshi KIKUCHI instructed not to reveal to Russian interrogators information about human experiments, BW used against the Chinese, or mass production of fleas [JWC 228/12].
- SCAP G-2 notes "documentary immunity from war crimes will be provided to Ishii and others in exchange for cooperation and full disclosure" [JWC 152].
- Interrogation of Shiro Ishii discussed experiments at Pingfan and references to experiments on humans. Issue of immunity still undecided [JWC 228/06].
- Questions for Japanese scientist prepared by War Department CWS for Dr. Norbert Fell to use in the interrogations [JWC 243/15].
- War Department, War Crimes Branch, called for "all possible war crimes evidence or charges against Ishii or any member of his group." Asked for Ishii's status before the IPS and IMTFE [JWC 243/16].
- SCAP Legal informed War Crimes Branch that although the "Japanese Communist Party" accused Ishii of conducting experiments on captured Americans at Mukden, IPS stated that neither Ishii nor his subordinates were being held as war crimes suspects, "nor is there sufficient legal evidence on file against them" [see [JWC 243/17](#)].
- SCAP G-2 reported that the B.K.A. (Bacterial War Army) engineered the bombardment of its own facilities, including hundreds of laboratory members at the end of the war [JWC 315/26].
- 'Summary of Information on Shiro Ishii' for War Department G-2 noted allegations that he injected U.S. POWs with bubonic plague as an experiment. G-2 notes, "[N]aturally these experiments are of the highest intelligence value" [JWC 315/25].
- **Fell Report, "Brief Summary of New Information about Japanese BW Activities,"** presented Dr. Fell's findings from his trip to Japan in April 1947, noting a 60-page report in English and "a separate report from Ishii" would be forthcoming. Fell reported that "it was positively stated that no American or Russian prisoners of war had been used at any time" in human experiments [see [JWC 123](#) & [227](#)].
- SCAP Legal Section notified War Department War Crimes Branch that Ishii violated "rules of land warfare" in operations in China but IPS said it lacked evidence for a trial [JWC 159].
- Translations of Russian interrogations taken in 1946 on activities of Ishii Unit between 1939-1944 and furnished to SCAP 1947. SCAP was transmitting records to War Department, War Crimes Branch [JWC 243/24].

1947 (July–December)

- Intelligence Report on Japanese Chemical Warfare. War Department Chemical Warfare Service urged FEC, Chemical, to investigate Japanese research and findings, noting the BW study "has brought to light important information not disclosed in previous inquiries" [JWC 136].
- FEC, CIS reported that Ishii got initial financial backing for BW work and, later, for activities in Manchuria from Takahashi, and military backing from Koizumi and Tojo [JWC 315/17].
- CIS reported to SCAP G-2 that Ishii may be wanted by the Chinese as a war criminal.

SCAP G-2 advised FEC that information on ISHII was classified TOP SECRET and not releasable to any agency [JWC 315/16].

- Brief: “Interrogation of Certain Japanese by the Russian Prosecutor.” SFE reports the possible disclosure of evidence “that American prisoners of war were used for experimental purposes by the Japanese BW group” [JWC 170/4].
- SWNCC concluded the value of Japanese BW information outweighed war crimes prosecution and pressed for granting immunity [JWC 163].
- SFE argued in favor of immunity, noting that IPS stated there is insufficient evidence for war crimes case against Ishii and that the Chinese are not preparing a case against Ishii [JWC 304/02].
- State argued against granting immunity, asserting it would be “a source of serious embarrassment to the United States” [JWC 170/06].
- IMTFE Prosecutor Joseph Keenan stated, “Had he—Emperor Hirohito—been anyone else, he would have been in the dock, too” [JWC 84/06].
- **Hill and Victor Interviews (Oct.-Dec. 1947) of Japanese BW scientists** on their basic research began, “No question of immunity guarantees from war crimes prosecution was ever raised during these interviews” [see JWC 35/02] [JWC 35 series & 254 series].
- Interview with Dr. Kozo OKAMOTO on autopsies performed at Harbin, 1938-1945 [JWC 254/18, 254/13 & 35/21].
- **Rape of Nanking:** Record of trial of Gen Hisao TANI for atrocities at Nanking included an untranslated Chinese language account [JWC 275].
- **Summary Report of BW Investigations by Drs. Edwin Hill & Joseph Victor:** Detailed (74 pages) findings from investigations and interviews with twenty-two Japanese BW scientists. Hill declared the cost (est. Y250,000) “was a pittance against the millions spent by the Japanese” [JWC 230 & JWC 35/02].
- SFE 188 series referenced a 60-page report [possibly JWC 135] by Shiro Ishii [JWC 203].

1948-2006

- **Foreign Documents Branch Translation No. 102: Reports on Japanese Bacteriological Research** (vol. 1): Translations of seventeen Japanese bacteriological experiments and reports [JWC 131 & 133].
- Foreign Documents Branch Translation No. 102: Reports on Japanese Bacteriological Research (vol. 2): Translations of eight Japanese bacteriological experiments and reports [JWC 132 & 134].
- Immunity and Interrogation of Certain Japanese by the Russian Prosecutor: Army, CWS notified SWNCC & SFE that “necessary information and scientific data have been obtained to our satisfaction” [JWC 166, & 276/2].
- Immunity Issue: SWNCC & SFE notified JCS & SCAP that “the technical advisors who have returned from your theater indicated that to date necessary information and scientific data have been obtained to your satisfaction” [JWC 5/12, 5/13, & 170/8].
- Immunity Issue: JCS advised SCAP to resubmit its request originally sent in response to SWNCC 351 [JWC 308/03a and 03b].
- **Unit 731 members working for the USSR:** Army Intelligence unit 441st CIC reported about thirty members of Unit 731 were captured by the USSR and were

“working on bacteriological research project near Moscow” [JWC 315/08].

- **Report “A” (Anthrax):** This 406-page study was produced from Japanese human experiments, interviews by Army technical personnel, and reports by Army BW labs at Ft. Detrick. It provides detailed microscopic investigation of the reaction of human organs to anthrax bacillus [JWC 252].
- **Report “G” (Glanders):** This 372-page study was produced from Japanese human experiments, interviews by Army technical personnel, and from reports by Army BW labs at Ft. Detrick. It provided detailed microscopic investigation of the reaction of human organs to glanders [JWC 251].
- **Report of “Q” (Plague):** This 744-page study was produced from Japanese human experiments, interviews by Army technical personnel, and reports by Army BW labs at Ft. Detrick. It provided detailed microscopic investigation of the reaction of human organs to plague [JWC 253].
- “Aids to the collection of information for Biological Warfare Intelligence (1949)” The fifteen-page directive included “Indications of BW activity” and a glossary [JWC 267/4].
- Technical Intelligence Requirement of the Chemical Corps: Included human testing as part of the means for developing offensive and defensive chemical intelligence [JWC 267/5].
- “Russian Trial of Japanese for Biological Warfare”: Twelve trials at Khabarovsk of Japanese for committing BW war crimes. Charges included testing performed on U.S. prisoners of war (Note: Japanese responded with mass demonstrations at Soviet embassy in Tokyo over deaths by USSR of 300,000 Japanese prisoners of war held in Manchuria & Siberia) [JWC 7/1].
- “Russian Trial of Japanese for Biological Warfare”: Confession by Maj. Tomio KARASAWA states that, in 1943, American POWs Mukden were experimented on by Unit 731 personnel “to ascertain the degree of vulnerability of the American Army to different combat infections” [see [JWC 84/8](#)].
- “USSR demand for war crimes trial of Emperor Hirohito”: USSR delivered note to Secretary of State (Feb 2, 1950) [JWC 84/10].
- “Checklist of Seized Japanese Records”: James Morley published a 28-page article describing captured and seized Japanese records held by the National Archives and other institutions [JWC 14].
- “USSR note to U.S. Secretary of State”: USSR charged Emperor Hirohito, Shiro Ishii, Masajo Kitano, Yujiro Wakamatsu, and Yukio Kasahars with war crimes [see [JWC 84/12](#)].
- Summary Report on B.W. Investigations by Drs. Edwin Hill and Joseph Victor (74 pp): Army Chemical Warfare Service formally forwarded the 1947 report to the Secretary of Defense for Research & Development. This may mark its formal release outside of Ft. Detrick [JWC 35/01].
- “Comments on the deaths of Prince Konoe Fumitake and Karasawa Tomio in the USSR” (Jan. 1957): Intelligence reported that two prisoners died under questionable circumstances. Both appeared likely to be repatriated to Japan. Tomio Karasawa (a colleague of Shiro Ishii) was said to have hanged himself in Oct. 1956. Konoe died a few days later [see [JWC 27/5](#)].

- **“Determination of Policy and Plans for the Return of Seized Enemy Records, Part II Japanese Records”**: Comprised the official National Archives and Records Administration dossier and disposal correspondence (1953-1960) on the return of Japanese records [JWC 51].
- 505th CIC Group report on national Institute of Health (Japan): Reported that Junichi KANEKI & Yujiro WAKAMATSU are working in NIH infection studies [JWC 254/35].
- **“Japanese Biological Warfare Experiments in World War II”**: On May 26, 1982, the U.S. Congress sought formal comments from the Department of State on biological warfare experiments carried out by Gen. Shiro ISHII [JWC 301/07].
- **“Japanese Biological Warfare Experiments in World War II”**: On March 10, 1983, Senator Bill Bradley called for a formal Congressional inquiry on the “alleged experimentation on humans by the Japanese during World War II” [JWC 301/12].
- “Department of Defense Questions & Answers Regarding Unit 731 (May, 12, 1995)”: DOD responded that “there does not appear to be any documentary evidence to support claims that U.S. POWs were subjected to biological experimentation by the Japanese Army during World War II” [see [JWC 125](#)].
- **“Department of Veterans Affairs Responses to Press Inquiries on Mukden POWs”** (July 14, 1995): DVA responded, “No confirming evidence has as yet been presented that biological warfare experiments were conducted on those POWs who were held in Mukden” [see [JWC 126](#)].
- “National Security Council Press Guidance: Japanese Biological Warfare Experiments in World War II”: NSC provided a summary of the claims by POWs that they were the objects of BW experiments by the Japanese. NSC noted that over years of exhaustive searching, “we have not been able to locate conclusive evidence that U.S. POWs were subjects of biological warfare experiments” [see [JWC 244](#)].
- **“China-Japan War, 1931-1945: Historiographic Essay”** by Prof. David Gordon, included sections on Manchuria, Interlude 1932-37, “China Incident” 1937-38, Nanking Massacre, China Incident and the Pacific War 1939-45, Nationalist China, 1937-45, Communist Insurgency, Japanese War Crimes, and Politics of Memory [JWC 268].

Contact:
William Cunliffe
william.cunliffe@nara.gov
301-837-3482

November 2006

diseased animals or other infected materials into the wells has been practiced by retreating armies with the intention of causing epidemics of gastro-intestinal infections among the troops in pursuit. Fortunately such water-borne infections can be controlled with relative ease by boiling of all drinking water and disinfection by chemical means.

"Whether or not infectious diseases could be widely and intentionally spread by artificial means with deadly results had not been demonstrated prior to the outbreak of the Sino-Japanese war. However, in the last two years sufficient circumstantial evidence has been gathered to show that the Japanese have been using our people as guinea pigs for experimentation on the practicability of bacterial warfare. They have tried to produce epidemics of plague in Free China by scattering plague-infected materials from airplanes. The facts thus far collected follow:

"1. On October 29, 1940, bubonic plague for the first time occurred in Ningpo in Chekiang province. The epidemic lasted 34 days and claimed 99 victims. It was reported that on October 27, 1940, Japanese planes raided Ningpo and scattered a considerable quantity of wheat over the port city. Although it was a curious fact to find 'grain from heaven' yet no one at the time seemed to appreciate the enemy's intention and no thorough examination of the grain was made. All the plague victims were local residents. The diagnosis of plague was definitely confirmed by laboratory tests. There was no excessive mortality among rats noticed before the epidemic and, despite careful examination, no exogenous sources of infection could be discovered.

"2. On October 4, 1940, a Japanese plane visited Chuhsien, Chekiang province. After circling over the city it scattered rice and wheat mixed with fleas over the western district of the city. There were many eye-witnesses among whom was a man named Hsu, who collected some grain and dead fleas from the street outside of his own house. He sent them to the local air-raid precautionary corps for transmission to the provincial hygienic laboratory. The laboratory examination result was that 'there were no pathogenic organisms found by bacteriological culture methods.' However, on November 12, 38 days after the Japanese plane's visit, bubonic plague appeared in the same area where the grain and fleas were found in abundance. The epidemic in Chuhsien lasted 24 days, resulting in 21 deaths.

"Available records show bubonic plague never occurred in Chuhsien before. After careful investigation it was believed that the strange visit of the enemy plane was the cause of the epidemic and the transmitting agent was rat fleas, presumably infected with plague and definitely dropped by the enemy plane. As plague is primarily a disease of rodents, the grain was probably used to attract the rats and expose them to the infected fleas mixed therein. It was regrettable that the fleas collected were not properly examined. Owing to deficient laboratory facilities, an animal inoculation test was not performed.

"3. On November 28, 1940, when the plague epidemic in Ningpo and Chuhsien was still in progress, three Japanese planes came to Kinhwa, an important commercial city situated between Ningpo and Chuhsien, and there dropped a large quantity of small granules about the size of shrimp-eggs. These strange objects were collected and examined in a local hospital.

2 January 1944

SUBJECT: Japanese balloons.

TO: Lieut. Colonel M. Moses, WDGS, MIS, Washington, D. C.

1. In accordance with verbal request of Captain Baker, the undersigned on 27 December 1944 proceeded in company with others to the Naval Research Laboratory to examine two Japanese balloons that had landed on the Pacific Coast. The presence of the undersigned was requested because of the possibility that such balloons might have been intended as BW devices.

2. It is the opinion of the undersigned that these balloons are probably not designed for BW for the following reasons:

a. The loading of these balloons with a bacterial charge would accomplish nothing unless a device were available for spreading organisms during flight. There was no evidence to suggest that such spraying or spreading devices had been present. Release of organisms incidental to the landing of the balloon would accomplish nothing in view of the fact that balloons have an incendiary device to destroy the bag, the fire concerned being sufficient to destroy any organisms that would contaminate the soil around the point of landing.

b. Another conceivable method of spreading infection would be to have balloons carry infected animals. This is extremely unlikely in view of the fact that the balloons are designed to travel at an altitude at which animals would die because of lack of oxygen and because of cold, unless the balloons were equipped with elaborate heated cages containing oxygen apparatus. There was nothing about the balloons to suggest such apparatus.

c. The chief organism which could be disseminated by rodents would be plague. Inasmuch as the ground squirrels throughout the West Coast and even as far east as the Dakotas are already infected with plague, nothing would be accomplished by introducing an occasional plague-infected rat.

3. The possibility of their use to introduce infected insects cannot be dismissed. On the other hand if such had been their intent, it seems unlikely that they would have been sent over at the present season of year even on a trial basis.

DECLASSIFIED

Nazi War Crimes Disclosure Act For The Surgeon General:
PL105-246

By: hmc Date: 6/6/6

~~SECRET~~

GAYLORD W. ANDERSON
Lieut. Colonel, Medical Corps
Assistant

September 12, 1944

Case No. 860.3 B

STROUD, Robert

Subject Use of Botuline Extract for
Invasions

By: Robert Stroud

TO: Mr. Watson Davis

The attached case is sent for your consideration. Please indicate, by checking appropriate items below, and by added comment, what further action you think advisable.

Please examine and return this file at your early convenience.

Cordially yours,

I recommend this case be:

- rejected.
- referred to Council consideration.
- referred to appropriate liaison officer of the
 - Army Navy Others.
 - OSS

W. Watson Davis

Do you wish reference made to this suggestion on the next Monthly Inventions List? Yes No
by Jane Stafford, consultant to committee no. 12

Comments: Question of whether this would work quickly enough and also of how much would be absorbed through nasal mucous membranes, cornea, etc. Apparently only one case of botulism reported in which the toxin got into the body other than by being swallowed. This was an accidental "intoxication" of a laboratory worker who got some of it sprayed into the eye. By mouth, symptoms usually appear within 12-36 hours. As short a period as 2-4 hours has been mentioned.

9-15-44

(continued)

The United States Investors Council
Washington, D. C.

Gentlemen:

The writer has two ideas he has been wanting for a long time to call to your attention, and, even though the time when they could have been of the greatest value is now past, there are still existing some situations where they might be of considerable value.

The first is based upon the employment of botuline, the active toxin of *C. Botulani*, as a weapon. This substance is so toxic that, mix with inert material in the proportion one to twenty, it could be employed to kill or incapacitate all persons in a given area, and could be employed to effect a great saving in life in making an invasion.

Technique:

C. Botulani may be grown in a filtered broth of meat and bean meal under a two-inch cover of mineral oil in brewery vats. The hot broth is run directly from the cookers, through the filters, and into the vats, under the covering of oil while still hot, and seed with spores of *C. Botulani* while still hot enough to destroy vegetative organisms, which will establish conditions under which this organism will be able to overgrow all others and produce a toxin of high potency.

Daily tests of toxicity are made during the fermentation. For this purpose, mice are the best test animals and 1/10 cc of dilutions of 1:10,000; 1:100,000; 1:1,000,000 should be employed.

As soon as the maximum toxicity is reached, the media is filtered by suction, salted out with ammonium sulphate. The toxin comes to the top as a scum; the bulk of the media can be drawn off from below, and the sludge run into centrifugal extractors. The extracted toxin should be mixed with four or five times its weight of the inert powder with which it is to be later diluted (preferably silica of a maximum diameter of 8 microns), frozen with dry ice, and dried in high vacuum. The addition of the inert material before drying is for the purpose of preventing clumping, as it is desirable to have the dry toxin in as finely divided a state as possible.

The dry toxin is mixed with a fine, inert powder in such proportions as to make a final dilution of about one to twenty to one to forty; loaded into large steel drums of one-ton capacity, so constructed that they can be carried in planes and so that the toxic powder may be discharged into the air by the use of compressed air carried in a small cylinder.

The night before (twenty-four to thirty hours would be best) an invasion, during the hours of darkness, planes dump a few tons of this

(continued)

Page - 2 -

powder into the air to the windward of the target area. The dust is carried over the target area by the wind and is not only breathed, but settles on everything. Everyone getting any of it on the mucous membranes, the cornea of the eye, or into the lungs, or stomach will be poisoned. The illness does not strike until from six to twenty-four hours after absorption; so that there would be little chance of the enemy against whom it was used discovering the nature of the attack until too late. Used against Jap-held islands, they could be over-run without loss of life, and, by bombing out radio installations, it would be possible to keep any hint of the nature of the attack from reaching other enemy bases.

The toxin could be used against shipping or enemy warships by laying down a haze of the dust on their course, so they would steam through it.

The advantages of using silica as the inert dust: We have deposits of sufficient fineness; coarse material, such as glass sand, is easily reduced to the required fineness; silica grains of a diameter of 8 microns or less will remain suspended in air for hours and will penetrate the smallest cracks and crevices, and cannot be kept out of dwellings--as any of you gentlemen who have ever seen a Kansas dust storm will very well know. In the dry state it does not pack or clump, and it has no tendency to draw moisture from the air.

There will be those who will argue that the use of such a weapon is inhuman. The writer cannot agree. In actual practice it would probably be more humane than any weapon now employed. Those persons getting large doses of the toxin will die, but the chances are that most of the victims would get sublethal doses. They would be made ill, but most of them would recover without treatment. The illness takes the form of a placid paralysis. There is no pain nor tissue injury. Recoveries take place within from 48 hours to one week, and there are few after effects. The only real objection would simmer down to one of sportsmanship, but such considerations can have little weight in a total war where phosphorus bombs are standard equipment.

The victim simply falls to the ground, blind and helpless, and, depending on the dose, will die or recover, but, for the time being, he will be helpless as a fighting unit.

The big advantage is that it will make possible the taking of strongly held positions without the complete destruction of valuable installations, thus preventing an enormous material waste. The writer does not think this weapon should be employed against civilian populations unless it is thoroughly done in order to bring the war to an end at one stroke. Otherwise they would discover the nature of the attack and be able to guard against it.

Tests of the air distribution of the dust may be made by mixing the same grade of silica that is used with the toxin with mettyline blue, discharging it into the air from different altitudes and observing the distribution by exposing pieces of white cloth throughout the test area

(continued)

Page - 3 -

and noting the number of grains picked up on each piece.

The second idea I wish to call to your attention is a new material for the manufacture of plane parts. The material is made by beating wet bamboo into a pulp under a series of large stamps; drying it; running the dry pulp through a blower, to remove the fine dust; treating that dust with acetic anhydrid; mixing the cellulose acetate with the coarse bamboo fibers; and molding the resulting mass under heat and pressure.

It is possible by this method to make a material have a tensile and impact strength comparing favorably, pound for pound, with the best grade of alloy steel, but have a distinct advantage over any metal in the cheapness, convenience, and speed of manufacture, and in the fact that entire sections of a plane could be pressed out as a single operation, effecting a large saving in both time and the labor.

There might be many other uses for this beaten bamboo. The writer has examined sample of chinese bamboo paper that had a strength equal to leather of twice its weight. Combined with plastics, it offers unlimited possibilities for the speedy manufacture of items requiring great strength coupled with light weight.

Thank you!

/s/ Robert Stroud,
#594, Alcatraz, California.

~~SECRET~~

Mr. Huda

COPY NO. 80

WAR DEPARTMENT
The Adjutant General's Office
Washington 25, D. C.

AG 729.2 (7 Feb 45)OB-S-SPINT

FM/jwf 2B-939 Pentagon

12 February 1945

SUBJECT: Possible Introduction of Disease-Producing Agents by Japanese Balloons. SECRET

TO: The Commanding Generals,
Army Air Forces
Army Ground Forces
Army Service Forces
The Commanding Generals,
Western Defense Command
Eastern Defense Command
Caribbean Defense Command
Hawaiian Department
Alaskan Department
The Surgeon General
Chief of Chemical Warfare Service

Auth: T. A. G.
Initials: *[Signature]*
Date: 12 Feb 45

*Seen by
Gen Keller
Col Turner
Gen Lull
Gen Boyer Jones
Col Robinson
Major Walker
Col Anderson
N. Paul Anderson*

1. The responsibility for the investigation of disease-producing agents introduced by Japanese balloons is established as follows:

a. The responsibility for the study of possible carrying of biological agents by these Japanese balloons, without interference with the functions of the existing civil agencies, rests with the Chemical Warfare Service with the collaboration of the Surgeon General's Office in matters of defense and clinical medicine.

b. The Chief of Chemical Warfare Service will coordinate with the U. S. Public Health Service, the U. S. Department of Agriculture and The Surgeon General as regards their responsibilities and will request the cooperation of those agencies.

c. Specimens from balloons and from sites of their capture for study for the presence of biological agents will be shipped by air, under guard or by qualified officer courier, to the National Airport, Washington, D. C. Upon arrival at the Airport, the bearer will immediately call the Chief of Chemical Warfare Service, Republic 6700, extension 6964 or 3647 and ask for Lt. Colonel H. I. Cole or the officer of the day. Either of the above officers will then pick up the package at the Airport or direct other appropriate action.

*15 1945
AW*

~~SECRET~~ 702
S.G.O. No.

~~SECRET~~

DRAFT WARNING TO ALL JAPANESE:

The Governments of Australia, Canada, France, the Netherlands, New Zealand, the United Kingdom and the United States of America, on behalf of all Governments at war with Japan, hereby issue a solemn warning to the Japanese Government and people. These Governments declare that it is the inescapable duty of the Japanese Government and people to protect Allied prisoners of war and civilian internees from acts of violence and harm and to safeguard them from starvation and death. These Governments declare that they will hold the Japanese Government, as well as members of the Japanese military, naval, and air forces, no less than the commanders and guards at all prisoner of war and civilian internee camps, the Japanese gendarmerie and all other persons who have contact with Allied prisoners of war and civilian internees, individually and collectively responsible for the safety and welfare of all Allied nationals, prisoners of war and civilian internees in Japanese custody.

The Japanese Government on many occasions has publicly and solemnly declared to the nations and people of the world that it accords prisoners of war and civilian internees good and humane treatment. If at the end of hostilities it is found that the Japanese authorities have not safe-guarded from harm or have willfully exposed to danger the Allied personnel in their keeping and the solemn declarations of the Japanese Government are thereby proved to have been without foundation, the Allied Governments declare that any individual, regardless of position or status, guilty of having permitted starvation and death or guilty of having maltreated or having permitted the maltreatment of any Allied prisoners of war, internees or citizens, whether in a battle zone, or lines of communication, in a camp, hospital, prison or elsewhere, will be ruthlessly pursued and brought to punishment. This is the firm and fixed intention of the Allied Governments.

WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

TITLE: JAPANESE BIOLOGICAL WARFARE

SUMMARY

I. Statement of Project

1. Review of information available on all phases of Japanese Biological Warfare (with extracts of pertinent reports).
2. Determination of Japanese capabilities and intentions in BW.

II. Conclusions

1. No agreements prohibiting the use of BW agents would deter the use of such agents by the Japanese Army and Navy if it were believed military advantage was to be gained therefrom.
2. Accusation of Allied use of BW may be for the purpose of justifying Japanese use of such agents, either past, present or future.
3. Japanese research on BW problems has probably been conducted since at least the late 1930's.
4. There is no evidence of the mass production of BW agents by the Japanese, but there are indications of at least experimental production of such agents.
5. The Japanese may have - at least in the experimental stage - a bacterial disseminating bomb which is very likely a modification of the Jap Navy 1 kg. Practice Bomb.
6. In the event of Chemical Warfare, a combination of CW and BW agents is a possibility.
7. Organisms most likely to be used by the Japanese are: Cholera, Dysentery, Typhoid, Anthrax, Plague and Glanders.
8. The Japanese realize the limitations of biological and physical protection against mass BW attack.
9. There is no evidence of the development of special masks or clothing for protection against BW attack.
10. Japanese SOP's have been outlined for use in case of a suspected BW attack.
11. Japanese Water Purification Units, in addition to their other duties, are responsible for detection of the presence of BW agents.
12. There is evidence that the Japanese used BW (plague) on an experimental scale in at least one instance.
13. No reports of the actual use of BW agents against Anglo-American troops have been received.
14. It is believed Japan is capable of initiating BW only on a relatively small scale, which probably would be limited to sabotage activity.
15. It is believed the Japanese do not intend to initiate the use of BW by mass attack, but they may initiate its use on a small scale where there will be little or no possibility of its detection.

~~SECRET~~

CONCLUSIONS

1. It is likely that Japan has been conducting research in both offensive and defensive BW since at least the late 1930's.
2. PW reports indicate that certain Japanese universities and colleges have conducted research on BW problems.
3. PW reports indicate HSINKING and HARBIN (Manchuria) are Japanese BW Research Centers.
4. Organisms most commonly referred to in captured documents and by Ps/W as most likely to be used in BW are: those of the enteric group (Cholera, Dysentery, Typhoid), Anthrax, Plague, and Glanders.
5. To date there is no evidence of the mass production of BW agents, but evidence indicates there has been at least experimental production of such agents.
6. The Japanese have --- at least in the experimental stage --- a bacterial disseminating bomb which is very likely a modification of the Japanese Navy 1 kg. Practice Bomb.
7. In the event of Chemical Warfare, a combination of CW and BW agents is a possibility.

SECRET
CLASSIFICATION

DUPLICATE COPIES
SENT TO B.XL 21210
SECRET

OFFICE OF STRATEGIC SERVICES

INTELLIGENCE DISSEMINATION BID 0308,0400

COUNTRY	Manchuria	ORIGINAL RPT.	YV-379
SUBJECT	Mukden - Hoteu POW Camp	DATE OF INFO.	17 August 1945
ORIGIN	Kunming	DATE OF RPT.	7 October 21210
THEATRE	China	DISTRIBUTED	
SOURCE	Cardinal	CONFIRMATION	
SUB SOURCE		SUPPLEMENT	
EVALUATION	A-1	NO. OF PAGES	1
		ATTACHMENTS	

1. The prisoners said that Hoteu was the best POW camp they had been in. The majority of the prisoners were underweight and undernourished. Source was informed that on the day he and other Americans arrived there were indications that the prisoners were going to be moved; all prisoners were being brought into the main camp; the prison bakery was ordered to bake enough buns and bread to last for five days - a usual indication for a movement.

2. The barracks were overcrowded when source inspected them, and all "beds", consisting of mats on the wooden floors of the cubicles, were full of fleas. The windows had been blacked out until source arrived when the paper was removed to allow light and air to circulate in the barracks.

3. Source ate a meal with the prisoners which they thought was wonderful food, but which almost nauseated him. It consisted of dry corn bread, watery stew, and rice. Previous to this they had been served one meal a day with three meals consisting mostly of watery soup and polished rice. Whenever meat was served, and it was seldom, it was placed in a thin stew so that a man was lucky if he received one small piece of meat.

21210

J

SECRET
CLASSIFICATION

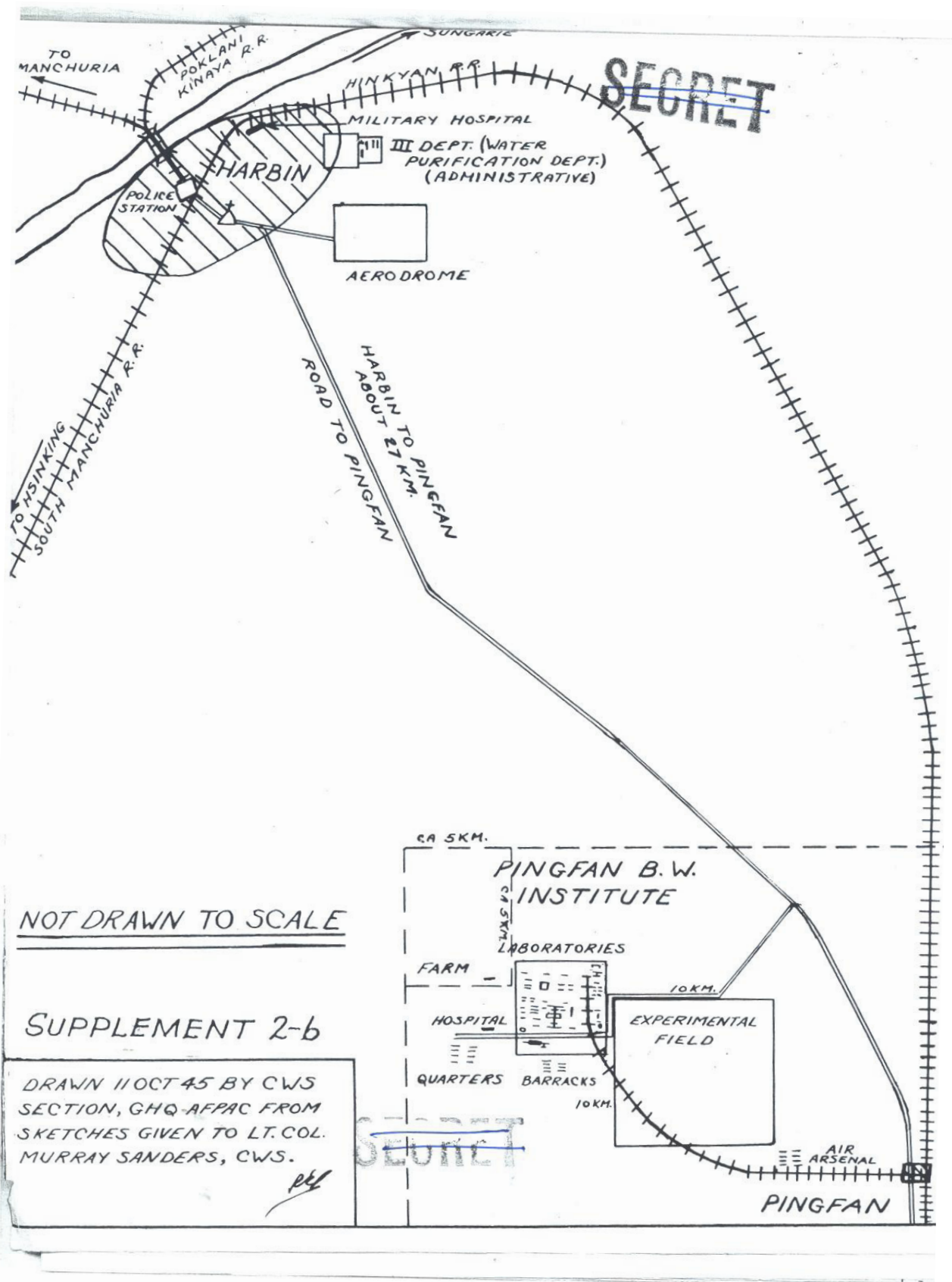
MID	DNI	A-2	STATE	TREAS.	OWI	FEA	AMS	MC	FCC	JICA	L	JANAC
-----	-----	-----	-------	--------	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	------	---	-------

Japanese Balloon Attack.

When it first began, the Japanese balloon attack on the United States and Canada was recognized as a method by which the Japanese might wage biological warfare. It was thought that the Japanese might send causative agents of human, animal, or plant diseases as the "pay load" of the balloons, and that the most serious threat might be against the animal population. An effective b.w. attack on our livestock would have reduced the supply of meat to a dangerously low level. A special team of biological warfare officers was sent to each of the defense and service commands to alert responsible officers to the potential dangers, to give instructions regarding the collection of samples for analysis, and to establish procedures to be followed in reporting balloon incidents. Military plans for defense against possible enemy b.w. attack were prepared and coordinated with the protective activities of the United States Public Health Service and the United States Department of Agriculture. The United States Public Health Service alerted its detecting and reporting services throughout the nation in order to accelerate the flow of reports on any epidemic of human disease. Similar action was taken by the United States Department of Agriculture to accelerate detection of, and reports on, epidemics of animal disease. In addition, the Department of Agriculture continued the emergency plant disease and insect pest surveys which had been instituted in 1942 at the request of WRS in order to guard against the spread of plant diseases or insect pests which

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED	
NND760139	
By _____	NARS, Date _____



~~SECRET~~
~~SECRET~~

Memorandum for Lt. Col. G. W. Anderson, 12 October 1945, page 2.

5. Concerning bacteriological warfare, Dr. Compton stated that the Japanese had done a certain amount of defensive or protective work, apparently expecting such warfare from our side, but that they denied having made preparations for offensive bacteriological warfare. Dr. Compton was inclined to doubt this and believed that they might be holding back.

6. Dr. Compton stated that the Japanese were very cooperative and willing to show and explain all their scientific war work. The only exception was offensive bacteriological warfare and he stated that Japanese scientists had been overheard in conversations among themselves to make remarks like "we are not supposed to talk about this".

7. Undersigned talked to Dr. Compton after the meeting and asked further questions about Japanese medical research developments. Dr. Compton replied that he had no detailed knowledge on these matters, but that he had been told about them by Cols. W. M. Moore and M. Saunders working on his team. He thought that the advanced "treatment methods" consisted of new laboratory procedures to obtain colloidal antimony preparations and of new methods of obtaining fine dispersions, including dispersions of microorganisms on sugar (coating ?) but stated that he was not sufficiently familiar with the subject and referred to forthcoming reports by the above mentioned officers.

HARTWIG KUHLENBECK
Captain, Medical Corps

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Naito advises that the Emperor did not like the preparation for chemical warfare by the Japanese Army or Navy. Because of this the scale of research for chemical warfare was not permitted to be large. Since the General Staff was cognizant of the Emperor's feeling on chemical warfare they therefore insisted that the work on biological warfare should not refer to offensive preparations. They therefore referred to all work on BW as being purely defensive.

He states that General Headquarters made no attempt to begin active BW and did not plan to unless the enemy initiated this type of warfare. As an after thought he states that the circumstances during the last period of the war became such that the Japanese were unable to start BW.

Research workers were instructed by General Ishii and other high ranking officers on methods of employment of BW, but these instructions were very limited and contained information which was of common knowledge, i.e. means of dissemination:

Airplanes	-	Bombs Direct dispersing
Artillery	-	Shells
Spy	-	Also with parachute

NOTE: Our investigator notes at this point in the report that bombs were the main research work in Harbin, but the details were not known to Colonel Naito.

The following agents are listed by Naito as having been studied: Plague, cholera, dysentery, salmonellae and anthrax. He states that none of the filterable viruses were studied because of, "the difficulty to get them in mass"?

Many research workers were mobilized for this work, each being assigned a specific problem. In order to maintain secrecy the results of the experiments were not published and each worker was uninformed regarding the work of the others.

Colonel Naito fears that all the experimental records at Harbin may have been burned at the beginning of Russia's sudden invasion. However, he states that if we succeed in securing one of the key personnel of the Harbin installation, it should be possible to obtain information concerning the work carried on there.

The following studies were made at the Army Medical College in Tokyo:

a. Studies on Cheopis-flea, zoological studies for the purpose of defense and tests of insecticides.

b. Studies on mass production of bacteria, in connection with possible sudden large demands for immunizing agents to combat large cholera or plague epidemics.

c. Studies on some poisons which are hard to detect, for instance "Fugu"-toxin.

d. Studies on keeping bacteria in a living state by the lyophile process.

Comment: Our investigator advises that he asked the informant whether prisoners were ever used as experimental "guinea pigs". The informant "vows" that this was never done.

HISTORY OF THE MUKDEN GROUP

A narrative history of the Allied military personnel who were prisoners
at the Mukden War Prisoners' Camp in Manchoukuo.

NO OBJECTION TO PUBLICATION ON GROUNDS
OF MILITARY SECURITY OR POLICY

16 MAR 1946 13

War Department, Bureau of Public Affairs

by

William D. Thompson
Captain, SigC, US Army
Salt Lake City, Utah
January, 1946

(continued)

Doctor Marcel Junod, made a surprise visit to the camp. Although he was hurried along by the Japanese officials, he found several opportunities to speak to the prisoners and said that he hoped to send them more relief goods soon and that he would return to this camp in about two months.

On the night of 9 August, air raid sirens of Mukden sounded at midnight. The Japanese appeared quite agitated but did not have the prisoners perform customary air raid drills. The following night the sirens again sounded between 10:00 and 11:00 p.m., and prisoners were sent out to the fox holes. The Japanese these days seemed to be extremely busy with their own affairs and gave little attention to the prisoners. Rumor circulated that Russia had at long last declared war on Japan, but no definite information on this was obtained. On the 15th, these rumors reached a new high when it was learned that men from Camp Branch 1 were being returned to the main camp when Japanese ordered the kitchen to prepare additional food for these men. This day, Colonel Marshall, U. S. Army, died in the hospital. He was buried the next day, his body being the 240th to be buried in Mukden. The men from both Camps 1 and 2 arrived this day, and excitement in camp ran high. It was believed that the war was approaching an end, and information was obtained from a newspaper indicating that the Russians were advancing across northern Manchuria from several points in Siberia. Rumor was that Chinese forces were advancing from the southwest while allied forces had landed in Korea and were advancing from the south. It appeared that the Mukden area was the hub against which these advancing armies were progressing and many prisoners experienced feelings of uneasiness as to what their future would be. The Japanese had continually announced their intention of fighting the war to the last man, and it appeared that their last stand would be at Mukden. The prisoners wondered whether they were going to be involved in this battle between the Russian and Japanese forces. The only other alternative seemed to be the possibility of the Japanese moving them out toward Japan as they had done with prisoners in the Philippines. Prospects of making this move, particularly across the water at this time of intense air activity, was not a cheerful one. Many prisoners were making plans for escape in case the situation came to a head. Many had small kits of minimum necessities packed for a quick getaway. These were referred to as 'rabbit packs' and, of course, were made up secretly and kept hidden from the eyes of the Japanese.

On the afternoon of the 16th, some strange air activity took place and was witnessed by a number of prisoners. Several parachutes

Pfc Albert Grey Broussard

Hoten camp was bombed because it was located in a factory area.

~~Anthony~~ Edward Anthony Brandt

At Hoten Camp there were no air raid shelters through camp was in area of military objectives. There were bombings on 8 Dec 44 and 21 Dec 44 - at the last occasion smudge pots were lit up on the east and southeast side of camp wall.

On trip aboard ship from Manila to Korea there were 2000 prisoners and 2000 Jap soldiers aboard.

M/Sgt James Baldassare

Mukden 11 Nov 42

Between 10 and 38 Aug 1943 we were moved from Camp Mukden to Camp Hoten constructed for us on the opposite side of town from Camp Mukden.

T/Sgt Fred A. Anderson

Mukden 11 Nov 42 to 27 May 44
Kamiooka, Japan - 29 May 44 to 7 Sep 45

-

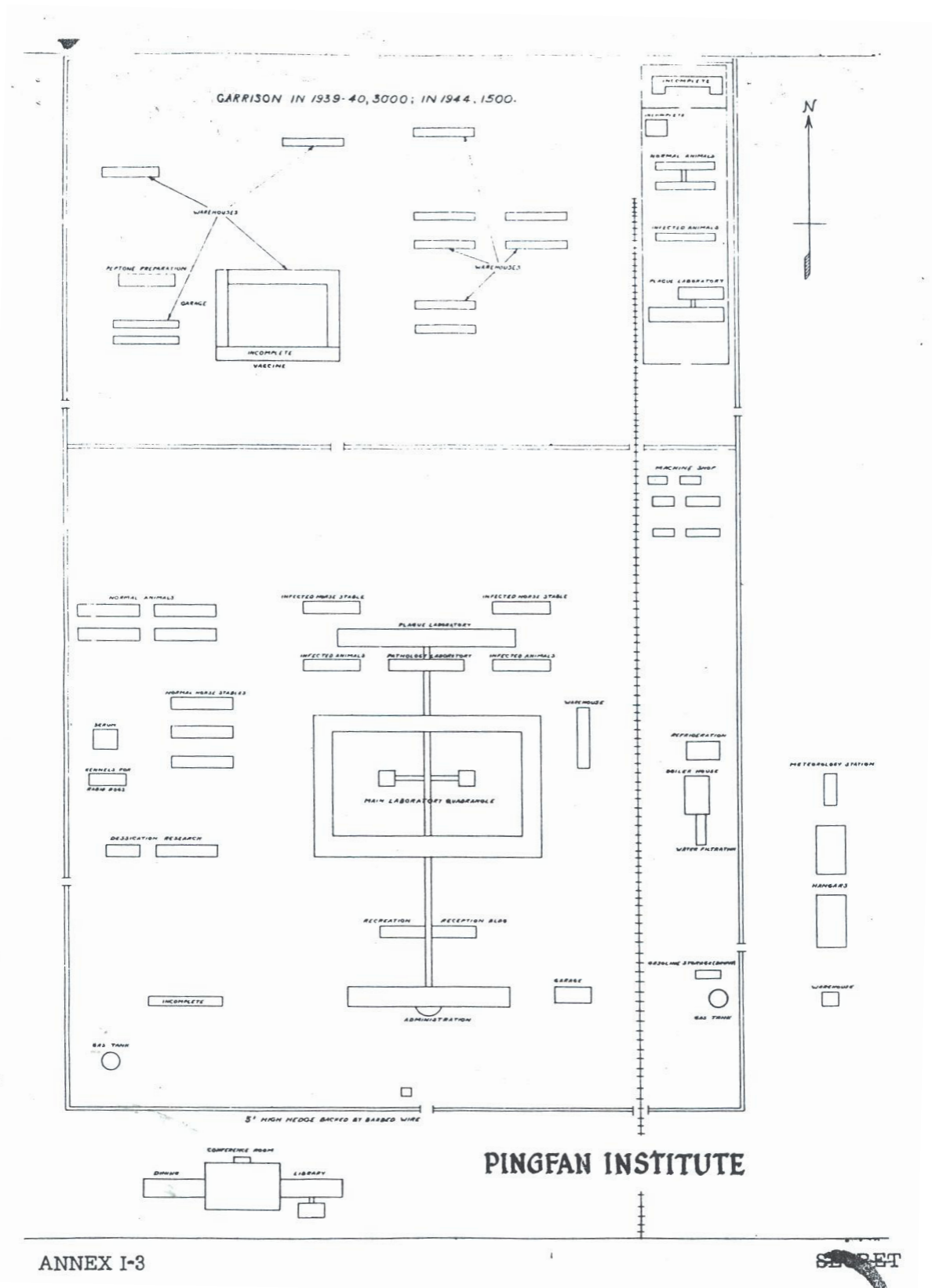
A Memo (#16 in Man-4, Vol II) states that in April 1944 it is understood that about 150 men were sent to Japan from Mukden, including PFC Schroeder, Michael Tripiano, Corporal in Marine Corps and William Johnson, 4224 Selly Ave, Downer's Grove Ill c/o Mrs. Clarence Dickie. IT IS UNDERSTOOD FURTHER THAT THESE 150 MEN WERE PUT TO WORK ON DOCKS AT OSAKA AND ALL WERE KILLED IN AMERICAN BOMBING RAIDS EXCEPT ABOUT 15 MEN. IT IS BELIEVED THAT JOHNSON WAS AMONG THOSE KILLED.

Note: There are no affidavits from any of the three mentioned POWs in the file. Moreover, the only affidavits referring to transfer of POWs from Mukden to Japan refer to a camp at KAMIOKA, Japan (near ~~Osaka~~ Yokohama) This transfer occurred in May 44 and may be the transfer referred to in this memo.

-

Affidavit of Peter Leicester mentions Maj. Gen B.W. Key and Col. G.H. Stringer who have made affidavits concerning their imprisonment at Mukden,

*- 42 affidavits - now in file
no information of experiments*



anti-epidemic work done in this province since the end of 1937 has shown no evidence whatsoever suggestive of plague.

- "(ii) The nearest foci from which plague infection could have been derived, are in Eastern Chekiang and Southern Kiangsi. It takes at least about 10 days to reach Changteh from either of these areas so that a person contracting plague infection in one of them and then starting on his journey to Changteh would be likely to fall ill before arrival. Such travellers have repeatedly to change from one transport vehicle to another and to stay overnight in the various stations en route; they have to use their own bedding during part of the journey at least. That they would carry along infected fleas on their persons or in their effects is therefore unlikely.
- "(iii) Changteh is situated on a river system entirely different from those in Chekiang or Southern Kiangsi so that direct traffic by boat which might lead to the transport of infected rats and/or fleas, is out of question.
- "(iv) The Changteh region produces rice and cotton so that it would be absurd to assume that such commodities, infested with plague rats and/or fleas would have been imported from elsewhere.
- "(e) As recently confirmed by our observations in Chekiang and Kiangsi, bubonic plague outbreaks in China are in most, if not in all, instances ushered in by a very considerable mortality of the local rats. No such rat falls have been observed in Changteh and we have not been able thus far to get any definite evidence that the local rats have become infected.
- *8) All the observations and considerations recorded above leave little if any room for doubt that the recent plague outbreak in Changteh was in causal connection with the aerial attack of November 4th.
- *9) It is reassuring that no further human case was reported during the last ten days but this does not exclude the possibility that further cases might occur.
- *10) It is impossible to decide at present whether or not the rats have become involved in the outbreak. As mentioned, so far no definite evidence of rat plague was found and it appears that the "Indian" rat fleas (*X. cheppis*) are infrequent at the present juncture and (b) owing to untoward conditions (inclement weather and constant air alarms) we have been able so far to examine only limited numbers of rats. Prolonged observation will be necessary to decide this most important point.

~~SECRET~~

S U M M A R Y

JAPANESE BIOLOGICAL WARFARE (BW) ACTIVITIES

1. Extensive investigations in both the offensive and defensive phases of BW were conducted by the Japanese as a military activity. Japanese Naval interest in BW appears to have been limited to the defensive aspects.

2. BW research and development by the Japanese Army was influenced and directed mainly by Lt. Gen. Shiro Ishii. While Ishii maintained that no official directive existed for the prosecution of this activity and that it was conducted as a phase of military preventive medicine, it is evident from the progress that was made that BW research and development in all its phases was conducted on a large scale, and was officially sanctioned and supported by the highest military authority.

3. Alleged acts of BW sabotage by the Russians and Chinese with the necessity for development of defensive measures against such incidents were the reasons advanced by Ishii for Japanese commitment to BW activity. Development of BW as an offensive weapon was never contemplated, he emphasized.

4. The Pingfan installation, located near Harbin, Manchuria, was the principal BW research and development center. Work in this field was also carried on in the Army Medical College in Tokyo. BW being a military activity and highly classified for security reasons, civilian scientists and facilities of civilian research institutes were not utilized for this activity.

5. The causative agents of typhoid and paratyphoid fevers, cholera, dysentery, anthrax, glanders, plague, tetanus and gas gangrene as well as filterable viruses and rickettsiae were considered as possible BW agents. Organisms for field trials were limited to nonpathogenic agents and to two agents pathogenic for both man and animals, B. anthracis (anthrax) and M. malleomyces (glanders).

6. Methods of dissemination of BW agents investigated by the Japanese included bombs, artillery shells, spray from aircraft, and sabotage. By far, the principal effort to develop an effective means of dissemination of infectious agents was devoted to bomb development. Nine aircraft bombs had been developed and tested for this purpose by 1940. They included bombs designed for ground contamination, production of infectious clouds, and fragmentation munitions for production of casualties by wound infection.

~~SECRET~~

(continued)

~~SECRET~~

7. Only a few preliminary experiments were conducted employing modified artillery shells as a BW munition. Dissemination by this means was considered impractical. The same conclusion was reached concerning aircraft sprays after a few preliminary experiments.

8. The Ha bomb and the Type 50 Uji bomb were considered to be the most effective of the munitions developed at Pingfan. While both bombs had several major defects, Ishii believed that, by correction of these defects and further improvement of these bombs by ordnance experts, they could be made into efficient BW munitions.

9. Intensification of measures in preventive medicine and water purification were considered by the Japanese as the most effective defense against BW. Fixed and mobile epidemic prevention and water purification units were responsible for the detection, prevention, and control of outbreaks of infectious diseases in the field. The Military Police (Kempei), in an auxiliary capacity, served as an intelligence organization for the surveillance of possible BW incidents, the collection of evidence, and the apprehension of saboteurs.

10. While definite progress had been made in offensive BW development, at no time was Japan in a position to employ BW as a practical weapon.

CONCLUSIONS

It is the opinion of the investigating officer that:

1. The information regarding Japanese BW activities obtained from presumably independent sources was consistent to the point where it seems that the informants had been instructed as to the amount and nature of information that was to be divulged under interrogation.

2. All information was presumably furnished from memory since all records are said to have been destroyed in accordance with directives of the Japanese Army. Yet, some of the information, especially sketches of the bombs, was in such detail as to question the contention that all documentary evidence had been destroyed.

3. It was evident throughout the interrogations that it was the desire of the Japanese to minimize the extent of their activities in BW, especially the effort devoted to offensive research and development.

4. Failure to fully utilize Japanese scientific capability by restriction of BW research and development to the military with lack of cooperation between the military services precluded progress toward development of BW into a practical weapon.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

5. Had a practical BW weapon been achieved, it is unlikely that Japan would have resorted to its use because of fear retaliation by means of chemical warfare. Insofar as could be learned, Japan had no information of American activity in BW.

~~SECRET~~

iii

doctor all told me that powdered rhinoceros horn is a standard item on the Japanese drug list, and I have seen advertisements for patent medicines claiming wonderful powers for the product, due to the fact that crushed pearls was one of the ingredients. They regard milk as a medicine, not a beverage, and it is given on a doctor's prescription, by the teaspoonful. Moreover, the doctors told me that in cases where they wished to give opium for dysentery (for example) the dosage was approximately $\frac{1}{100}$ of what we consider the minimum. Yet the Japanese doctor has such a standard of medical knowledge, that what we regard as the minimum, he regarded as fatal, and suspected that our doctors were trying to get opium for some nefarious ends of their own when they asked for what was necessary. I mention the opium as a definite case, but it applied to everything. Where we take two aspirins, the Japanese doctor would give half a tablet of about one twentieth of the strength of ours. And, of course, a great many of our drugs, they just never heard of.

From our point of view, the medical facilities were of a deplorably low standard. For instance, a stool test was taken for round worms, and (I believe) 39.6% of us were found to have them. The Japanese, having gone to all the trouble of organizing the tests, and making microscopic examination of all the specimens, announced the result, but said that no medicine was available, and they did not know if any would be forthcoming. Actually, a few men did get something given them a month or two later.

Again, when so many men were injured by the bombing, only one shot of anti-gas-gangrene serum was available. The Japanese always said that they had "takusan" (plenty) of everything in Japan, but we always believed that they just had not got the supplies. I have seen their troops wearing clothing issued in the Russo-Japanese war, and verified the date of issue stamped on the garment with my own eyes. Just as they were short of clothing, so they were short of food and medicines. Much as I grew to hate them, I must state the facts as they appear to me, and though our food was low in calorific value and lacking in vitamins, so that deficiency diseases were prevalent, yet we had more to eat than the civilian population: everything was rationed, and the quantities the Chinese received were pitifully small. We were hungry, but they were starving - except of course, for the black-market, where plenty of stolen supplies could be bought by those who could pay the price.

To sum up, I often thought we were being badly treated at the time, but after having met officers and men who were in Formosa, Japan and Siam, I found that we had been better off than any, with the possible exception of those at Keijo, Korea, where the treatment seems to have been much the same as in Mukden.

Satoyamabe-mura, Higashi Tsukuma-gun,
Nagano Prefecture

Aug. 23 1946

CI&E, GHQ, SCAP

Report on War Criminals.

Motoji Yamaguchi, a former veterinary surgeon major

Address: Murata-cho, Shibata-gun, Miyagi Prefecture

Yujiro Wakematsu, a former veterinary surgeon major-general

Address: Hagi-shi, Otsu-gun, Yamaguchi Prefecture

Hozaka, a former veterinary surgeon lieutenant-colonel

Address Unknown

The above veterinary surgeons dissected many war prisoners of the Allied Forces at the outdoor dissecting ground of No. 100 Army Corps at Hainking (Changchun), Manchuria, as their inspections of the cattle plague. If you would investigate these criminals, you will find many other persons who have participated to the dissections. There are a number of the witness of the inspections.

Yours truly

Takeshi Nishimura

Doc. No. 23836

JRB/YE/IY

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS
SUPREME COMMANDER FOR THE ALLIED POWERS
MILITARY INTELLIGENCE SECTION, GENERAL STAFF
ALLIED TRANSLATOR AND INTERPRETER SECTION

~~SECRET~~

Legal Sec

NOTE: Translation directed by the Commander-in-Chief. 1515

Received ATIS: 11 Oct 46.

DIGEST OF LETTER

TO: General MacARTHUR

FROM: UEKI, Hiroshi (北木寛).
KYOTO-Shi, YOSHIDA-Cho.
4 Oct 46.

The writer states that, during the present war, former Lt Gen ISHII, Shiro, an Army medical doctor, established a large scale human experimental station in the suburbs of HARBIN. He acted as commander of the fictitious KAMO (加茂) unit and executed brutal experiments on many Allied POW. At the time of the end of the war, it was no secret to the people that he destroyed the experiment station and the evidences. The placing of his name on the war crimes suspect list was inevitable, but lately, he is using bribes to escape the consequences.

The writer says that he himself is a peaceful Japanese who respects the authority of the Allied Headquarters and requests that the progress of the trial be made public. (IN The writer is a person who was conscripted as an Army doctor. Detail information is not given.)

DECLASSIFIED
Nazi War Crimes Disclosure Act
PL105-246

By: *[Signature]* Date: *6/6/66*

LEGAL SECTION
INV. DIV.

File No. *330* Serial No. *10*
[Signature]

~~SECRET~~

Date: 26 November 1948

Report of Investigation Division, Legal Section, GHQ, SCAP.

Inv. Div. No. 330	CRD No.	Report by: ROBERT E. MILLER Captain, Q. M. C.
----------------------	---------	--

Title: Secret File.

Synopsis of facts:

This case classified as "Secret" and entire file is contained in Legal Section Secret Files. No further investigation to be conducted by this Division. Case closed.

- 0 -

DETAILS:

At Tokyo:

Shortly after this case was opened, it was classified as "Secret Material". The file is transferred to Legal Section Document File and is filed therein at this time. No further investigation of the case will be conducted by this Division and the case is, therefore, closed in the Investigation Division files.

C L O S E D

Distribution:

1 Prosecution
1 CRD
1 Inv. Div.
1 Inv Div (File # 330)

Do not write in this space.

29 Dec 1949

The material in 201 File on Ishii Shiro, Major General,
was classified as "secret" and the same will be found with
File #330.

U.S.S.

DECLASSIFIED
Nazi War Crimes Disclosure Act
PL105-246

By: hsc Date: 6 Dec 1946

~~SECRET~~

Date: 6 December 1946

Report of Investigation Division, Legal Section, GHQ, SCAP.

Inv. Div. No. 1117	CRD No.	Report by: Neal R. Smith 1st Lt., Inf.
--------------------	---------	---

Title: Infectious Disease Research Laboratory.
(DENKENBYO KENKYUSHO)

Synopsis of facts:

Letter written to General MacArthur by Hisashi OKADA reflects that bacteriological experiments were conducted on POWs at the Infectious Disease Research Laboratory, Tokyo. Names of doctors responsible, given by writer.

- P -

DETAILS:

At Tokyo:

This report was predicated upon the receipt of a letter written to General MacArthur by Hisashi OKADA, Tokyo-to, Suginami-ku, Isumi-cho, 62.

A check of Investigation Division files revealed no information regarding OKADA, writer of said letter.

Criminal Registry Division indices show that OKADA is not on the requested apprehended lists.

The following is a digest of letter received after being translated by ATIS, the original of which is being transmitted with GRD copy of this report and entered as Exhibit "1". Translation of letter is submitted with report as Exhibit "2".

"The writer requests a full investigation of the persons who conducted bacteriological experimentations on P_sW which resulted in three deaths. The late OKAMOTO, Akira (), assistant professor at Infectious Diseases Research Laboratory (DENKENBYO KENKYUSHO) of TOKYO-To, SHIBA-Ku assumed the responsibility for the experiments and committed suicide last year. The writer and friends of OKAMOTO know that another person was the originator of the experimentations and was actually responsible for the deaths.

Rumors that circulated all through Japan were such that led us to believe that he was using humans for his experiments. ISHII was very famous among the professors in Japan and they also heard these rumors. The experiments were being conducted in Bacterial Warfare and could and probably did include most every kind of disease. Other animals used were goats, dogs, cats, pigs, cow, horses, etc. I think these rumors were true about using humans for experiments for the following reasons: that some of the vaccines perfected could only be called successful after observing the results obtained after inoculating humans with the disease and the vaccine; that men returning from the Harbin would tell me of humans being used for the experiments and that ISHII had established his laboratory in Harbin where he could obtain POWs for his experiments. The same tests could have been conducted in Tokyo without the use of POWs with more accurate results because of the more modern equipment, etc. but ISHII choose Harbin where he could work in secrecy. Harbin was the only place that he could obtain POWs without interference.

Major Hajime TOGO was the alias used by ISHII during the course of his experiments in Harbin. His older brother, who acted in the capacity of private secretary to ISHII, and was with him from the start of his career until the end of the war, used the alias of HOSOYA. Rumors were to the effect that all of ISHII's officers used aliases while working at the secret laboratory.

I first heard of the alias used by ISHII in April 1936 from members of the "TOGO" troops returning from Harbin. They talked of the TOGO troops and because I had never heard of the "TOGO" troops I inquired about them and was informed that it was the ISHII unit in Harbin. ISHII had been conducting the secret laboratory since he first arrived in Harbin in 1934.

The idea of Bacterial Warfare was solely that of ISHII. He came back from Europe in 1930 and immediately initiated steps for financing Bacterial Warfare, both Offensive and Defensive. Most microbiologists in Japan were connected in some way or another with ISHII's work. He mobilized most of the Universities in Japan to help in research for his unit. In addition to the Tokyo Army Medical College, there were the Kyoto Imperial University, Tokyo Imperial University, Infectious Disease Research Laboratory, Tokyo, etc.

The following is a list of men who served on ISHII's staff at Harbin:

General Shiro ISHII	Commanding Officer
Maj.Gen.Hitoshi KIKUCHI	Chief, 1st Section
Col. Kiyoshi OTA	Chief, 3rd "
Col. Hatushige IKARI	Chief, 2nd "
Col. (fnu) NAGAYAMA	Chief, Clinical "
Col. Tomasada MASUDA	Chief, Administration
Maj. (fnu) HIRASAWA	Test Pilot(Aeronavigation)
Col. Takashi MURAKA MI	Chief, Education
Col. Saburo SONODA	" "
Col. Kokan IMAZU	" Administration
Col. Masataka KITAGAWA	" 2nd Section (deceased)
Col. (fnu) EGUCHI	" 4th "
Maj. Yashiyasu MASUDA	Pharmacy
Maj. (fnu) TANABE	Chief, General Affairs
Maj. (fnu) TAKAHASHI	" " "

IS
P
O
I
S

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS
UNITED STATES ARMY FORCES, PACIFIC
MILITARY INTELLIGENCE SECTION, GENERAL STAFF

APO 500
7 Feb 1947

MEMORANDUM FOR RECORD

SUBJECT: Russian Request to Interrogate Japanese on Bacteriological Warfare
TO : Chief of Staff

1. Prosecutor, USSR, IMTFE, requested permission to interrogate former Japanese Officers on Bacteriological Warfare (Tab A).
2. Two of the Japanese whom the Soviet prosecutor wishes to interrogate have been interrogated thoroughly by U.S. Authorities. Records of the interrogations have been classified as Secret and Top Secret and copies dispatched to the War Department.
3. Russians stated that information is needed to substantiate charges of War Criminals they wish to initiate in supplementary trials at IMTFE which they anticipate are sure to be approved by US authorities, but they also indicate interest in suspected Japanese mass productions of typhus, cholera, and typhus-bearing fleas (Tab B). Based on information obtained from Russians it is not likely that they will obtain information not already known to United States nor that they will confirm information they say is in their possession.
4. If granted permission for United States monitored and arranged interrogations, United States may learn some additional information concerning Japanese B.W. activities and gain some information from analysis of Russian line of questioning.
5. WD Radio WX 95147 (Tab C) establishes policy for international coordination and exchange of intelligence with allied nations. The USSR request falls under par 3E which provides that intelligence which "might jeopardize the security of the US; --- or derogate from US advantage in the field --- should not be provided without specific reference to and authorization of the Joint Chiefs of Staff ---" and par 5 which states that "intelligence relating to research and development in field of science and war material should not be disclosed to nations other than British Commonwealth (less Eire) without specific reference to and authorization of the Joint Chiefs of Staff."

DECLASSIFIED
E.O. 11652, Sec. 3(E) and 5(D) or (E)
OASD It, Apr 14, 1978
By W Lewis Date 9/18/78

C O P Y

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

CONFIDENTIAL
RESTRICTED
REGRADED
ORDER SEC ARMY
BY TAG/PLR
DECLASSIFIED

Date: 6 March 1947

Report of Investigation Division, Legal Section, GHQ, SCAP.

Inv. Div. No. 330	CRD No.	Report by: E. H. POWELL, Capt., (AG) Inf. O-234393
----------------------	---------	--

Title: Motoji YAMAGUCHI et al

Synopsis of facts:

The name of the former commanding General of the HARBIN EXPERIMENTAL STATION set out.

-P-

Reference: Report by Capt. E. H. Powell, 25 Feb 1947.

DETAILS See Insert

UNDEVELOPED LEADS:

The Tokyo Office:-

At Tokyo:-

Will check the indices of the Criminal Registry Division to determine if a case has been opened against General ISHII. Will then take appropriate action to insure he is located and processed as any other suspected war criminal.

P E N D I N G

DECLASSIFIED
Nazi War Crimes Disclosure Act
PL105-246

By: lmc Date: 6/6/6

Distribution:

- 1 Prosecution
- 1 CRD (Incl)
- 1 Hiroshima
- 1 Niigata
- 1 Chinese Division
- 1 Sapporo
- 3 Inv. Div. (File 330)
- 1 Fukuoka

Do not write in this space.

~~SECRET~~
~~SECRET~~
GENERAL HEADQUARTERS

16058

~~UNITED STATES ARMY FORCES, PACIFIC~~
FAR EAST COMMAND
CHECK SHEET

(Do not remove from attached sheets)

File No: Subject: Legal Section Invest Div Report 330

Note No. From: G-2 To: LS Date: 17 April 1947
GB/CAW/RPM/mk

1

1. Reference is made to Report of Investigative Division No. 330, LS, GHQ, SCAP, 4 Apr 47, subject: "MOTOJI YAMAGUCHI". This report contains information of Secret classification.

2. Your attention is invited to:

a. War Department Radio WX 95147, 24 July 1946, subject: "...U S Policy for International Co-ordination in Exploitation of Intelligence Targets...", with particular reference to par. 3 E and 5. (Copy of radio dispatched to LS by CN dated 12 March 1947).

b. SWNCC 351/1, 5 March 1947. (Copy delivered to Major King, 17 April 1947).

3. This investigation is one under direct Joint Chiefs of Staff order (SWNCC 351/1), and is under control of G-2. Every step, interrogation, or contact must be co-ordinated with this section. The utmost secrecy is essential in order to protect the interests of the United States and to guard against embarrassment.

4. It is requested that:

a. No action be taken on prosecution or any form of publicity of this case without G-2 concurrence. This is by direct orders of the C-in-C and CS.

b. Above report and allied papers be classified SECRET, and that all United States personnel concerned with case be so notified.

c. Additional information obtained be distributed to G-2.

d. Particular efforts be made to obtain documents or photographs.

e. Further interrogations to be conducted under control of ATIS Central Interrogation Center.

tblm
f C.A.W.

DECLASSIFIED
Nazi War Crimes Disclosure Act
PLAWO-246

LEGAL SECTION
INV. DIV.

By: *hpc* Date: *6/6/66*
AFAC AGO Form No. 37

File No. 330 Serial No. _____

~~SECRET~~

Initials *tblm*



~~TOP SECRET~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
350709

GHQ
AGO RECORDS
000.500. (TS-5)

6 JUNE 1947 LS

070437

CINCPAC (CARPENTER, LEGAL SECTION, SCAP)

WAR (WDSCA WC) PRIORITY

99277-000-500 (TS-5)

PAREN -53169 PAREN REURAD WAR NINE NINE TWO SEVEN

SEVEN CMA THREE JUNE ONE NINE FOUR SEVEN CLN PARA ONE THE
REPORTS AND FILES OF THE LEGAL SECTION ON ISHII AND HIS COWORKERS
ARE BASED ON ANONYMOUS LETTERS CMA HEARSAY AFFIDAVITS AND RUMORS
PD THE LEGAL SECTION INTERROGATIONS CMA TO DATE CMA OF THE
NUMEROUS PERSONS CONCERNED WITH THE BAKER WILLIAM PROJECT IN
CHINA CMA DO NOT REVEAL SUFFICIENT EVIDENCE TO SUPPORT WAR
CRIME CHARGES PD THE ALLEGED VICTIMS ARE OF UNKNOWN IDENTITY PD
UNCONFIRMED ALLEGATIONS ARE TO THE EFFECT THAT CRIMINALS CMA
FARMERS CMA WOMEN AND CHILDREN WERE USED FOR BAKER WILLIAM
EXPERIMENTAL PURPOSES PD THE JAPANESE COMMUNIST PARTY ALLEGES
THAT QUOTE ISHII BAKER KING ABLE QUOTE PAREN BACTERIAL WAR ARMY
PAREN CONDUCTED EXPERIMENTS ON CAPTURED AMERICANS IN MUKDEN AND
THAT SIMULTANEOUSLY CMA RESEARCH ON SIMILAR LINES WAS CONDUCTED IN
TOKYO AND KYOTO PD PARA TWO NONE OF ISHII'S SUBORDINATES ARE
CHARGED OR HELD AS WAR CRIME SUSPECTS CMA NOR IS THERE SUFFICIENT
EVIDENCE ON FILE AND INSTEAD THEY PD SHIPS BELIEVE SUPERIORS CMA
WHO ARE NOW ON TRIAL BEFORE ITEM MIKE TARE BOX EASY CMA INCLUDE
UNCLE MIKE EASY ZEBRA UNCLE CMA COMMANDER CMA KWANTUNG ARMY CMA
ONE NINE THREE NINE DASH FOUR FOUR CMA MIKE ITEM HAN ABEE MIKE

AG RECORDS

DECLASSIFIED
E.O. 11652, Sec. 3(E) and 5(D) or (E)
CSD, Lt. April 4, 1978
By: WHE/LS Date: 9/8/78

Handwritten note: Handwritten note: plain text of this message as corrected by the War Department has been...

AC FILE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

COPY NO 7.

905-T

~~TOP SECRET~~
CONFIDENTIAL

CmlC

Serial No.

38928

File

ms

HEADQUARTERS CAMP DETRICK
FREDERICK, MARYLAND

SECURITY INFORMATION

NHF/ars/3
20 June 1947

3

SUBJECT: Brief Summary of New Information About Japanese B.W. Activities

TO : Chief, Chemical Corps

THROUGH: Technical Director, Camp Detrick
Commanding Officer, Camp Detrick

FROM : Chief, P^P-E Division, Camp Detrick

Classified by *OP/AL*
Authority of Chief Chemical Officer.
By *OP/AL*
Grade and Org. *may/ACC*
Date *15 April 53*

~~SECRET~~

1. During February 1947 information was received from G-2, Far East Command, that new data might be available concerning Japanese B.W. activities. This information was based largely on numerous anonymous letters sent to the C-in-C, F.E.C., from various former members of the Japanese B.W. organization (Boeki Kyusui Bu), describing various experiments carried out on human beings at the main B.W. installation, Pingfan in Manchuria. G-2 considered this information reliable enough to justify a request that a representative from Camp Detrick be sent to the theatre in order to evaluate the information that had been collected.

2. The undersigned proceeded to Tokyo, Japan, under orders dated 4 April 1947 for temporary duty with G.H.Q., G-2, F.E.C. Upon arrival on 13 April he reviewed the file that had been collected and agreed with representatives of G-2 that the information seemed reliable enough to justify further interrogations of leading members of the former Japanese B.W. organization. Through a fortunate series of circumstances and with the help of an influential Japanese politician, (who seems seriously desirous of cooperating completely with the U.S.), it was finally possible to get the key Japanese medical men who had been connected with B.W. to agree to reveal the entire story. The results obtained are as follows:

a. 19 of the key figures in the B.W. program (several men who had important positions have died) assembled and spent almost a month preparing a 60-page report in English on B.W. activities directed against man. This report was prepared largely from memory, but there were some documents still available that were of assistance to the group. A summary of the many details in this report will be given below.

b. It was found that extensive experimentation had been carried out in the field of crop destruction. The group engaged in this work was small, consisting of one botanist and one plant physiologist with a small group of assistants; however, research had been carried out

INTERVALS;
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

385 Camp Detrick
✓ 385 Japan

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~TOP SECRET~~ SECURITY INFORMATION

Copy 1 of 4

(continued)

~~TOP SECRET~~ **CONFIDENTIAL**

SUBJECT: Brief Summary of New Information About Japanese B.W. Activities

actively for nine years. The botanist agreed to cooperate fully and eventually submitted a 19-page report in English covering research on crop diseases. No studies were made on growth regulating hormones, but plant pathogens were investigated extensively. Most of those studied at Camp Detrick had been investigated by the Japanese and in addition many others received attention. Fungi, bacteria, and nematodes were studied, particularly for their effects on practically all grains and vegetables, especially those grown in Manchuria and Siberia.

As an example of the type of work performed, the effects of various pathogens on more than 200 varieties of wheat were studied in the laboratory, in greenhouses and in field plots. Not much work was done on dissemination of plant pathogens but a great deal of study was devoted to geographical and climatic factors. Research was carried out on the various factors relating to infection, the production of agents on a large scale, collection of smut spores after field cultivations, estimated losses that might be expected from the use of pathogens, and defensive measures.

This report has not been analyzed at Camp Detrick as yet; however, after a preliminary inspection, Dr. Norman believes that it contains much interesting and worthwhile information.

c. An interesting report was received on the theoretical and mathematical considerations involved in particle-size determinations, and on droplet distribution of B.W. materials dispersed by bombs or aircraft sprays.

d. Twelve field trials were conducted against Chinese civilians and soldiers. A summary of the results and a map of the villages and towns involved were submitted. A brief description of this summary and the tactics employed will be given below.

e. A short report was received from one individual who had been connected with the free balloon project. In this report it was admitted that considerable attention had been given to using the balloons for dissemination of B.W. agents, but it was concluded that they were unsatisfactory for this purpose. However, full details about the balloons may be obtained, if desired, from other individuals connected with the project throughout its existence.

f. An original printed document representing a series of lectures given to spies and saboteurs by one of the leading B.W. officials is available. A translated summary of this document is on hand at Camp Detrick.

Declassified by OPW
By authority of Chief Chemical Officer.
Date and Org. 15 Apr 55

CONFIDENTIAL

~~TOP SECRET~~
SECURITY INFORMATION

Copy 1 of 4

(continued)

~~TOP SECRET~~

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Brief Summary of New Information About Japanese B.W. Activities

g. It was found that an organization completely separate from Pingfan had carried on a considerable amount of research in the veterinary B.W. field. At the present time 10 members of this group are engaged in preparing a report that will be available sometime in August.

h. General Ishii, the dominant figure in the B.W. program, is writing a treatise on the whole subject. This work will include his ideas about the strategical and tactical use of B.W. weapons, how these weapons should be used in various geographical areas, (particularly in cold climates), and a full description of his "ABEDO" theory about biological warfare. This treatise will represent a broad outline of General Ishii's 20-years' experience in the B.W. field and will be available about 15 July.

i. It was disclosed that there were available approximately 8,000 slides representing pathological sections derived from more than 200 human cases of disease caused by various B.W. agents. These had been concealed in temples and buried in the mountains of southern Japan. The pathologist who performed or directed all of this work is engaged at the present time in recovering this material, photomicrographing the slides, and preparing a complete report in English, with descriptions of the slides, laboratory protocols, and case histories. This report will be available about the end of August.

j. A collection of printed articles totaling about 600-pages covering the entire field of natural and artificial plague has been received; there is also on hand a printed bulletin of approximately 100 pages dealing with some phase of B.W. or C.W. warfare. These documents are both in Japanese and have not been translated.

3. The human subjects used at the laboratory and field experiments were said to be Manchurian coolies who had been condemned to death for various crimes. It was stated positively that no American or Russian prisoners of war had been used at any time (except that the blood of some American POW's had been checked for antibody content), and there is no evidence to indicate that this statement is untrue. The human subjects were used in exactly the same manner as other experimental animals, i.e., the minimum infectious and lethal dosage of various organisms was determined on them, they were immunized with various vaccines and then challenged with living organisms, and they were used as subjects during field trials of bacteria disseminated by bombs and sprays. These subjects also were used almost exclusively in the extensive work that was carried out with plague. The results obtained with human beings were somewhat

CONFIDENTIAL

~~TOP SECRET~~
SECURITY INFORMATION

~~SECRET~~
Degraded _____
By authority of Chief Chemical Officer. *Doyle*
Grade and Org. *Major and C*
15 April 53

Copy 1 of 4

APO 500
12 December 1947

SUBJECT: SUMMARY REPORT ON B. W. INVESTIGATIONS

TO: GENERAL ALDEN C. WAITT,
Chief Chemical Corps
Pentagon, 25, Washington, D. C.

1. Introduction: Pursuant to Letter Orders AGAO-C 200.4 (15 Oct 47), (Tab A). Dr. Edwin V. Hill and Dr. Joseph Victor arrived in Tokyo, Japan, October 28, 1947. Investigations were conducted as outlined below. Through the wholehearted cooperation of Brigadier General Charles A. Willoughby, Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2, General Headquarters, Far East Command, who placed all facilities of G-2 at our disposal, the mission was greatly expedited. It is noteworthy that information supplied by interviewed persons was admitted voluntarily. No question of immunity guarantee from war crimes prosecution was ever raised during the interviews.

2. Object:

A. To obtain additional information necessary to clarify reports submitted by Japanese personnel on the subject of B. W.

B. To examine human pathological material which had been transferred to Japan from B. W. installations.

C. To obtain protocols necessary for understanding the significance of the pathological material.

3. Method:

A. The following personnel were interviewed regarding B. W. subjects with which they had worked either at Harbin or in Japan:

<u>Subject</u>	<u>Doctors who were interviewed</u>	
Aerosols	Masahiko Takahashi, Junichi Kaneko	Tab B.
Anthrax	Kiyoshi Ota	Tab C.
Botulism	Shiro Ishii	Tab D.
Brucellosis	" " , Yujiro Yamanouchi, Kozo Okamoto Kiyoshi Hayakawa	Tab E, F, G, R.
Cholera	Tachio Ishikawa, Kozo Okamoto	Tab R.
Decontamination	Yoshifumi Tsuyama	Tab H.
Dysentary	Masaaki Ueda, Tomosada Masuda, Saburo Kojima Shogo Hosoya, Kanau Tabei	Tab I, J, K, M.

Reds Say GI's in Jap Germ Test

By United Press (See editorial, page 22).

LONDON, Dec. 27—Moscow Radio claimed today the trial of 12 Japanese in Siberia on germ warfare charges has disclosed experiments were made on American war prisoners to determine their immunity to bacteriological weapons.

The Japanese are being tried in Khabarovsk, near the Manchurian frontier, on charges they used living prisoners as guinea pigs while developing germ warfare in Manchuria during the last war.

Western circles believe the trial is an attempt to cloud the issue of 376,000 Japanese war prisoners whose return has been demanded by Gen. Douglas MacArthur in Tokio.

MAJOR 'CONFESSES'

A Moscow broadcast, quoting a Tass Agency dispatch from Khabarovsk, said the confession concerning Americans was made by Tomio Karasawa, a major in the Japanese medical corps.

Karasawa was identified as a section chief in Unit 731, which Moscow claimed was established by a secret order of Emperor Hirohito in 1940 to study bacteriological warfare.

"To ascertain the degree of vulnerability of the American Army to different combat infections, members of Unit 731 studied on American war prisoners the degree of their receptivity to different infections," Moscow quoted Karasawa as telling the Russian war crimes court.

TESTS IN 1943

Karasawa was quoted that the experiments on Americans were held in Mukden in 1943. Moscow did not immediately furnish details on the exact nature of the alleged experiments.

"Was the prospect of using bacteriological weapons against the United States envisaged?" Moscow quoted the prosecutor as asking Karasawa.

"This is precisely so. It was envisaged," Karasawa was quoted as answering.

Karasawa also was quoted that bacteriological bombs were set off near human guinea pigs tied to posts but he did not specify any of these were Americans.

CHARGE OF RATS

Another defendant, Toshihide Nishi, also associated with Unit 731, was described as the officer in charge of breeding fleas and rats with which to spread germs.

He was quoted that his unit made canes filled with fleas bearing the germs of plague and also manufactured chocolates bearing anthrax

Very Best Dressed



No. 93

Sir:

On February 1, 1950 upon instruction of the Soviet Government, the Ambassador had the honor to send you a note regarding the results of the public court trial of the Japanese war criminals Yamada, Takahachi, Kajitsuka and others which took place in the Military Tribunal of the Primorski Military District at the City of Khabarovsk from December 25 to 30, 1949 where it was established that the Japanese ruling circles headed by Emperor Hirohito for a period of many years secretly prepared (against the USSR, China, USA and Great Britain) bacteriological warfare--one of the most inhumane weapons of aggression.

At this trial it was also established that the Japanese war criminals not only prepared but more than once employed the bacteriological weapon in the realization of their aggressive plans: In 1939 against the Mongolian Peoples Republic and the USSR in the region of the River Khalkin-Gol; in 1940-42 at the time of the war against China where bacteriological expeditions of the Japanese Army caused epidemics of the plague and typhus.

The reference note of February 1 pointed out the fact that it was proved by facts established at the court trial at Khabarovsk that a leading role in the preparation and realization of bacteriological warfare belonged not only to the already convicted Japanese war criminals but also to the Emperor of Japan, Hirohito, as well as to Generals of the Japanese Army Ishii Shiro (former Chief of Detachment

No. 731

FIELD INFORMATION REPORT

S-E-C-R-E-T
 ROPORH/CONTINUED CONTROL

COUNTRY Japan/USSR REPORT NO. []
 SUBJECT Comments on the Deaths of Prince KOIKE Fumitaka and KARASAWA in the USSR DATE OF REPORT 31 January 1957
 NO. OF PAGES 4
 REFERENCES

DATE OF INFO. Prior to October 1956
 PLACE & DATE / CO. []

1. KARASAWA (Gmi),¹ a Japanese military surgeon and bacteriologist who was captured by the Soviets at the end of World War II, was head of the 4588th Central Postal Directory, a medical unit specializing in field bacteriology which was attached to the Striking Army of Japan in Manchuria toward the close of World War II. KARASAWA supervised the bacteriological research conducted by this unit.² KARASAWA, early during his internment by the Soviets, was tried and convicted of having engaged in bacteriological warfare in Manchuria. He was sentenced to twenty years' confinement and was serving his term at Ivanovo.³ After his trial, KARASAWA became noticeably dispirited and beginning in the spring of 1954 began to complain of failing health. Being a physician, he diagnosed himself, concluding that his disease was cancer of the stomach. Shortly thereafter, the Soviets reopened his case for investigation and called him out for reinterrogation regularly once or twice a month. On 16 October 1956, KARASAWA was absent from the roll call of the Japanese prisoners at Ivanovo. Shortly thereafter, Prince KOIKE Fumitaka, also interned at Ivanovo, had the opportunity to see the body of KARASAWA, who had hanged himself.⁴
2. After witnessing KARASAWA's body, KOIKE was unable to sleep for two or three days, and soon began to complain of aches in the shoulders and neck. The only person attending KOIKE at this time was YOSHIDA Takeichi,⁵ his cellmate. No one other than YOSHIDA came near KOIKE during this period, not even Soviet personnel.⁶ On 26 October 1956, KOIKE's condition became more serious; he had high blood pressure and was suffering from a kidney inflammation. On the morning of 29 October 1956, KOIKE's illness suddenly became more serious, and he died shortly thereafter.
3. NOHARA Shimizu,⁷ a Japanese former army major and military surgeon who was repatriated from the USSR in December 1956, attended the autopsy performed on Prince KOIKE's remains by Soviet surgeons. NOHARA agreed with the results of the Soviet autopsy, which established that death had been caused by a cerebral hemorrhage brought about by arteriosclerosis, combined with a sudden kidney infection.⁸
4. Many of the repatriates who returned to Japan on 26 December 1956 doubt the

S-E-C-R-E-T
 ROPORH/CONTINUED CONTROL

DISTRIBUTION

FOR

- EXEMPTIONS Section 3(b)
 (2)(A) Privacy
 (2)(B) Methods/Sources
 (2)(G) Foreign Relations

(2)

NAZI WAR CRIMES DISCLOSURE ACT

Declassified and Approved for Release by the Central Intelligence Agency
 Date: 2001

May 23, 1995

DOD Q's & A's Regarding Unit 731

Q1: Does the United States Government have in its possession evidence that biological experimentation was conducted on U.S. prisoners of war (POW) during World War II?

A1: In spite of claims by former U.S. POWs, there does not appear to be any documentary evidence to support claims that U.S. POWs were subjected to biological experimentation by the Japanese Army during WWII.

Q2: What kind of documents would indicate the use of American POWs for BW experimentation?

A2: Examples of documents that would reflect "treatment" could be in the form of medical reports, Unit 731 reports, treatment records or and camp rosters.

Q3: Has the DoD conducted a document search for evidence related to the use of U.S. POWs for biological experimentation? If so, when was the last search conducted and what were the results?

A3: Yes. The last comprehensive investigation of BW experimentation by Unit 731 on American POWs was conducted in 1985-1986 following the airing of an ABC "20/20" program on the subject. The results of the review were the same--that no documentary evidence could be found to support the claims that American POWs were used for Japanese BW experimentation and research. We (DOD) continue to review documents as they come to light or become available on the subject, but to date, no such evidence has been found to corroborate such claims.

Q4: Could the documents be classified? If so, has a search of classified documents been conducted?

A4: It is possible that the Intelligence Records Repository, Fort Meade, Maryland, may have some material that has yet to be reviewed for declassification. There may be some references to Unit 731 scattered throughout some files or record groups in various archival holdings such as the National Archives and Records Administration, Fort Detrick Archives, Frederick, Maryland, Archives of the FBI, Washington, DC, General Douglas MacArthur Memorial Archives and Library, Norfolk, VA, Technical Library, Dugway Proving Grounds, Utah, and the US Army Intelligence and Security Command Archives, Fort Meade, Maryland. In addition, primary Japanese language source materials may also exist in China and Russia. Two additional points are worth noting. First, Japanese, American, and British scholars, journalists, and researchers, as well as government historians and archivists, have thoroughly culled the available documents at the above

97D008

07/14/95

11:31

202 273 4876

VA OFC OF SECTY

006

XØ13B

**DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS
RESPONSES TO PRESS INQUIRIES ON MUKDEN POWs**

Q-1: Does VA recognize that Japan conducted biological warfare tests on U.S. POWs held in Japan-occupied Manchuria (Mukden POW Camp) during World War II?

A-1: No confirming evidence has as yet been presented that biological warfare experiments were conducted on those POWs who were held in Mukden. VA is willing to review any information that would shed light on how these POWs were treated and the cause or causes of their illnesses or deaths, not only for compensation purposes but also for medical reasons. Knowing the specific type of biological agents used, if any, also would assist VA physicians in determining the best course of treatment for these individuals.

Q-2: Is VA doing anything to help the survivors of Mukden POW Camp?

A-2: VA has a listing of names of Mukden POW Camp survivors and is checking VA records to determine if any are currently receiving disability compensation. Although this process is still underway, of 53 records matched, 43 are receiving compensation benefits. Every effort will be made to notify those who are not receiving benefits to let them know the types of medical services or monetary benefits that might be available to them. Attempts also will be made to notify any survivors of these veterans of their potential eligibility for benefits.

Q-3: Is VA to willing to provide benefits to these veterans or their survivors?

A-3: VA pays compensation to any veteran for disabilities or illnesses that occur during or are aggravated by military service, or that can be linked to military service. In the case of certain POWs, VA also has established service-connection for a number of conditions that are presumed to be due to their captivity. VA also provides hospital care to former POWs on a mandatory basis; outpatient care is provided without limitation, including complete outpatient dental treatment for former POWs who were held for more than 90 days. VA would consider, for compensation purposes, any verified evidence that would link their disabilities or illnesses to their exposure to biological agents.

97DØØE

- It is very difficult to reconstruct what happened fifty years ago, but we want to be responsive to and supportive of these former POW's and their families

- We encourage anyone who has documents or other information on this issue to come forward and share it with us.

- We are working aggressively to declassify the documents on this issue. We will do everything we can to ensure that these documents are made available to interested individuals as quickly as possible.

- We will look at any new evidence that sheds light on whether American POW's were the victims of Japanese biological warfare experiments.

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

Q. Does the United States Government have evidence that biological experiments were conducted on U.S. prisoners by Unit 731 in Manchuria during World War II?

A. We have conclusive evidence that unethical experiments such as dissections of live human beings were performed on captured U.S. airmen and other American POW's. However, we have not been able to locate conclusive evidence that U.S. POW's were the subject of biological warfare experiments. We encourage anyone who has documents or other information on this issue to come forward and share it with us.

THE DATABASE

Date - yyyy/mm/dd	Doc Title	Comments	Location	RG#	ENTRY #	Box	From	To	Author	Doc ID #	Ref File #	JWC Item #
1934/08/00	Reports on Japanese Bacteriological Research: Report No. 292: "Basic Experiments on Increasing the Toxicity of the Cholera Bacilli - Report No. 1, Experiments with Egg Cultures," by T. INOUE, T. INABA, & K. OZAWA	One of 17 experiments conducted by the Japanese Army on BW, pages 75-77.	370/15/22/06	038	182	69	CIA		Foreign Documents Branch, CIA	CIA/FDB #102, Vol. I		131/05
1934/08/00	Reports on Japanese Bacteriological Research: Report No. 294: "Fundamental Research on Increasing the Toxicity of the Cholera Vibrio," by T. Inouye & K. OZAWA	One of 17 experiments conducted by the Japanese Army on BW, pages 88-89.	370/15/22/06	038	182	69	CIA		Foreign Documents Branch, CIA	CIA/FDB #102, Vol. I		131/07
1934/09/00	Reports on Japanese Bacteriological Research: Report No. 293: "Fundamental Experiment on the Toxicity of the Cholera Vibrio Experiments on Serial Animal Passage," by T. Inouye & K. OZAWA	One of 17 experiments conducted by the Japanese Army on BW, pages 78-87.	370/15/22/06	038	182	69	CIA		Foreign Documents Branch, CIA	CIA/FDB #102, Vol. I		131/06
1934/09/00	Reports on Japanese Bacteriological Research: Report No. 309: Tests on the Increase of Toxicity of Typhoid Bacillus (First Report)," by COL Shiro ISHII, Army Medical College & Army Surgeon MAJ ITAKURA.	One of 17 experiments conducted by the Japanese Army on BW, pages 119-137.	370/15/22/06	038	182	69	CIA		Foreign Documents Branch, CIA	CIA/FDB #102, Vol. I		131/09
1935/12/20	Bacteriological Warfare	Translation of Italian paper, which discusses the types of germs & bacteria that might be used and means for deploying them in a wartime scenario.	390/41/01/04	165	469	176	La Forze Sanitario #35			G-2 Book IIIq BW		043/01
1936/06/00	Reports on Japanese Bacteriological Research: Report No. 290: "Experiments on Increasing the Toxicity of Paratyphoid Bacilli A and B," by Mutsuo WATANABE and Kiyoshi OZAWA.	One of 17 experiments conducted by the Japanese Army on BW, pages 50-74.	370/15/22/06	038	182	69	CIA		Foreign Documents Branch, CIA	CIA/FDB #102, Vol. I		131/04
1936/08/00	Reports on Japanese Bacteriological Research: Report No. 66: "Experiment on the Resistance of the Glanders Bacillus to Drying by Ultra Violet Rays," by O. SATO & K. Ozawa	One of 17 experiments conducted by the Japanese Army on BW, pages 3-5.	370/15/22/06	038	182	69	CIA		Foreign Documents Branch, CIA	CIA/FDB #102, Vol. I		131/01
1936/12/00	Reports on Japanese Bacteriological Research: Report No. 228: "Biological Properties of Glanders," by O. SATO.	One of 17 experiments conducted by the Japanese Army on BW, pages 17-49.	370/15/22/06	038	182	69	CIA		Foreign Documents Branch, CIA	CIA/FDB #102, Vol. I		131/03
1939/10/12	Reports on Japanese Bacteriological Research: Report No. 130: "Research on Substance Promoting the Growth of Bacillus Pestis Research on Mass Production" by COL Shiro ISHII.	One of 17 experiments conducted by the Japanese Army on BW, pages 5-26.	370/15/22/06	038	182	69	CIA		Foreign Documents Branch, CIA	CIA/FDB #102, Vol. I		131/02
1940 est	Reports on Japanese Bacteriological Research: Report No. 608: "Research on Increasing the Toxicity of Novy's Bacillus," by Seichi TAKANO.	One of 17 experiments conducted by the Japanese Army on BW, pages 203-214.	370/15/22/06	038	182	69	CIA		Foreign Documents Branch, CIA	CIA/FDB #102, Vol. II		132/05

1940 est	Reports on Japanese Bacteriological Research: Report No. 607: "Biological Characteristics of Anaerobic Bacilli Isolated from Gas-Gangrene Patients," by Seichi TAKANO.	One of 17 experiments conducted by the Japanese Army on BW, pages 184-202.	370/15/22/06	038	182	69	CIA		Foreign Documents Branch, CIA	CIA/FDB #102, Vol. II		132/04
1941	Extract from "Volcanic Isle," by Wilfred Fleisher	Relates warning from Matsuoka that in a war with Japan, she "would not shrink from bacteria warfare, the use of poison gas, and ...to create some new death ray."	390/41/01/04	165	489	176		WD, NDD			BWJ Book III	042/15
1941/02/03	Japanese attempts to secure virulent strains of yellow fever virus	Concludes "Japanese are endeavoring to obtain virulent strains of yellow fever virus for the purpose of waging bacterial warfare."	390/18/24/02	112	295A	11	War Dept.	COL Simmons	Smith, LTC Ralph C.	G-2/10568-40	folder 47B	059
1941/03/13	Japanese Bacteriological and Parachute Troops	BW in the Philippines; subterfuge and cloak-and-dagger stories from a researcher, Glasounoff.	390/18/24/01	112	295A	06	Medical Corps	Asst. Chief of Staff WPD	McAfee, Col. Larry B.		folder 26	075
1941/05/01	Reports on Japanese Bacteriological Research: Report No. 305: "Preparation of Culture Media for Determining Cause of Diseases in the Field" by Col ISHII, Immunological Research Laboratory, Army Medical College & CPT Yoshio HAYAMA	One of 17 experiments conducted by the Japanese Army on BW, pages 90-118.	370/15/22/06	038	182	69	CIA		Foreign Documents Branch, CIA	CIA/FDB #102, Vol. I		131/08
1941/06/30	Reports on Japanese Bacteriological Research: Report No. 320: "Tests on the Survival of Cholera Vibrio on Various Types of Food," by COL Shiro ISHII, Army Medical College & Army Surgeon Maj. Takeo INOUYE.	One of 17 experiments conducted by the Japanese Army on BW, pages 139-141.	370/15/22/06	038	182	69	CIA		Foreign Documents Branch, CIA	CIA/FDB #102, Vol. II		132/01
1942/00/00	Reports on Japanese Bacteriological Research: Report No. 372: "Bacteriological Investigation of Air-Raid Casualties," by Fujichiro OTA, under the direction of Yoshio HANEYAMA.	One of 17 experiments conducted by the Japanese Army on BW, pages 174-183.	370/15/22/06	038	182	69	CIA		Foreign Documents Branch, CIA	CIA/FDB #102, Vol. II		132/03
1942/04/01	Reports on Japanese Bacteriological Research: Report No. 328: "Research on Culture Media for Glanders Bacillus," by COL Shiro ISHII, Army Medical College & Army Surgeon Capt. Toomey TANAKA.	One of 17 experiments conducted by the Japanese Army on BW, pages 142-173.	370/15/22/06	038	182	69	CIA		Foreign Documents Branch, CIA	CIA/FDB #102, Vol. II		132/02
1942/04/25	Japanese Attempts to Create Plague in North China	Unconfirmed reports of Japanese efforts to introduce plague in area around Central Hopei.	390/41/01/04	165	489	176	WD, Military Attaché	WD, NDD	Barrett, LTC David		BWJ Book III	042/13
1942/05/05	Plague Situation in Unoccupied China	Reports on Japanese BW and plague outbreaks in (1) Hunan & Changteh, (2) Northwestern Provinces (3) Chekiang & (4) Fukien.	390/41/01/04	165	489	176	State Dept., Chungking Embassy	WD, NDD	Gause, C. E.		BWJ Book III	042/18
1942/06/14	Incoming message CM IN 7432 (#205 from Chungking)	US Army Military Attaché in Chungking reports "Japanese have repeatedly used most types [of gas] experimentally but never on a large scale."	190/01/11/06	218	2	134	Army, G-2, China	WD, G-2	Mayer	CM IN 7432	CCS 000.5 Japan	265

1942/08/25	Possible Russian use of BW	OSS reports Germans suspect Russians have employed gas gangrene against them on the Eastern Front.	390/41/01/04	165	469	176	OSS	Belin, F. L.	Hyde, H. B.	G-2 Book IIIq BW	BWJ Book III	043/02
1942/09/25	Report from Chungking	Report of Japanese planes dropping grain infested with bubonic plague at Nanyang, Hoan Province. Said to be the 5th incident of Japanese BW in China reported so far.	390/41/01/04	165	489	176		WD, NDD			BWJ Book III	042/17
1942/12/02	Outbreak of plague in Changteh	FCC transmission notes outbreak of plague that "first broke out on November 11, 1941, a week after enemy raiders had dropped bombs." Belief the Japanese were employing bacteriological warfare.	390/41/01/04	165	489	176	FCC	WD, NDD			BWJ Book III	042/16
1942/12/07	Epidemic of bubonic plague in Fukien in August 1942	Report of plague in Fukien, China based on letter from missionary.	390/41/01/04	165	489	176	WD, G-2	WD, NDD			BWJ Book III	042/03
1942/12/14	Tokyo reports "Chinese Cholera Outbreak Now Mammoth." Bubonic plague outbreak in southwestern Chekiang	FCC reports bubonic south of the Yangtze River is unusual. "Previous to the Sino-Japanese war, bubonic plague had never been known to appear south of the Yangtze River."	390/41/01/04	165	489	176		WD, NDD			BWJ Book III	042/11a
1942/12/15	Bacteriological Warfare by COL Tomosada Masuda, instructor, Army Medical College	18 page paper discusses BW weapons, offensive & defensive actions on BW in war, and reference to a few old historical incidents.	2910						Hill, Dr. Edwin	Dugway B: 013		254/08
1942/12/15	Bacteriological Warfare, The	Study [by COL Tomosada Masuda, instructor at Army Medical College] covers offensive and defensive uses for BW . [EARLY INDICATION OF JAPANESE PLANNING TO USE BW OFFENSIVELY].	2910						Masuda, Tomosada,	Dugway "A," unnumbered item		226
1942-1945	Japanese Records during World War II, 1942-1945	English-Japanese Roll List prepared by the Japanese National Diet Library.			non record			Japan, NDL				269/2
1942-1945	Japanese Records: Miscellaneous Microfilmed Records, 1942-1945	Roll List includes operational diaries, Japanese Army Unit reports, newspapers, private papers, and official reports to the Throne and statements by the Emperor.	190/18/03/06	242	297E	1	NARA		Wagner, George			269/1
1942-1945	Japanese Atrocities	Reports by escaped POWs of Japanese atrocities. JCS 504 paper attached.	390/37/32/03	165	421	393	WD/OPD				ABC 383.6 Japan (17Aug42) Sec.1	199
1942-1946	Wartime Translations of Seized Japanese Documents: Allied Translator and Interpreter Section Reports, 1942-1946	Congressional Information Service Indexes and bibliography to ATIS Reports.	2910		non record			CIS				286

1943/04/07	Outbreak of bubonic plague in Lung-ch'uan, Chekiang Province	FCC transcript reports bubonic plague outbreak.	390/41/01/04	165	489	176	FCC	WD, NDD			BWJ Book III	042/11e
1943/04/27	Meningitis epidemic in Chekiang, China	Missionary report on meningitis epidemic and War Department G-2 comment that the information has not been confirmed by a second source.	390/41/01/04	165	489	176	WD, G-2	WD, NDD			BWJ Book III	042/04
1943/07/00	Prevention of Plague	Translation of Japanese newspaper article on plague prevention considered propaganda by War Department, but also as step aimed at improving health conditions.	390/41/01/04	165	489	176	US Office of Censorship	WD, NDD			BWJ Book III	042/09
1943/07/09	Bacterial Warfare [article from "Chinese Medical Journal"]	Accounts of plague-drops by Japanese planes in Nanyang, Honan, China in April 1942.	390/18/24/01	112	295A	06				Volume 61, No. 3	folder 27	071
1943/07/21	Report on a plague of rats following the flowering of the new bamboo crops	Discusses the general known causes with the death of the old stands of bamboo. Rat plague occurring in the Arakan Yomahs region.	390/41/01/04	165	489	176	HQ, Eastern India DIS	WD, NDD			BWJ Book III	042/11b
1943/09/12	Disease in China: Cholera epidemic in Kityang, China	Cholera epidemic report is confirmed by WD, G-2 from numerous reports about Kwangtung.	390/41/01/04	165	489	176	US Office of Censorship	WD, NDD			BWJ Book III	042/06
1943/10/05	Cholera outbreak in Western Suiyuan Province	FCC transcript reports cholera rampant in Peiping, Tientsin, as well as generally in Western Suiyuan.	390/41/01/04	165	489	176	FCC	WD, NDD			BWJ Book III	042/11f1
1943/10/16	Plague outbreak in Lung-ch'uan, Chekiang, China	Report of plague outbreak in "Lung Chuan" is confirmed by WD, G-2 from an FCC transcript.	390/41/01/04	165	489	176	US Office of Censorship	WD, NDD			BWJ Book III	042/05
1943/11/14	ATIS Bulletin No. 510: Preliminary Examination of Documents,	Item #5 cites a meritorious award given to Maj Gen Shiro ISHII by the Minister of War dated 1942/09/10.	270/51/06/02	407	427	801	SCAP. G-2, ATIS		Mashbir, COL Sidney	ATIS Bulletin 510		272
1943/11/23	Virulent Cholera Epidemic in Changsha	Report of cholera epidemic in Changsha confirmed by G-2 as reliable.	390/41/01/04	165	489	176	US Office of Censorship	WD, NDD			BWJ Book III	042/07
1943/11/26	Port of Haiphong: Serious outbreak of cholera	SEAC Intelligence Summary reports cholera outbreak a result from bomb damage to water drainage system.	390/41/01/04	165	489	176	SEAC	WD, NDD			BWJ Book III	042/10

1943/12/06	Report of epidemics of typhus, dysentery, & cholera in Yuanling, Honan, China.	War Department confirms Honan reports as reliable.	390/41/01/04	165	489	176	US Office of Censorship	WD, NDD			BWJ Book III	042/08
1943/12/14	Health and Sanitation - deadly malaria outbreak	Report on malaria epidemic around Shaokuan, Northern Kwangtung, China affecting over 100,000 persons.	390/41/01/04	165	489	176	Summ.Ec. Int, USAF	WD, NDD			BWJ Book III	042/11c
1943/12/15	Epidemic of bubonic plague in Fukien.	British intelligence report of outbreak of bubonic plague in Fukoen, China. G-2 comments that they have a separate confirmation of the information.	390/41/01/04	165	489	176	US Office of Censorship	WD, NDD			BWJ Book III	042/02
1943/12/16	Malaria and Small Pox in China	Spanish report of malaria and smallpox outbreaks in Northern Kwangtung.	390/41/01/04	165	489	176		WD, NDD			BWJ Book III	042/11d
1943/12/18	Bacterial Warfare in Hunan	Report on outbreak of plague [for the first time] in Hunan following activity of Japanese planes dropping cardboard, grain, cotton wool, and a box presumed to have plague infested fleas. Local medical authorities convinced this was the cause.	390/41/01/04	165	489	176	US Office of Censorship	WD, NDD			BWJ Book III	042/12
1943/12/21	Reports on early efforts of Japanese to develop BW techniques	Relates information that Japanese Army set up labs in Kyoto about 1928 developing means for contaminating water systems with germs.	390/41/01/04	165	489	176	ONI, Naval Intelligence DIV.	WD, NDD			BWJ Book III	042/14
1943/12/21	Development of Germ Cultures for Use in Warfare	Intelligence report relates early work of Japanese in research as early as 1928 in developing germ cultures for BW.	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	Navy Dept./CNO/ONI			Serial 110-43	ID #917284	314/01
1943-1944	400 Biological Warfare	File list for BW documents in War Department, New Development Division records.	390/39/33/03	165	486	23	WD, NDD					046
1944 est.	General Account of Japanese Poison Warfare in China, 1937-1945	Overview of gas use over eight years of war. Specific battles or incidents highlighted.	290/46/06/04	496	53	343						122
1944/00/00	ATIS/SWPA Enemy Publications Report #299. Commentary on International Law Regarding Chemical & Biological Warfare	Extracts from a larger study. [note much of this copy is illegible].	2910		IWG Ref. Coll.					Dugway B: 030		254/36
1944/01/01	Probable Biological Agents which may be employed by the Enemy	Merck notes that we have "meager information available regarding enemy activities in the field of biological warfare." Provides a basic summary of research of Anthrax ("N") and Botulinas Toxin ("X") as potential offensive BW weapons.	390/39/33/04	165	486	27	WD/NDD	USBWC	Merck, George: Chairman of the USBWC			246/01

1944/01/02	Japanese Balloons	Report on Japanese balloon landings on Pacific Coast of US & Canada. Begins international investigation as a possible biological warfare device.	390/18/24/01	112	295A	05	Medical Corps	Lt. Col. Moses	Anderson, Lt. Col. Gaylord W.		folder 24	077/1
1944/01/19	Intelligence Regarding Biological Warfare	Itemized list of BW indicators circulated to the full Joint Intelligence Committee from the Biological Warfare Subcommittee.	390/41/01/04	165	469	176	JCS, JNW	JCS, JIC		G-2 Book IIIq BW	BWJ Book III	043/03
1944/01/19	Intelligence Regarding Biological Warfare	JIC Staff tasked to prepare response to Biological Warfare Subcommittee for the collection of BW intelligence [ref. JIC 156/M].	390/41/01/04	165	469	176	JIC	JIC		G-2 Book IIIq BW	BWJ Book III	043/04
1944/01/19	Additional Intelligence Information Requested by Biological Warfare Subcommittee	JCS memo tasking the Joint New Weapons Committee for assistance in the collection of BW intelligence. Memo transmitted to the WD, NDD as well.	390/41/01/04	165	469	176	JCS	JIC, JNW		G-2 Book IIIq BW	BWJ Book III	043/05
1944/01/22	Joint Intelligence Committee (JIC) tasking of military intelligence for gathering of 14 elements/aspects about Japanese BW. {JIC 156/M}	Tasking appears to have been assigned to WD, G-2, MIS	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	JIC	WD/, G-2		JIC 156/M	ID #917284	314/02
1944/01/23	SEATIC, Translation Report #18 - MIS 36970	Plague outbreaks spreading [in Burma] and Japanese units alerted to destroy rats.	390/41/01/04	165	469	176	SEATIC			G-2 Book IIIq BW	BWJ Book III	043/19
1944/02/02	ATIS Bulletin 668	SWPA Chief Surgeon request ATIS translations for "Summary of Epidemic Prevention Methods of Kwantung Army, 16 pp."	290/45/19/05	495	230	1499			ATIS/SWPA			220/5
1944/02/02	Bacteriological Warfare: Summary Report: Japan's Intention and Capabilities	War Department Intelligence Division states Japanese intentions are unknown and concludes it unlikely that it would ever be advantageous for Japan to initiate BW.	390/41/01/04	165	489	176	WD, G-2	WD, NDD	Weckerling, COL John		BWJ Book III	042/01
1944/02/14	Biological Warfare	Alerts all units to possibility that Japanese may begin BW as a desperate measure. Defines unusual equipment and units that might signify intent.	390/18/24/01	112	295A	04	TAGO	CIC/SWPA	Ulio, Mgen J. A.	AG381 (9 Feb 44) OB-S-B-M	folder 22	078/05
1944/02/16	Report of serious cattle disease epidemic in Burma	Information passed on to WD/NDD.	390/41/01/04	165	469	176	WD/G-2	WD, NDD		G-2 Book IIIq BW	BWJ Book III	043/06
1944/02/23	JICPOA Preliminary Interrogation Report No. 52 of Ken KATU about routine inoculations of Japanese troops.	G-2 seeks further questioning of the POW to determine if the Japanese inoculated against botulism.	390/41/01/04	165	469	176	JICPOA	WD, G-2		G-2 Book IIIq BW	BWJ Book III	043/13

1944/03/15	Truth about Bacteriological Warfare. [ATIS 1162 translation of Japanese document]	Primarily a treatise on defensive measures. The article alleges Chinese & Russian offensive uses of BW have led Japan to counter measures.	390/11/26/07	165	79	283	ATIS/SWPA			ATIS Current Translation #105		025
1944/03/25	UP newspaper report that Japanese have shipped 30,000 bacteria bombs to China in preparation for BW.		390/41/01/04	165	469	176	WD/G-2	WD, NDD		G-2 Book IIIq BW	BWJ Book III	043/07
1944/04/04	Intelligence Concerning Biological Warfare	Naval Intelligence reports to Joint New Weapons Committee on Chinese news account that Japanese have shipped 30,000 bacteria bombs to China. Discounts intelligence and suggests shipment likely to have been flares.	390/41/01/04	165	469	176	ONI	WD, NDD		G-2 Book IIIq BW	BWJ Book III	043/09
1944/04/10	German-Japanese collaboration in exchange of scientific information		390/41/01/04	165	469	176	ONI	WD, NDD		G-2 Book IIIq BW	BWJ Book III	043/08
1944/04/17	Rats	Reports Japanese originally sought dead rats & mice as a sanitation control. Reports capture of Japanese bombs designed to release cyanide or arsenic.	390/18/24/01	112	295A	04	Army Signal Corps		Chessley, Lt. Ray F.		folder 22	078/03
1944/05/00	German BW experiments	Reports on 6 possible types of materials Germans might be using and probabilities of successful production.	190/08/34/05	226	154	200				Folder 3383; Kunming-Reg - OP-7		047/11
1944/05/04	Rats in Burma	Japanese requiring Burmese to furnish live rats & mice. Army speculates Japanese may use them in BW to spread plague.	390/18/24/01	112	295A	04	Army Medical Corps		Anderson, LTC Gaylord		folder 22	078/02
1944/05/10	Intelligence report that Peking Union Medical College has been converted into a Japanese "Virus Cultivation Centre." Also cites requirements of households to deliver live fleas, rats & mice.	G-2 discounts Japanese actions as prelude to BW and ascribes collection requirements as a public health action.	390/41/01/04	165	469	176	WD, G-2	WD, NDD		G-2 Book IIIq BW	BWJ Book III	043/11
1944/05/12	Letter to President Roosevelt	Recommends US research on BW be expanded & used for military purposes.	390/40/01/05	165	488	188			Stimson, Sec. of War Harry.	N. Dev. Div. Merck Files		183
1944/05/20	German BW experiments	Report on 5 types of bacilli that German labs are experimenting with.	190/08/34/05	226	154	200				Folder 3383; Kunming-Reg - OP-7		047/10
1944/05/20	Diagram of Mark 7, Experimental Type 13, Bacillus Bomb	Treated as experimental in nature, but China & Pacific units alerted to collect data on the bomb.	390/41/01/04	165	469	176	USAFICPA	WD, G-2		G-2 Book IIIq BW	BWJ Book III	043/12

1944/05/28	JICPOA translation of captured Japanese document [No. 8306] includes description of Mark 7 Bacillus bomb (1 kg).	G-2 comments this information provides" the first factual evidence ... that Japan actually has a munition for B.W."	390/41/01/04	165	469	176	JICPOA	WD, G-2		G-2 Book IIIq BW	BWJ Book III	043/10
1944/06/05	Use of Biological Warfare by the Germans: Report by the Joint Intelligence Subcommittee	Study made in preparation for OVERLORD invasion concludes "that it is improbable that the enemy will initiate this form of warfare."	390/39/33/04	165	486	27	JIC					246/02
1944/06/08	ATIS Interrogation Report No. 312, Serial No. 451	POW (medical corps) describes inoculations for bubonic plague, cholera, dysentery, typhoid and food poisoning. Water purification by boiling or through a mechanical filter. Food poisoning [from raw fish] and malaria were major illnesses.	390/41/01/04	165	469	176	WD, G-2, ATIS			G-2 Book IIIq BW	BWJ Book III	043/15a
1944/06/10	ATIS Interrogation Report No. 314A, Serial No. 453	POW (medical student) describes inoculations against typhus, cholera, dysentery, & small pox. No injections for tetanus.	390/41/01/04	165	469	176	WD, G-2, ATIS			G-2 Book IIIq BW	BWJ Book III	043/15b
1944/06/16	Extracts of reports from JICPOA provide initial information on a Japanese bacillus bomb ["Special Bomb, Mark 7"]	"Two different sources (diaries) indicate that Japs have a bacillus bomb. Discussed this with Mr. Merck and COL Cole (CWS). CWS Staff officers in Pacific Theaters have been alerted."	390/39/33/04	165	486	27	JCS	Joint New Weapons Committee	Cox, Edwin			246/03
1944/07/01	Special Projects Intelligence Report #3	Cites Japanese development of Mark 7 "Bacillus Bomb." Viewed by US as offensive BW weapon.	390/27/15/01	160	103	133	Chemical Warfare Service, Intelligence Branch			Decimal 385		187/01
1944/07/03	Japanese Bacillus Bomb	Summary of information on the Mark 7 - Type Experimental bacillus bomb, including colors and markings.	390/41/01/04	165	469	176	WD, G-2			G-2 Book IIIq BW	BWJ Book III	043/14
1944/07/05	Collection & Dissemination of BW Intelligence	Notes Pacific Theater report of Japanese bacillus bomb.	390/27/15/01	160	103	133			Cole, LTC Howard, CWS, Intelligence Branch, ASF	Decimal 385		187/02
1944/07/07	ATIS Current Translation No. 128 containing ATIS 1376, medical supply to Kwantung Army in relation to bacterial warfare.	Field Manual dated Aug. 31, 1941 instructs on precautions to be taken in boiling water & cooking food to kill germs. G-2 calls attention to tactical and sabotage employment of BW and use of airplanes & loosing infected animals as means.	390/33/26/07	165	79	287	WD, G-2, ATIS			P Files		194
1944/07/07	Medical supply to Kwantung Army in relation to bacterial warfare. [ATIS translation 1376]	Field Manual dated Aug. 31, 1941 instructs on precautions to be taken in boiling water & cooking food to kill germs. G-2 calls attention to tactical and sabotage employment of BW and use of airplanes & loosing infected animals as means.	390/41/01/04	165	469	176	WD, G-2, ATIS			G-2 Book IIIq BW	BWJ Book III	043/16
1944/07/09	Briefs of Medical Documents appearing in ATIS Publications	ATIS/SWPA brief of Japanese medical documents includes security against bacterial warfare.	290/45/19/05	495	230	1499			ATIS/SWPA	ATIS Bulletin #3		220/4

1944/07/11	Meeting of the Joint New Weapons Committee	JNWC sets up a new advisory committee drawn from the National Academy of Sciences to provide scientific support to the military liaison officers overseeing current BW projects.	390/39/33/04	165	486	27	JNWC						246/04
1944/07/14	Barclay Newman's Book "Japans Secret Weapon"	LTCDR Sarles alerts MGEN Surlles to book titled "Japan's Secret Weapon - Germs" and subtitled "Science Reveals the Fascists' Secret Weapon - Bacilli Bombs." Sarles is concerned that the article is "sensational, inaccurate and inflammatory."	390/39/33/04	165	486	27	JNWC	WD, Bureau of Public Relations	Sarles, LtCdr William B.				246/05
1944/07/17	SEATIC, Translation Report #17	Japanese alert units of a plague outbreak and call for catching, killing, & burning rats.	390/41/01/04	165	469	176	SEATIC			G-2 Book IIIq BW	BWJ Book III		043/18
1944/07/17	Barclay Newman's Book "Japans Secret Weapon"	Forwards a review of Barclay Newman's book in which the reviewer [Ashley Montague] notes that "apart from the Chinese data there is no evidence whatever that the Japanese have anywhere resorted to bacterial warfare or that they intend to do so."	390/39/33/04	165	486	27	JNWC	WD, Bureau of Public Relations	Sarles, LtCdr William B.				246/06
1944/07/23	Message CM In 19809	Summarizes work of the Italian Army Biological Warfare Center	390/27/15/01	160	103	133	Rome Area Command	AFHQ & War Dept.		Decimal 385			187/03
1944/07/24	Japanese and Bacterial Warfare, The	Bacillus bomb, Japanese pamphlets, & BW inoculation of Japanese forces.	390/18/24/02	112	295A	10			Mashbir, Col. Sidney F.	ATIS Research Report no. 84	folder 47B		066
1944/07/24	Briefs of Medical Documents appearing in ATIS Publications	ATIS/SWPA brief of medical documents, notes Japanese report the need to draw up epidemic regulations and epidemic prevention measures. Prompted by heightened outbreak of amoebic dysentery.	290/45/19/05	495	230	1499			ATIS/SWPA	ATIS Bulletin #6			220/3
1944/07/24	Japanese and Bacterial Warfare, ATIS, SWPA Report No. 84	Notes Japanese experiments with bacillus bomb and accusations that Allied forces are engaging in BW in China.	390/41/01/04	165	469	176	SWPA, ATIS		Mashbir, COL Sidney	G-2 Book IIIq BW	BWJ Book III		043/17
1944/07/27	Bacterial Warfare in China	Water purification. Alleges that some Chinese forces used Japanese BW materials	390/18/24/02	112	295A	06	MID	JIARC, G-2 & others	Grayseal, Col. Carl S.	I.G. 6565	folder: Japanese		064
1944/07/30	Briefs of Medical Documents appearing in ATIS Publications	ATIS/SWPA Brief of medical documents, includes Japanese use of preventive medicine for their troops. Note "No preventive medicine will be given to Psw."	290/45/19/05	495	230	1499			ATIS/SWPA	ATIS Bulletin #6			220/3
1944/08/08	JICA, CBI, SEA Report Sn #4775	Notes outbreaks of plague & rinderpest. Fukien news report described recovery of unexploded bomb with 2 bottles of "liquid germs." Repeats information that 30,000 such bombs have been shipped to China since Dec. 1943.	390/41/01/04	165	469	176	JICA			G-2 Book IIIq BW	BWJ Book III		043/20

1944/08/15	Special Projects Intelligence Report #4	Reports that in April 1941 ISHII "Conducted experiments at the Army Medical School at Harbin, Manchuria with bacillus bombs."	390/27/15/01	160	103	133	Chemical Warfare Service, Intelligence Branch			Decimal 385		187/04
1944/08/15	Bacteriological Warfare	Call for increased awareness of suspicious Japanese airborne activities.	390/18/24/01	112	295A	04	Army, Pacific Area		Glasgow, Col. J.M.	Surg 730/3	folder 22	078/01
1944/08/22	Memorandum for the Chief of Staff	Sec War provides draft memo announcing "transfer to the War Department of all responsibility with respect to Biological Warfare." Specific action are assigned to Army Service Forces and coordinated with George Merck as a special assistant to Sec War	390/39/33/04	165	486	27	Secretary of War	WD, Chief of Staff	Dew, MAJ			246/07
1944/08/22	Report on Japanese chemical & biological warfare	Reports Nov. 4, 1941 offensive use of BW by Japanese in Changteh, China by dropping plague infested grain, paper felt & cotton from an airplane. Reports 6 persons died of plague in the period of Nov. 11-25, 1941.	190/08/34/05	226	154	200	OSS, R&A			Folder 3383; Kunming-Reg - OP-7		047/01
1944/08/24	SWPA cable C16562	Reports translation of Nov.14, 1941 Japanese announcement of award to Maj. Gen. ISHII Shiro. G-2 speculates that the award may be for invention of bacillus bomb.	390/41/01/04	165	469	176	JICA			G-2 Book IIIq BW	BWJ Book III	043/21
1944/09/03	Briefs of Medical Documents appearing in ATIS Publications	ATIS/SWPA Report references Japanese medical cases - many from unsanitary water conditions, plus extensive malaria cases.	290/45/19/05	495	230	1499			ATIS/SWPA	ATIS Bulletin #11		220/1
1944/09/05	Medical information obtained from Japanese POW	All Japanese naval personnel being immunized against typhoid fever, gas gangrene, tetanus, & small pox.	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264		G-2, Ft Shafter		INT 051000	ID #917284	314/03
1944/09/10	Cover sheet for Current Translation No.105, "The Truth about Bacteriological Warfare"	Item is not attached. [see JWC 025]	290/33/26/07	165	79	283			ATIS/SWPA			220/2
1944/09/12	Use of Botuline Extract for Invasions	Report on Botulism. From "The Birdman of Alcatraz."	390/40/01/05	165	488	188			Stroud, Robert	860.3 B		184
1944/09/13	Interrogation of Japanese POW	Reports rumors of Japanese research being carried on in Japan to enable dropping bacteria in bombs.	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	Army Air Force			14AF WIS	ID #917284	314/04
1944/09/14	Poisonous Liquor on Saipan, SEPE Report 148	Deaths resulted from US forces drinking captured Japanese alcohol on Saipan. Initially it was suspected that the Japanese had poisoned the alcohol, but it was ascertained that the wood alcohol base, the primary cause, was a fuel additive.	390/39/33/04	165	486	27	WD, G-2 MID					246/08

1944/09/16	ATIS, SWPA Serial 600 [re Bacteriological Warfare]	POW reports on ISHII's work on a bacillus bomb at the Army Medical College at Harbin and earlier invention of a water purifier. Another POW reports on ISHII's work at the Army Medical College, Tokyo on BW.	390/39/33/04	165	486	27	ATIS, SWPA	WD/G-2		Serial 600		246/09
1944/09/16	ATIS Interrogation Report No.449	Civilian bacteriologist worked for Japanese Army in China 1939-40 and on various Pacific islands 1943-44. Discusses Shiro ISHII's work on a bacillus bomb in Harbin in 1941. Also notes routine beheading of captured Allied airmen.	390/33/27/06	165	79	326	ATIS, SWPA		Mashbir, COL Sidney F.	Serial 600		239
1944/09/17	ATIS Interrogation Report No.465	Japanese 1st Lt. provides description of medical activities, supplies and treatment of malaria. Also indicates general knowledge that Gen Shiro ISHII leads Japanese work on biological warfare.	390/33/27/06	165	79	326	ATIS, SWPA		Mashbir, COL Sidney F.	Serial 617		238
1944/09/26	Bacterial Warfare	Reports unexplained deaths of "several hundred" Japanese soldiers after being inoculated to treat dysentery, malaria & beriberi. Also reports no success in obtaining any BW information from members of a captured Japanese chemical warfare section.	390/18/24/01	112	295A	04	Army Medical Corps		Mecray, CPT Paul		folder 22	078/04
1944/09/29	Absence of evidence of Japanese BW activity on Saipan and Guam	"A considerable number of deaths have occurred and are still occurring on Guam from methyl alcohol poisoning." Japanese stores were intended as an element of a fuel mixture not for drinking.	390/39/33/04	165	486	27	USAF, POA		Gould, CPT R. G.	Report No.3		246/10
1944/09/30	South-East Asia Translation and Interrogation Center Translation Report	Captured Japanese document "Directions regarding the enemy use of Bacteria and Poisons" alleges Chinese contamination of water supply with cholera germs at Hankow in 1938.	390/39/33/04	165	486	27	SEATIC		Swift, COL Alexander	Translation Report No.43		246/12
1944/09/30	Japan - Bacteriological Warfare	Summary report notes Japanese dropping feathers from planes and of increased fear of BW attack. Another report describes Japanese research on a bacillus bomb.	390/39/33/04	165	486	27	JICA/CBI/SEA	WD/G-2		JICA 8631		246/11
1944/10/01	ATIS Enemy Publications No. 197, "Use of Poison Tester"	Report combines information from several captured Japanese documents. Describes means of Japanese testing water & foods against "enemy 5th column activity" of introducing poisons. Advise first to "make a test with a cat, a dog, or an employee."	390/41/01/04	165	469	176	ATIS			G-2 Book IIIq BW	BWJ Book III	043/22
1944/10/04	ATIS, SWPA Bulletin #1487	Outlines organization & duties of Water Purification and Epidemic Prevention units issued by the KAMO Force in Harbin, Manchuria.	390/41/01/04	165	469	176	SWPA, ATIS			G-2 Book IIIq BW	BWJ Book III	043/23
1944/10/05	Japanese Use of Poison Gas. G-2, MIS Intelligence Research project #717	Repeated reports of operational Japanese use of mustard and lewisite gas bombs and shell against the Chinese apparently are limited to tactical attacks. File also includes a BW report [ATIS 600] re ISHII work on bacillus bomb.	270/09/22/05	319	82	2835	WD, G-2			Project 717	P Files	297
1944/10/06	Bacterial Warfare	Japanese POW reports "experiments were carried out by Major-General ISHII Shiro at HARBIN on a bacillus bomb." A second report on a "Raiding Diversionary Unit" describes offensive BW use can be accomplished by contaminating food & drinking water.	390/39/33/04	165	486	27	GHQ/SWPA	WD/G-2	LTC Harold Fair	AG381 (6 Oct 44) B		246/13

1944/10/06	Bacterial Warfare	Japanese POW confirms Shiro ISHII unit at Harbin, Manchuria is developing a bacillus bomb. Also a report on a "Raiding Diversionary Unit" organized for tactical BW actions poisoning food & water supplies.	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	SWPA GHQ				AG 381 BW	ID #917284	314/05
1944/10/07	ATIS/SWPA Enemy Publications #210. Incidence of Contagious Diseases in Thailand	Cover page only.	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.							Dugway B: 031		254/37
1944/10/16	Bacterial Warfare	POW reports on Japanese BW research, generally in all universities, but especially at Tokyo Infectious Diseases Laboratory. Concludes offensive use would be by bomb or airplanes. Extracts of ATIS Serial No. 600 are attached as supporting source.	390/39/33/04	165	486	27	GHQ/SWPA	WD/G-2	LTC Harold Fair		AG 385 (16 Oct 44) B		246/14
1944/10/16	Memorandum for Maj. Gen. Styer	Report on Japanese "Raiding Diversionary Unit" tasked with contaminating food & drink "by bacterial strategy."	390/27/15/01	160	103	133	Chemical Warfare Service, Intelligence Branch	Army Service Forces, CG			Decimal 385		187/05
1944/10/16	Special Projects Intelligence Report #5	Notes ISHII award for "important invention" & indicates possibility of it being a bacillus bomb.	390/27/15/01	160	103	133	Chemical Warfare Service, Intelligence Branch				Decimal 385		187/06
1944/10/29	Interview with Tomasada Masuda	Report on Dysentery: animal & human experiments.	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.							Dugway B: 032		254/38
1944/11/03	Medical Intelligence - Fuxien	Info resulting from interview with a Chinese doctor regarding Plague occurrence in Fuchow, China [SEE 6/28/45].	390/18/24/02	112	295A	11			Cavanaugh, Maj. Robert L.	JICA 10,325	folder 47A - Current Intel Japan		179
1944/11/09	Bacterial Warfare [extract from Serial 693]	POW interrogation covering BW reports research being conducted at labs attached to Japanese universities. Speculates methods for use would include airplanes & guns.	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, MIS				MIS 87308	ID #917284	314/07
1944/11/09	Extract from report of POW captured on Biak Island	POW provided secondhand report that Chinese had poisoned wells & ponds with cholera germs during the China Incident. States Japan is developing defensive BW at the Infectious Diseases Research Laboratory.	390/39/33/04	165	486	27	ATIS-SWPA	WD/NDD			Ser. 539		246/15
1944/11/09	Bacterial Warfare	POW interrogation covering BW reports research being conducted at labs attached to Japanese universities. Speculates methods for use would include airplanes & guns.	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	SWPA, ATIS				Serial 693	ID #917284	314/06
1944/11/14	Bacterial Warfare [extract from ATIS B -510]	Reports the Ministry of War awarded a Technical Meritorious Medal to Maj Gen Shiro ISHII. G-2 notes reports confirm Ishii's connections to BW & bacillus bomb.	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, MIS				ATIS B -510	ID #917284	314/08

1944/11/17	Bacterial Warfare	POW report on BW experiments at Hsinking, Manchuria using bacterial materials sprayed from airplanes and captured on experiment trays with gelatin. G-2 verifies that information links ISHII & water purification units to these experiments.	390/41/01/04	165	469	176	SWPA, ATIS			G-2 Book IIIq BW	BWJ Book III	043/24
1944/11/29	Japanese Scientists Trained in Biology and Related Science	MIS reports 122 Japanese scientists trained in biology engaged in biological research in Japan	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, MIS			Project 1105	ID #917284	314/09
1944/12/03	Prisoner of War Interrogation	Summary of interrogation of POW # 229, Isamu Chimba. Employed at Water Supply and Purification HQ in Nanking.	390/39/34/03	165	486	67				N.Dev. Div. 334/JNW/441. 2		180
1944/12/04	Bacterial Warfare	Former POW reports.	390/18/24/01	112	295A	06	G-2, CTO, Chungking		Dickey, Col. Joseph K.	JICA # 10,596	folder 27	073
1944/12/04	Extract from interrogation report of YAMAGUCHI, Shigeru	Describes a "germ or bacterial bomb" among the armament & equipment being developed by the Japanese Air Force.	390/39/33/04	165	486	27	CINCPAC/ CINCPOA	WD/NDD		PIR #93		246/16
1944/12/04	Bacterial Warfare	POW interrogation disclose Water Supply & Purification Unit activity connected to BW. POW worked on cultivating typhus, cholera, & dysentery bacilli. Japanese troop casualties in Kihwa, China when they entered a BW area too soon.	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	CTO, G-2,			JICA #10,596	ID #917284	314/10
1944/12/06	Water Supply and Purification Unit, Japanese Army	Summary of Japanese interrogations about bacteria cultivation & water filtration.	390/18/24/02	112	295A	11	Mi. Intel. Div., Chungking		Dickey, Col. Joseph K.	JICA 10,595	folder 54	053
1944/12/06	Water Supply & Purification Unit, Japanese Army [MID report #10,595]	POW interrogation provides detailed description of organization & functions of Water Supply & Purification Units.	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, MIS			JICA #10,596	ID #917284	314/11
1944/12/12	Japanese Preparations for Bacteriological Warfare in China	Supplement to SINTIC Item # 187 - further reports of BW use in China. Includes diagram of Water Supply & Purification Dept., Nanking, China.	390/39/34/04	165	486	67				N.Dev. Div. 334/JNW/441. 2		176/2
1944/12/12	Japanese Preparations for Bacteriological Warfare in China [SINTIC report # 213]	POW detailed report on BW research in Nanking. Tells of 10,000 casualties at Chekiang, China in 1942 dying mostly of cholera. Bacteria dispersed over area by planes.	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	USFCT, G-2			SINTIC 213	ID #917284	314/12b
1944/12/12	Japanese Preparations for Bacteriological Warfare in China	Supplement to SINTIC Item # 187 reports BW use in China. Includes diagram of Water Supply & Purification Dept., Nanking, China.	390/18/24/01	112	295A	11					folder 54 - POW Japan	177/2

1944/12/13	Japanese Chemical and Bacteriological Warfare in China	Cover sheet to SINTIC Item # 213. [see JWC 314/12b]	390/39/34/04	165	486	67	HQ, USFCT, Office of Asst. C of S, G-2	JICA, HQ, USFCT, Rear Echelon, APO 627	Burden, Maj. John A.	N.Dev. Div. 334/JNW/441.2		176/1
1944/12/13	Japanese Chemical & Bacteriological Warfare in China [SINTIC reports # 213, 214, 216, & 217]	Cover and transmittal sheet for 4 SINTIC reports on BW and reference to 2 previous reports SINTIC #187 & 188. [see JWC#314/12b]	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	USFCT, G-2			S3990	ID #917284	314/12a
1944/12/13	Japanese Chemical and Bacteriological Warfare in China	Cover sheet to SINTIC Item # 213. [see JWC 314/12b]	390/18/24/01	112	295A	11	HQ, USFCT, Office of Asst. C of S, G-2	JICA, HQ, USFCT, Rear Echelon, APO 627	Burden, Maj. John A.		folder 54 - POW Japan	177/1
1944/12/15	Special Projects Intelligence Report #6	Report of BW experiments by Water Purification Unit at Hsinking, Manchuria included testing of BW agents sprayed from the air & experiments carried out on horses.	390/27/15/01	160	103	133	Chemical Warfare Service, Intelligence Branch			Decimal 385		187/07
1944/12/15	Special Projects Intelligence Report #6	Concludes potential offensive BW intentions by Japanese in development of bacillus bomb. Also notes "special precautions should be taken against BW when the Japanese voluntarily abandon an area."	390/39/33/04	165	486	27	Chemical Warfare Service, Intelligence Branch		Cole, LTC Howard I.			246/17a
1944/12/15	Summary of Significant Reports	Series of reports confirm Japanese experiments in universities, in Army hospitals, and in field experiment stations. Incidents of field tests from the air on animals. Chinese reporting an unusual number and unexplained sources of plague outbreaks.	390/39/33/04	165	486	27	Chemical Warfare Service, Intelligence Branch		Cole, LTC Howard I.	Appendix A		246/17b
1944/12/23	Japanese Document Conference	Describes the exploitation of captured Japanese documents.	270/05/28/01	319	47	829			Lovell, COL J. R.	MID 386.3 Japan, 23 Dec 44 (8 Apr 42)		045
1944/12/27	Outgoing Classified Message [War 82302]	MID seeks information from Japanese POWs about "bacillus tactics" of water purification units.	390/18/24/02	112	295A	11	Mil. Intel. Div.	G-2		WAR 82302	folder 47B	057
1944-1945	Kungming-Reg-OP-7	OSS intelligence reports on Japanese BW [BURLAP] associated with Operation TOLEDO.	190/08/34/06	226	154	200						013
1944-45	Reports on Japanese chemical & biological warfare	Includes reports as early as 1941 and interrogations of captured Japanese personnel.	190/08/34/05	226	154	200				Folder 3383; Kunming-Reg - OP-7		047
1945	SCAP File List 000.5 (Secret), Book 2	War Crimes (WC), AG decimal file list of documents for 000.5 - war crimes/war criminals. [note: cover sheets only].	290/10/33/02	331	1158A	763	SCAP, AG			000.5 folder 15		290/06

1945 est	Historical Report of War Research Service: November 1944-Final	Quick overview of BW in the US, plus detailed chronology.	390/40/01/5-6	165	488	180				N. Dev. Div. Merck Files		185
1945 est	Report by Takeishi Nishimura of name & address for Motiji Yamaguchi	An undated report that also cites LTG ISHII as "Commander" the Sanitary Water Section (ISHII Unit) - probably 1945.	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1772	Nishimura, Takeishi	Masumori, Sadao	Legal Section/ GHQ/SCAP	Case File #330		231/53
1945 est	Japanese Background and Reference Files: "Ja"	Filing scheme for SCAP Legal Section "Area" case files includes entries for Japanese war crimes, atrocities, and mistreatment of POWs. There are geographic based entries that include POW camps in China & Manchuria.	290/11/10/03	331	1189	938	SCAP, Legal Section					302
1945/00/00	Memoranda for the President: Japanese Feelers. Extracts from the Donovan Papers	Draft paper extracts OSS memorandums to the White House in 1945 showing "Documents tracing some fervent but [illegible] Japanese efforts to end the war in the Pacific."	190/38/24/04	226	190C	7	OSS	Roosevelt, Franklin D	Donovan, GEN William		Donovan papers	266
1945/01/02	Reported Japanese Use of Disease Serums and Cultures	Re: Report No. Y-2167 of 9.12.1944, about Japanese BW use in China.	390/39/34/04	165	486	67	OSS			N.Dev. Div. 334/JNW/441. 2		175
1945/01/03	War Crimes as Related to the Preparation, Launching, and Opening of Hostilities without Previous Warning"	Army Judge Advocate General prepared this study in response the question whether the Japanese attacks launching the war could be considered war crimes.	290/09/04/07	331	313	2	SCAP, IPS, IMTFE			Doc. 31		262/03
1945/01/15	Incoming Classified Message [CR 51528]	Reports 44 POWs from water purification units being interrogated about "bacillus tactics."	390/18/24/02	112	295A	11	U.S. Army in the Far East, Hollandia, New Guinea	War Dept.		CR 51528	folder 47B	058
1945/01/24	Questions to be Asked of POW Medical Officers ["old list"]	CPMB compilation of BW data focuses on immunization diseases, vaccines, serums, toxins, specific application by Army & Navy, effectiveness of vaccinations, & treatment for diseases.	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, CPMB				ID #917284	314/43
1945/01/28	Report on Japanese chemical & biological warfare	Reports offensive BW use by Japanese in 1943 in Northern Kiangsi dropping plague infested rice from airplane. Reports a subsequent suspicious action in Teng-Chung in Western Yunnan, when Japanese ordered the collection of 1800 live rats.	190/08/34/05	226	154	200	OSS, R&A			Folder 3383; Kunming-Reg - OP-7		047/02
1945/01/31	SACO Reports relating to Japanese Plans for Biological Warfare	"Proposed Japanese designs in biological warfare are of vital interest to Washington and carry 'AA 1' priority."	190/08/34/05	226	154	200	CTO, OSS, SI	CTO, OSS, SU, Det 202	Helliwell, LTC Paul	Folder 3383; Kunming-Reg - OP-7		047/04
1945/01/31	Report on Japanese chemical & biological warfare	Reports Japanese have ordered the Osaka Chemical Research Institute to produce typhoid & plague germs to be spread by plane where US forces might be concentrated. Reports germs delivered to Shanghai on December 15, 1944.	190/08/34/05	226	154	200	CTO, OSS, SI	CTO, OSS, SU, Det 202	Helliwell, LTC Paul	Folder 3383; Kunming-Reg - OP-7		047/03

1945/02/00	Japanese Incendiary Balloons	Report from intercepted German Military Attaché (Tokyo) message that Japanese launched 10 meter paper balloons from Northern Japan that caused fires in Montana & Idaho 2 days later.	190/08/34/05	226	154	200					Folder 3383; Kunming-Reg - OP-7		047/06
1945/02/06	Special Interrogation Reports	Preliminary results of interrogation of LTC Sadao Higashi, Imperial Japanese Navy Medical Corps.	390/18/24/01	112	295A	04	Medical Corps	Dr. Paul Hudson	Horack, Maj. Harold M.		Folder 17: BW Theater		079
1945/02/07	Report of Japanese balloons as B/W & C/W weapon	Report on recent Japanese balloon incidents along the West Coast and the potential threats for fire, chemical & biological destruction.	390/18/24/01	112	295A	05	Chemical Warfare Service	George Merck	Porter, Maj. Gen. William N.		folder 24		077/2
1945/02/08	Response to report of BW materials shipped to Shanghai	Seeks to determine Japanese method for potential airborne BW attack - possibly by spraying - and identification of likely geographic target.	190/08/34/05	226	154	200	CTO, OSS, SI				Folder 3383; Kunming-Reg - OP-7		047/05
1945/02/12	Possible Introduction of Disease Producing Agents by Japanese Balloons	TAGO assigns investigative duties to CWS and SGO to collect and analyze any biological agents transmitted by Japanese balloons.	390/18/24/01	112	295A	05	Medical Corps	Lt. Col. Moses	Ulio, Maj. Gen. J. A,		folder 24		077/3
1945/02/13	Intelligence Reports on Biological Warfare	Response to letter of Jan. 31, 1944, noting OSS Detachment 202 initiated actions to obtain additional information on Japanese plans to implement offensive use of BW.	190/08/34/05	226	154	200	CTO, OSS, SU Det. 202	CTO, OSS, SI	Dow, LTC Arden		Folder 3383; Kunming-Reg - OP-7		047/07
1945/02/14	Reciprocity for visits to POW camps	US presses Japan for full reciprocity for visits to POW camps, including mainland Japan, Thailand, & Singapore.	250/68/04/07	353	504	66	Sec State	Sec Navy			SWNCC Decimal File: 091 Japan	SWNCC Documents	306/02
1945/02/23	Conference on Biological Aspects of Japanese Balloons	Report on coordination with Canada on the investigation, reporting and public information restrictions concerning the "suspected biological aspects of the balloons."	390/18/24/01	112	295A	05	Surgeon General's Office		Hudson, Dr. N. Paul		folder 24		077/4
1945/03/00	SWNCC Decimal File List 091 Japan	Miscellaneous 091 File covers protests by US against Japanese blocking visits to POW camps [also includes a later Japanese protest over US use of atomic bomb].	250/68/04/07	353	504	66	SWNCC				SWNCC Decimal File: 091 Japan	SWNCC Documents	306/01
1945/03/00	General Requirements: Biological Warfare (BW) - Scientific Branch, MIS	List of 9 categories to be used in developing BW Target Sheets. Special attention on Japanese R&D, on offensive & defensive measures, on weapons, and means of dissemination of BW	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, CPMB					ID #917284	314/47
1945/03/00	List of "Sources of Information"	CPMB list of U.S. government BW sources outside of the Army. Also included are some basic published sources.	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, CPMB					ID #917284	314/46

1945/03/00	Japan Biological Warfare Priority List	CPMB priority list focuses on [A] means to be used, sources & records of BW information; [B] research sites & weapons; & [C] Army BW organization & Army offensive & defensive BW plans.	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, CPMB				ID #917284	314/45
1945/03/00	Japan Biological Warfare: Questionnaire	CPMB compilation of BW intelligence identifies 18 questions focused on uses - both past & future, weapons, choices of bacteria & viruses to be used, research facilities, trials of weapons, & BW personnel.	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, CPMB				ID #917284	314/44a
1945/03/00	BW Target Sheet: Japan	List of BW data identifies (1) intelligence targets, (2) priority, (3) location, (4) Persons to interrogate and (5) interested agencies. Intelligence from interrogations used to compile 22 Japanese BW research targets in Tokyo, Osaka, Kyoto etc.	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, CPMB				ID #917284	314/41b
1945/03/00	Biological Warfare (BURLAP) TO275, YLA-223	List of 75 questions for potential use in POW interrogations regarding BW.	190/08/34/05	226	154	200				Folder 3383; Kunming-Reg - OP-7		047/15
1945/03/00	Biological Warfare: Draft Questionnaire	CPMB compilation of BW intelligence identifies 18 questions focused on uses - both past & future, weapons, choices of bacteria & viruses to be used, research facilities, trials of weapons, & BW personnel.	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, CPMB				ID #917284	314/44c
1945/03/00	Biological Warfare: Questionnaire	CPMB compilation of BW intelligence identifies 18 questions focused on uses - both past & future, weapons, choices of bacteria & viruses to be used, research facilities, trials of weapons, & BW personnel.	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, CPMB				ID #917284	314/44b
1945/03/00	Japan - Biological Warfare	CPMB summary of Japanese BW intelligence ["We have obtained sufficient information from sources which leads us to believe:"]. Conclusion beyond general state of intelligence is "If Chemical Warfare breaks out Biological Warfare will also."	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, CPMB				ID #917284	314/48
1945/03/00	Japanese Biological Warfare TO 273, YLA-223	Summarizes OSS knowledge of Japanese preparations for offensive BW use. Report includes Mark 7 bacillus bomb, some previous BW uses against the Chinese and identifies the experimental facilities at Pingfan.	190/08/34/05	226	154	200				Folder 3383; Kunming-Reg - OP-7		047/14
1945/03/00	Japanese Biological Warfare [Background to List #100] 2 versions	CPMB summary of intelligence to date sets priorities for further BW questioning - especially about planned offensives uses, location of BW R&D centers, diseases under investigation, tactical uses, immunizations, and personnel connected with BW.	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, CPMB				ID #917284	314/42
1945/03/00	Biological Warfare (BURLAP) TO 269, YLA-223	List of 4 items to be checked as indicators of BW manufacturing activities.	190/08/34/05	226	154	200				Folder 3383; Kunming-Reg - OP-7		047/13
1945/03/00	Biological Warfare (BURLAP) TO 266, YLA-223	List of 25 aspects of activities associated with the manufacture or distribution of BW materials. Appears to be provided for OSS TOLEDO Mission intelligence gathering.	190/08/34/05	226	154	200				Folder 3383; Kunming-Reg - OP-7		047/12

1945/03/03	Bacteriological Warfare	Seeks more detailed information on activities planned by Shanghai Natural Science Committee "suspected of preparing bacteriological warfare"	190/08/34/05	226	154	200	CTO, OSS, SI	CTO, AFGRTS	Helliwell, LTC Paul	Folder 3383; Kunming-Reg - OP-7		047/08
1945/03/07 -	SWNCC Decimal File List 091.Japan, Politico-Military Problems in the Far East	File List of SWNCC planning & policy papers for SWNCC 55 series, "Treatment of the Person of HIROHITO, Emperor of Japan"	250/68/03/06	353	503	14	SWNCC			SWNCC Papers 55 Series	SWNCC Documents	311/01
1945/03/09	Japanese BW bomb	Seeks identification of possible name & type of Japanese BW bomb expected to be used. Asks if it is the Mark bomb.	190/08/34/05	226	154	200	CTO, OSS	CTO, OSS, SI		Folder 3383; Kunming-Reg - OP-7		047/09
1945/03/10	Condensed Minutes of Meeting of Ninth Service Command, B.W. Meeting	21 page report on current intelligence about the nature of the Japanese balloon attacks, potential biological warfare threat they represent, and plans for defense and response to further attacks.	390/18/24/01	112	295A	05	Surgeon General's Office		Hudson, Dr. N. Paul		folder 24	077/5
1945/03/16	War Department protest of Japanese decapitation of downed US fliers.	War Dept. protest includes unusual details of the names of the Japanese Army officers who committed the executions at Aitape, New Guinea.	250/68/04/06	353	504	64	Sec War	Sec State		SWNCC Decimal File:000.5 War Crimes	SWNCC Documents	307/02
1945/03/16 -	SWNCC Decimal File List 000.5 War Crimes, Japan	File list covers protests over killing of POWs and institution of war crimes trials by IMT	250/68/04/06	353	504	64				SWNCC Decimal File:000.5 War Crimes	SWNCC Documents	307/01
1945/03/20	Biological Warfare TO278, YLA-223	Forwards lists of questions & indicators to OSS Detachment 202 for further investigation of Japanese preparations for BW.	190/08/34/05	226	154	200		CTO, OSS, SI	Dix, COL H. W.	Folder 3383; Kunming-Reg - OP-7		047/16
1945/03/21	BW Target Sheet: China	CPMB compilation of BW data identifies (1) intelligence targets, (2) priority, (3) location, (4) Persons to interrogate and (5) interested agencies. Intelligence from interrogations used to compile 10 Chinese BW targets.	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, CPMB				ID #917284	314/41a
1945/03/22	Exchange of POWs	Japanese refusal to allow neutral vessels with neutral crew to sail in her waters. Japanese would start with return of Japanese nationals prior to shipment of Allied nationals .	250/68/04/07	353	504	66	State	War Dept.		SWNCC Decimal File: 091 Japan	SWNCC Documents	306/03
1945/03/24	BW Information	MIS intelligence extract on BW lists "Mk 7 - Bacterial Bomb (BYORYOKIN) (*1) 1 kg." - description of the Mark 7 bacillus bomb.	190/08/34/05	226	154	200	WD, G-2, MIS			Folder 3383; Kunming-Reg - OP-7		047/17
1945/03/26	BW Information	MIS intelligence extract of a German POW report on a 250 kg "microbe bomb," about which G-2 is skeptical.	190/08/34/05	226	154	200	WD, G-2, MIS			Folder 3383; Kunming-Reg - OP-7		047/18

1945/03/27	Special Intelligence: Biological Warfare	Identifies research labs at Army Hospital at Harbin, Manchuria and a lab for contagious diseases at Shinkyo (Hsinking) that is a joint enterprise of the University & the Manchurian government.	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, CPMB			CPMB 1440	ID #917284	314/13
1945/03/27	Composite Report Based on Interrogation of Four Japanese medical Officers, re Special Questions on Japanese Biological Warfare. Dated 9 March 1945.	Provide descriptions of Bacteriological Experimental Center, Harbin; the Hygiene & Water Purification Dept., Harbin; the BKU unit under ISHII; the Field Hospital, 14 Army; and the I.N. Technical Center, Tokyo.	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, CPMB				ID #917284	314/14
1945/03/27	Composite Report Based on Interrogation of Four Japanese Medical Officers	Confirmed that experiments were being carried out but could not say exactly where.	390/18/24/02	112	295A	11	Mil. Intel. Service - Captured Personnel			CPMB 1442	folder 54	052
1945/03/27	Composite Report Based on Interrogation of Four Japanese Medical Officers	Verified Bacteriological Experimental Center, Harbin; the Hygiene & Water Purification Depts., Kwantung Army at Harbin & Hsinking.	390/18/24/01	112	295A	04	MIS/CPMB				Folder 17: BW Theater	009
1945/03/27	Protest to Japan about mistreatment and execution of POWs.	War Dept. forwards captured Japanese document [not in file] in which Japanese government authorizes the execution of POWs. War Dept. calls on State Dept. to make vigorous protest.	250/68/04/07	353	504	66	Sec War	Sec State		SWNCC Decimal File: 091 Japan	SWNCC Documents	306/04
1945/03/29	BW Information [from MFIU, PWIB #1/45. 7 March 1945]	Reports a tactical use by the German in Cologne, where the local water supply was infested with typhoid]	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, CPMB			MFIU PWIB 1/45	ID #917284	314/15
1945/04/00	Japanese BW Information TO299, 0023	MIS report summaries from March 1945 of POW interrogations and previous MIS information on Japanese BW facilities and activities of the Water Hygiene & Purification units.	190/08/34/05	226	154	200	WD, G-2, MIS			Folder 3383; Kunming-Reg - OP-7		047/20
1945/04/05	BW Information TO298, 0023	MIS report of POW interrogation regarding production of vaccines & serums.	190/08/34/05	226	154	200	WD, G-2, MIS			Folder 3383; Kunming-Reg - OP-7		047/21
1945/04/05	BW Information	Reports Japanese intend to spread cholera, typhoid, & diphtheria germs by plane along Ledo Road. Specific method not known.	190/08/34/05	226	154	200	CTO, OSS, SI	TOLEDO Mission	Helliwell, LTC	Folder 3383; Kunming-Reg - OP-7		047/19
1945/04/06	Medical [extract from CPMB Doc #1440]	Report on hemorrhagic fever, botulism, & anthrax diseases prevalent in China & Manchuria. Discusses inoculations for Japanese troops.	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, MIS			CPMB 1440	ID #917284	314/16
1945/04/06	BW Information	Small summary of diseases, inoculations. Largely unhelpful interrogation report.	390/39/34/04	165	486	67				N.Dev. Div. 334/JNW/441. 2		091

1945/04/06	BW Information TO299, 0023	MIS report of POW interrogation regarding hemorrhagic fever, botulism, & anthrax and laboratories active in medical research.	190/08/34/05	226	154	200	WD, G-2, MIS			Folder 3383; Kunming-Reg - OP-7		047/22
1945/04/07	BW Information TO298, 0023	MIS reports document translation in which Japanese alert units to possible "counter-measures" against enemy use of BW.	190/08/34/05	226	154	200	WD, G-2, MIS			Folder 3383; Kunming-Reg - OP-7		047/23
1945/04/11	PW Interrogations	Provides a detailed description of the preparation & dissemination of POW interrogation reports	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, CPMB				ID #917284	314/17
1945/04/11	Composite Report on Biological Warfare Based on CPM Special Questions re Japanese Biological Warfare, Dated 9 March 1945	Includes reports on alleged Russian BW incidents in 1938 at Hopeh, North China - causing a cholera epidemic; another in 1938 at Heijo, Korea -causing a typhoid outbreak; & another in 1943 at Fuzan - causing hog cholera. Notes ISHII medal.	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, CPMB			CPMB 1492	ID #917284	314/18
1945/04/11	Bacterial Warfare BY112, 0023	OSS seeks detailed information on "a small area in Mongolia just south of Hailar" that may be producing similar materials to Pingfan, Manchuria.	190/08/34/05	226	154	200		CTO, OSS, SI		Folder 3383; Kunming-Reg - OP-7		047/24
1945/04/13	POW interrogation taken on Guam 23 Sept. 1944.	Indicates that Maj. Gen ISHII head of the Harbin Bacteriological Experimental Laboratory at Harbin, Manchuria. Work considered extremely secret, with access limited to the medical personnel assigned to the lab.	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, CPMB			CPMB 1500	ID #917284	314/19
1945/04/15	Biological Warfare	Reports of outbreaks of epidemic meningitis in Yungan and Weichow, plus plague at Yangkow.	190/08/34/05	226	154	200	CTO, OSS, SI		Helliwell, LTC	Folder 3383; Kunming-Reg - OP-7		047/25
1945/04/16	Special Projects Intelligence Report #8	Discusses Japanese efforts in both offensive & defensive BW. Notes extensive Japanese balloon attacks [115] with incendiary & high explosive devices, but no BW agents.	390/27/15/01	160	103	133	Chemical Warfare Service, Intelligence Branch			Decimal 385		187/08
1945/04/17	Japanese Biological Warfare	China Theater G-2 issues 11 page report on possibilities that Japanese "may in desperation resort to BW."	190/08/34/05	226	154	200	CTO, G-2		Dickey	Folder 3383; Kunming-Reg - OP-7		047/26
1945/04/18	Extract from ATIS-SWPA Enemy Publication No. 335, 24 March 1945 [MIS 141317]	"The Biological Laboratory (CHOSEIBUTSU KENYUSHO) (*4) is another institution we cannot overlook, and there are many more: TOKYO Imperial University's Contagious Disease Research Institute (DENSENBYO KENYUSHO) (*5)"	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, CPMB			MIS 141317	ID #917284	314/20
1945/04/18	Report on Biological Warfare and List No. 90, Dated 9 April 1945 [CPMB #1514]	Results of questionnaire prepared by CPMB on BW. Identifies institutions engaged in BW research - with details for DENSENBYO KENYU JO, TOKYO. POWs maintain there are no distinctions made between BW & the study of infectious diseases.	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, CPMB			CPMB 1514	ID #917284	314/21

1945/04/18	BW Extract from cables CM-IN 20271 (21 Jan 45) & 23754 (20 Jan 45). Report bacteria production for tuberculosis, plague, malaria, & typhoid being produced at Osaka Chemical Research Institute and transported to Shanghai.	CPMB collecting data on institutions, locations & personnel connected with Japanese BW.	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, CPMB			CM IN 20271 & ID #917284 ? 23754	314/51
1945/04/19	POW interrogation report [CPMB 1518]	Provides general medical reports on diseases & outbreaks since 1934, including alleged Russian caused outbreak of hemorrhagic fever in Heiho-Sunwa in 1940.	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, CPMB			CPMB 1518 ID #917284	314/22
1945/04/19	Biological Warfare	Asks for additional information on plans and specific destination of "Yamada" to arrive in Japan.	190/08/34/05	226	154	200	CTO, OSS, SI		Dix, COL H. W	Folder 3383; Kunming-Reg - OP-7	047/27
1945/04/20	Biological warfare 00268	Cover sheet for transmittal of a BW questionnaire.	190/08/34/05	226	154	200	USF, CTO	CTO, OSS		Folder 3383; Kunming-Reg - OP-7	047/28
1945/04/21	Extract from CINCPAC-CINCPOA Bulletin 88-45, Translations No. 24, 10 April 1945, MIS 142890. Report on the Kyushu University Medical School & Hospital.	CPMB collecting data on institutions, locations & personnel connected with Japanese BW	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, CPMB			Bulletin #88-45 ID #917284	314/54
1945/04/21	BW Material from Captured Personnel & Material Branch. Copy of POW interrogation report that BW is partly the responsibility of the "Kempei" (military police). [see 314/23]	CPMB collecting data on institutions, locations & personnel connected with Japanese BW	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, CPMB			ID #917284	314/53
1945/04/21	Biological Warfare	Reports Japanese laboratory near Hongkew Park, Shanghai is manufacturing cholera, typhoid, & plague bacteria.	190/08/34/05	226	154	200	CTO, OSS, SI		Helliwell, LTC	Folder 3383; Kunming-Reg - OP-7	047/29
1945/04/23	Extract from CINCPAC-CINCPOA Bulletin 88-45, Translations No. 24, 10 April 1945, MIS 142890. Details of the Tokyo Army Medical School & Hospital. Notes research on diseases prevalent in Manchuria.	CPMB collecting data on institutions, locations & personnel connected with Japanese BW	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, CPMB			MIS 142890 ID #917284	314/59
1945/04/23	BW Extract from CINCPAC-CINCPOA Bulletin 88-45 Medical Schools and Hospitals.	CPMB collecting data on institutions, locations & personnel connected with Japanese BW. Lists institutions in Tokyo, Kyoto, Fukuoka, & Sendai.	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, CPMB			Bulletin #88-45 ID #917284	314/50
1945/04/23	Extract from Project #1105, 29 Nov 1944, from Who's Who Branch. Identifies Tokugawa Institute of Biological Research, Tokyo.	CPMB collecting data on institutions, locations & personnel connected with Japanese BW	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, CPMB			Project 1105 ID #917284	314/60
1945/04/23	Extract from CINCPAC-CINCPOA Bulletin 88-45, Translations No. 24, 10 April 1945, MIS 142890. Report on 4 research facilities: Army Medical School & Hospital, Tokyo; Army Emergency Hospital & Ko-NO-DAI Hospital near Tokyo, a Quarantine Station .	CPMB collecting data on institutions, locations & personnel connected with Japanese BW	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, CPMB			MIS 142890 ID #917284	314/58

1945/04/23	Extract from ATIS-SWPA IR #645, Serial 806, 20 March 1945, MIS 141335. Identifies five Military Police (MP) Training Units in Tokyo, Hong Kong, Peiping, Nanking, & Hsinking.	CPMB collecting data on institutions, locations & personnel connected with Japanese BW	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, CPMB			MIS 141335	ID #917284	314/56
1945/04/23	Extract from Draft CPMB Report # 1492T. Identifies 2 Biological Experiential Centers, Tokyo: Kitazato Kenkyo Jo & Densenbyo Kenkyo Jo. These are civilian centers working on infectious diseases.	CPMB collecting data on institutions, locations & personnel connected with Japanese BW	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, CPMB			CPMB 1492T	ID #917284	314/62
1945/04/23	Extract from Project #1105, 29 Nov 1944, from Who's Who Branch. Identifies Kitasato Institute for Infectious Diseases, Tokyo with 15 associates & 64 assistants.	CPMB collecting data on institutions, locations & personnel connected with Japanese BW	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, CPMB			Project 1105	ID #917284	314/63
1945/04/23	Extract from Draft CPMB Report # 1492T. Identifies Technical Hospital (GIJUTSUIN), Tokyo. Research in biochemistry. POW believes center is part of the Gijutsu Sho.	CPMB collecting data on institutions, locations & personnel connected with Japanese BW	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, CPMB			CPMB 1492T	ID #917284	314/61
1945/04/23	BW Extract from Intelligence Report Serial #26-S-45, 19 Jan 1945, MIS 121644. Reports large quantities of plague, tuberculosis, & typhoid germs shipped from Osaka Chemical Research Institute to Shanghai.	CPMB collecting data on institutions, locations & personnel connected with Japanese BW. Expectation that Japanese may attempt airborne spreading of germs over Chinese positions and U.S. bases.	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, CPMB			MIS 121644	ID #917284	314/55
1945/04/23	Extract from CINCPAC-CINCPAC Bulletin 88-45, Translations No. 24, 10 April 1945, MIS 142890. Report on research underway at Tokyo Army medical School by Col. KIKUCHI 7 Maj. SASAKI	CPMB collecting data on institutions, locations & personnel connected with Japanese BW	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, CPMB			MIS 142890	ID #917284	314/57
1945/04/24	Extract from Draft CPMB Report # 1518T, 19 April 1945. Provides description of medical background of the source - a 24 year old POW.	CPMB collecting data on institutions, locations & personnel connected with Japanese BW	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, CPMB			CPMB 1518T	ID #917284	314/64
1945/04/24	Extract from ATIS-SWPA IR #465, Serial 617, 17 Sep 1944, MIS 069960. POW source identifies biological laboratory at "Military College in Tokyo."	CPMB collecting data on institutions, locations & personnel connected with Japanese BW	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, CPMB			MIS 069960	ID #917284	314/65
1945/04/24	Extract from Draft CPMB Report # 1514T. POW specializing in infectious diseases & bacteriological research took post graduate training at Naval medical College and Densenbyo Kenkyu Jo, Tokyo.	CPMB collecting data on institutions, locations & personnel connected with Japanese BW	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, CPMB			CPMB 1541T	ID #917284	314/72
1945/04/24	Epidemiology and Clinical Features of Infectious Diseases of Man	Summary of current biological warfare threat represented by Japanese balloon attacks.	390/18/24/01	112	295A	05	Surgeon General's Office		Hudson, Dr. N. Paul		folder 24	077/6
1945/04/24	Scientific - Japan - Biological Warfare Training given at Tokyo MP School	POW declares BW is a responsibility of the Kempai Tai ["military police"]. CPMB considers this statement an unusual assertion.	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, CPMB			CPMB 1492	ID #917284	314/23

1945/04/26	Extract from G-2, MIS, Economic Branch. Identifies Kitazato Institute for Infectious Diseases, Tokyo. Notes it issues periodicals from Archives of Experimental medicine.	CPMB collecting data on institutions, locations & personnel connected with Japanese BW	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, CPMB				ID #917284	314/68
1945/04/26	Extract from Draft CPMB Report # 1514T, 18 April 1945. Identifies DENSENBYO KENKU JO, Tokyo as a civilian biological experimental institute "considered the highest authority in Japan."	CPMB collecting data on institutions, locations & personnel connected with Japanese BW	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, CPMB			CPMB 1514T	ID #917284	314/69
1945/04/26	BW Extract from MIS, Economic Branch. Bacteriological research on epidemic & other diseases being performed at Tokyo Imperial University	CPMB collecting data on institutions, locations & personnel connected with Japanese BW	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, CPMB				ID #917284	314/49
1945/04/26	Extract from G-2, MIS, Economic Branch. Provides identification of Kyoto Imperial University as a biological research site.	CPMB collecting data on institutions, locations & personnel connected with Japanese BW	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, CPMB				ID #917284	314/66
1945/04/26	Extract from Draft CPMB Report # 1514T, 18 April 1945. Identifies Kitazato Institute for Infectious Diseases as a civilian facility with no affiliations to the military.	CPMB collecting data on institutions, locations & personnel connected with Japanese BW	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, CPMB			CPMB 1514T	ID #917284	314/70
1945/04/26	Extract from CPMB Report 41J-2982-MI, 27 March 1945. POW identifies large medical research laboratory sponsored jointly by Tokyo Imperial University and Japanese Gov't. Believes it is major producer of serums & vaccines.	CPMB collecting data on institutions, locations & personnel connected with Japanese BW	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, CPMB			CPMB 41J-2982	ID #917284	314/71
1945/04/26	Extract from Intelligence Report, Serial # 110-43, 21 Dec 1943, from Navy, CNO, ONI. Report through a POW of Kyoto research laboratory working on "propagation of germs for use in contamination of water as part of Japanese War Program."	CPMB collecting data on institutions, locations & personnel connected with Japanese BW	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, CPMB			Serial 110-43	ID #917284	314/67
1945/04/26	Supplementary to Report # 1514, 18 April 1945 [CPMB 1547]	BW section identifies 6 additional institutions engaged in experimental biological research.	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, CPMB			CPMB 1547	ID #917284	314/24
1945/05/00	BW Extract from CPMB draft report No. 1442T. Reports biological experiments being undertaken at Technical Center [GIJUTAU SHO] Tokyo. Exact location unknown.	CPMB collecting data on institutions, locations & personnel connected with Japanese BW	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, CPMB			CPMB 1442T	ID #917284	314/52
1945/05/01	Laboratories TOLEDO	Handwritten report on Japanese laboratories & hospitals in Japan & in occupied areas. Includes mention of ISHII.	190/08/34/05	226	154	200	OSS			Folder 3383; Kunming-Reg - OP-7		047/30
1945/05/01	Personalities TOLEDO	Handwritten report on Japanese personalities active in BW preparations I ISHII, KAMBAYASHI, & KARIZUKA (KAJIZUKA). OSS TOLEDO report.	190/08/34/05	226	154	200	OSS			Folder 3383; Kunming-Reg - OP-7		047/31

1945/05/02	Interrogation of captured medical officer. [CPMB 1562]	Provides a general overview of the ISHII water filter system. Identifies 10 BW research laboratories. Tells of a 1943 dysentery epidemic in Harbin allegedly caused by "Russian instigation."	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, CPMB				CPMB 1562	ID #917284	314/25
1945/05/05	War Department protest of Japanese massacre of American POWs at Palawan Island.	War Dept. agrees to limit publicity on the protest so as not to endanger other POWs.	250/68/04/06	353	504	64	Sec War	Sec State			SWNCC Decimal File:000.5 War Crimes	SWNCC Documents	307/03
1945/05/07	Composite Report on Biological Warfare based on CPM Special Questions re Japanese Biological Warfare, List 100 dated 12 April 1945. [CPMB 1573] 2 versions	Provides a general overview of the ISHII water filter system. Identifies 10 BW research laboratories. Tells of a 1943 dysentery epidemic in Harbin allegedly caused by "Russian instigation."	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, CPMB				CPMB 1573	ID #917284	314/27
1945/05/07	Composite Report on Biological Warfare based on CPM Special Questions re Japanese Biological Warfare, List 100 dated 12 April 1945. [CPMB 1573]	Provides additional descriptions of ISHII water filtration process. Identifies 5 Japanese biological research centers.	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, CPMB				CPMB 1562	ID #917284	314/26
1945/05/08	Japan - Examination of Captured Japanese "Anti-Diseases Suit"	Investigation of found equipment, including protective anti-bacterial suit. Photos enclosed.	390/18/24/02	112	295A	11	JICA @ Kunming		Geddes, Maj. James R.	B-538-CH-45	folder 47A - Current Intel Japan		178
1945/05/08	POW interrogation - drawn from CINCPAC-CINCPOA IR #92. [CPMB 1576]	POW considers Japanese use of BW "unthinkable" and "against all medical ethics." Notes Japanese Navy has no counterpart to Japanese Army Water Purification Units	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, CPMB				CPMB 1576	ID #917284	314/28
1945/05/08	Statement by the President	Unconditional Surrender	250/68/05/01	353	504	76	President	Japanese Gov't	Bush, Vannivar		SWNCC Decimal File: 384.1	SWNCC Documents	305/05
1945/05/09	BW Information	Summary of interrogations of 3 Japanese Med. Officers & 1 Medical Admin. Officer.	390/39/34/03	165	486	67					N.Dev. Div. 334/JNW/441.2		182
1945/05/10	Animal Research Institute (Veterinary) Northern Manchuria	Seeks information on Japanese "animal research institute" in Northern Manchuria and whether it is capable of large scale BW production.	190/08/34/05	226	154	200	OSS	CTO, OSS, SI			Folder 3383; Kunming-Reg - OP-7		047/32
1945/05/10	Memo for President: Recommending approval of IPCOG 1, the directive for military government of Germany	Notes JCS have no objection and the directive will serve "as basic American policy for the initial post-defeat period in Germany."	190/01/13/02	218	2	71	IPCOG	President	Grew, Joseph	IPCOG 1/4	CCS383.21 Germany Sec. 8		295/2
1945/05/10	BW Information	Cases of infection among Japanese troops in the Philippines.	390/39/34/04	165	486	67					N.Dev. Div. 334/JNW/441.2		090

1945/05/11	IPCOG 1/4, Directive to CinC US Forces of Occupation Regarding the Military Government of Germany	Revises IPCOG 1 [dated April 26, 1945] and rescinds JCS 1067. Sec. 8 covers "Suspected War Criminals and Security Arrests."	190/01/13/02	218	2	71	IPCOG			IPCOG 1/4	CCS383.21 Germany Sec. 8	295/3
1945/05/11	Memo for Secretary of State: Presidential Approval of directive for military government of Germany	IPCOG 1 establishes military government control and rescinds JCS 1067, which was the medium for postwar planning for Germany. Sec. 8 covers "Suspected War Criminals and Security Arrests."	190/01/13/02	218	2	71	President	State		IPCOG 1	CCS383.21 Germany Sec. 8	295/1
1945/05/12	Japan and Biological Warfare	Includes 14 pp summary on "Japan and B.W." with references to specific documents, reports & interrogations about Japanese uses of BW agents.	390/18/24/02	112	295A	11				BIO/6822	folder 55 - Plague Incident in China	189
1945/05/12	Japan and Biological Warfare: Transmittal of BIO/6822 Report	Cover sheet to BIO/6822 for discussion by the American military attaché with the British at the next BWIC meeting in London.	390/18/24/02	112	295A	11	US Embassy, London	AC of S, G-2, War Dept.	Calvert, Maj. H.K.		folder 55 - Plague Incident in China	188
1945/05/15	Chemical Warfare Intelligence	Encloses 9 page "Information Desired on Captured Enemy Chemical Warfare Material," including an extensive segment on BW.	190/08/34/05	226	154	200	CTO	14 af & Chinese CC		Folder 3383; Kunming-Reg - OP-7		047/33
1945/05/16	Summary and Estimate of Enemy Intentions and Capabilities in Biological Warfare	Provides detailed indicators of Japanese defensive and offensive preparations for BW. Also cautions that BW information learned from the Germans should be withheld from the Russians.	390/18/24/01	112	295A	04	USBWC		Merck, George W. et. al		folder 22	076/06
1945/05/17	Captured personnel & material Branch Report A-205: Information re health conditions in Japan & Japanese medical Corps organization and operations.	A lengthy report, provides a list of some 19 biological and bacteriological research laboratories, including key personnel and specific specialties.	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, CPMB			CPMB A-205	ID #917284	314/29
1945/05/17	War Crimes Prosecution: Planning Memorandum	Planning assumptions outline the legal basis for a war crimes prosecution focused on acts of aggression and atrocities committed by Nazi Germany.	290/09/04/07	331	313	1	SCAP, IPS, IMTFE					262/01
1945/05/19	Memorandum to Members of the USBWC	Transmittal of BW summary for "the collection, evaluation and dissemination of intelligence on biological warfare." [note summary not present in file].	390/18/24/01	112	295A	04	USBWC				Folder 17: BW Theater	006
1945/05/24	Memorandum for Brig. Gen James S. Simmons	Re: meeting w/ Gen Bissel about a captured bacteriological protection suit, plus intel reports on BW usage.	390/18/24/02	112	295A	11	Medical Corps	Gen Simmons	Anderson, LTC Gaylord W.	BWA/abh/7654 7	folder 47B	054
1945/05/25	Responsibility for Defensive and Counter Measures Against BW Agents Introduced by Japanese Balloons	Army Service Forces assignment of duties to Army field commands, the CWS, ASF, and Army Intelligence to respond to additional Japanese balloon attacks.	390/18/24/01	112	295A	05	CG, Army Service Forces		Somervell, Gen		folder 24	077/7

1945/05/29	Japan and Biological Warfare (UK source)	British intelligence analysis of Japanese BW capabilities. Similar to US conclusions.	390/18/24/01	112	295A	06	National Academy of Sciences	USBWC	Sarles, CDR William B.	70444	folder 34	062
1945/06/00	SCAP File List 000.5 (unclassified), Book 3	Transferred from AFPAC, SCAP AG decimal file list of documents for 000.5 - war crimes/war criminals.	290/10/16/03	331	1150	409	SCAP, AG			000.5 folder 3		287/03
1945/06/00	SCAP File List 000.5 (unclassified), Book 4	Transferred from AFPAC, SCAP AG decimal file list of documents for 000.5 - war crimes/war criminals.	290/10/16/03	331	1150	409	SCAP, AG			000.5 folder 6		287/06
1945/06/18	Directives for arrest of suspected war criminals.	War Dept. informs State that War & Navy will develop directives for Far East commanders to employ for the arrest of suspected war criminals.	250/68/04/06	353	504	64	Sec War	Sec State		SWNCC Decimal File:000.5 War Crimes	SWNCC Documents	307/04
1945/06/21	Warning to be Issued to the Japanese Government and People Regarding Their Treatment of Allied Prisoners of War and Civilian Internees in Japanese Control. SWNCC 154	Policy on making any announcements about Japanese atrocities and formal protests by Allied governments was debated by SWNCC, the JCS, State, and the President throughout most of the war.	390/37/32/03	165	421	393	SWNCC	JCS		SWNCC 154		273
1945/06/21 -	SWNCC Decimal File List 383.6 POWs United Nations	File List of SWNCC planning & policy papers for SWNCC 154 series	250/68/04/01	353	503	24	SWNCC			SWNCC Papers 154 Series	SWNCC Documents	310/01
1945/06/27	Publication of texts of protests to Japanese Government	Navy concurs with State proposal to make immediate publication of texts of protests to Japanese Government about their mistreatment of POWs.	250/68/05/01	353	504	76	Sec Navy	Sec State	Forrestal, James	SWNCC Decimal File: 383.6	SWNCC Documents	305/03
1945/06/27	Composite Biological Warfare Report, based on CPM special questions on BW - List 100, 9 March 1945. [CPMB 1742]	POW maintains Japan would only use BW in retaliation, never offensively. States Japanese Water Purification Units participated in actions at Changsha & "Sekkan" [Sechuan?]. Blames cholera outbreaks in both places on the Chinese	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, CPMB			CPMB 1742	ID #917284	314/30
1945/06/28	Central China - Japanese Use of BW at Ch'ang Te, Hunan Province. [See 11/3/1944]	Testimony of a Chinese doctor on Japanese BW testing in Nov. 1941.	390/18/24/02	112	295A	11	JICA, China	JIARC, G-2, CT & others	Geddes, Maj. James R.	R-713-CH-45	folder 47A	060
1945/07/00	Draft inserts for message [84/2] with added detailed protests made since 1942 over violations of the Geneva Convention.	Message appears to be drafted after the end of June 1945, but prior to the end of hostilities.	250/49/25/06	059	1371	23						084/03
1945/07/00	Draft message from State Department to Japanese government protesting their abuse and mistreatment of American POWs.	Message appears to be drafted after the end of June 1945, but prior to the end of hostilities.	250/49/25/06	059	1371	23						084/02

1945/07/01	Biological Warfare: Special Projects Periodical Intelligence Report No. 9 - 16 April 1945 to 1 July 1945	No evidence of German-Japanese collaboration on BW. Basic outlines of bacteria bombs, research, tactics, etc..	390/39/34/03	165	486	67					N.Dev. Div. 334/JNW/441.2		181
1945/07/04	Extract re Biological Warfare Activities	POW [former Japanese MP] reports that BW was the responsibility of the "Kempei," with special agents to be called upon to spread bacteria. Also speculates that airplanes and balloons might be used for that purpose.	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2				Ser.08	IRR File 441st 201	315/49
1945/07/05	POW interrogation [CPMB 1786]	BW section covers investigation of glanders outbreak infecting men & horses at Hotei, North China. POW provides identification of several medical & biological research facilities.	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, CPMB				CPMB 1786	ID #917284	314/31
1945/07/11	Interrogation of Colonel [Dr.] Enryo HOJO	HOJO describes his bacteriological work while in Germany [1942-1945?]. He was generally evasive about any BW offensive activity & focused on development of vaccines.	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, CPMB		Henze, CPT C			ID #917284	314/33
1945/07/11	Medical Questions	Medical questions prepared by CPMB for interrogation of COL Enryo HOJO (Med). Specifically seek to know more about bacteriological research projects being conducted at the Army Medical School.	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, CPMB					ID #917284	314/32
1945/07/11	Potsdam Surrender Ultimatum [MC OUT 47886]	Declaration calls for the complete renunciation of militarism, the trying of war criminals who abused prisoners, and reduction of its empire. No mention is made of the institution of the Emperor.	250/68/05/01	353	504	76	War Dept.	Pacific commanders	Bush, Vannivar		SWNCC Decimal File:	SWNCC Documents	305/04
1945/07/12	Supplementary to Report 1722, 20 June 1945 [CPMB 1818]	Notes POW is "completely ignorant of chemical warfare matters."	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, CPMB				CPMB 1818	ID #917284	314/34
1945/07/20	Plan for Defense Against Bacteriological Warfare in Connection with Japanese Free Balloons	Formal Defense Plan [BD-1] prepared by HQ, Western Defense Command.	390/18/24/01	112	295A	05	CG, Army Service Forces		Wilbur, B. Gen W.H.			folder 24	077/8
1945/07/25	Japanese POW Report on the Organization and Facilities of the Bacteriological Warfare Section of the Japanese Army in South China. [copy of 25 Sept. 1944 AGFRTS report]	Report describes evolving BW organization centered on Nanking. Provides some details of how tubes of cholera, typhoid, dysentery & other bacteria were dispensed in tubes from airplanes into local water systems. Includes 13th Army organizational chart.	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2				YLC-2408	IRR File 441st 201	316
1945/07/26	Japanese Biological Warfare	Folder 3502; see also OSS Operation TOLEDO.	190/08/20/07	226	146	253	WD/MIS/Scientific Branch				Project 2263		004
1945/07/26	Japanese Biological Warfare	Copy 43; cover sheet only. [See JWC #4 or #16 for full copies].	390/39/33/04	165	486	67	WD/ MIS/ Scientific Branch				Project 2263	334JNW 441.2	011

1945/07/26	Japanese Biological Warfare	Wartime analysis of Japanese BW activities and capabilities. 34 pp.	270/09/23/02	319	82	2869	WD/ MIS/ Scientific Branch			Project 2263		016
1945/07/26	Japanese Biological Warfare	Wartime analysis of Japanese BW activities and capabilities. 34 pp [contrast against US knowledge of Japanese BW by end of 1947].	390/18/24/02	112	295A	11	WD/MIS/Scientific Branch			Project 2263	folder 47C	061
1945/07/27	Supplementary to Report 1861, 24 July 1945 [CPMB 1875]	POW generally denies any BW experimenting by Japanese Army, but does ultimately describe glanders experiments on horses, camels & cows. Notes at one point the possibility the Japanese are using glanders "for bombing purposes."	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, CPMB			CPMB 1875	ID #917284	314/35
1945/08/00	Prisoner of War Encampments [in Japan and elsewhere]	Maps and locations of Allied POW camps in Japan and mainland Asia.	290/24/02/03	331	232	2	USAFPAC, HQ		CINCPAC-CINCPA			195
1945/08/00	Hoten Prison Camp #1, Mukden, Manchuria & POW Camp in Hsian, Manchuria, 8 pages. This is a slightly variant copy of the previous report	Consists of report by CARDINAL Mission that rescued the POWs. Reports on living conditions and several diagrams of parts of the camp. Report covers poor diet, withheld mail, and mentions presence of a doctor for the prisoners. No mention of abuse.	290/34/18/07	389	460A	2134	OSS/SSU					241/2c
1945/08/00	Hoten Prison Camp #1, Mukden, Manchuria & POW Camp in Hsian, Manchuria, 8 pages. This is a slightly variant copy of the previous report	Consists of report by CARDINAL Mission that rescued the POWs. Reports on living conditions and several diagrams of parts of the camp. Report covers poor diet, withheld mail, and mentions presence of a doctor for the prisoners. No mention of abuse.	290/34/18/07	389	460A	2134	OSS/SSU					241/2b
1945/08/00	Hoten Prison Camp #1, Mukden, Manchuria & POW Camp in Hsian, Manchuria, 8 pages. (YV-705)	Consists of report by CARDINAL Mission that rescued the POWs. Reports on living conditions and several diagrams of parts of the camp. Report covers poor diet, withheld mail, and mentions presence of a doctor for the prisoners. No mention of abuse.	290/34/18/07	389	460A	2134	OSS/SSU			YV-705		241/2a
1945/08/00	Observations on Post Hostilities Policy Towards Japan ["Van Slyke Document"]	Undated presurrender document calls on the retention of the Emperor institution and the movement to a democratized government under the initial control of an Allied Control Council.	250/68/04/07	353	504	66				SWNCC Decimal File: 091 Japan	SWNCC Documents	306/05
1945/08/02	Draft Warning to all Japanese [SWNCC 154/2]	SWNCC & JCS wrestled with issuing warnings to Japan about mistreatment of POWs and civilians under their control. This warning holds all Japanese responsible for the full protection of its prisoners	250/68/04/01	353	503	24	SWNCC			SWNCC Papers 154 Series	SWNCC Documents	310/02
1945/08/04	Life magazine photograph of decapitation of an Allied POW by Japanese.	War Dept. informs State that photo was captured by ATIS and it shows another execution by Japanese at Aitape, New Guinea.	250/68/04/06	353	504	64	Sec War	Sec State		SWNCC Decimal File:000.5 War Crimes	SWNCC Documents	307/05
1945/08/05	Leichow Peninsula - Japanese Mutilation of Bodies of American Fliers	Report [YV-378] by Chinese guerrilla team that 5 downed airmen were decapitated and had their hearts cut out by Japanese troops led by Ichizo WATANABE.	190/04/18/06	226	019	302	OSS/R&A			XL21218		240/1

1945/08/09	Memorandum to Members USBWC	Transmits "Japanese Biological Warfare" [MIS report #2263].	390/39/34/04	165	486	67	US Biological Warfare Committee	USBWC members	Merck, George W. by Sarles, William B.	N.Dev. Div. 334/JNW/441.2		012
1945/08/09	Memorandum to Members USBWC	Cover sheet to a copy of Project # 2263.	390/40/01/05	165	488	187		Members USBWC	Merck, Chariman George W.	N. Dev. Div. Merck Files		186
1945/08/09	Biological Warfare Intelligence Committee Periodical Summary No. 3: Japan and Biological Warfare	Summary of UK intel. on Japanese BW up to April 1945.	390/39/34/04	165	486	67	USBWC Chair	Members, USBWC	Merck, Chairman George W.	N.Dev. Div. 334/JNW/441.2		135
1945/08/14	Investigation of BW Targets in Japan	Recommends investigation of the key Japanese BW targets as soon as possible.	390/27/15/01	160	103	133	CWS, Intelligence Branch, ASF	ASF, Intelligence	Cole, LTC Howard,	Decimal 385		187/09
1945/08/17	Mukden - Hoten POW Camp	Report [YV-379] from source CARDINAL contrast the POW view that "Hoten was the best POW camp they had been in" against the overcrowded barracks, flea infested bedding, and nauseating food.	190/04/18/06	226	019	302	OSS/R&A			XL21210		240/2
1945/08/20	Biological Warfare. General requirements for information on Japanese BW prepared by the Scientific Branch, CWS	CWS outlines main categories of information sought re Japanese research, directives, training, dissemination, protection, tactics, intelligence, security & policy.	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, CWS, SPD				ID #917284	314/36
1945/08/21	Final Resume of German BW Activities	Describes German BW program - basically moribund. Alleges Poles used BW in sabotage ops.	390/39/34/04	165	486	67	CWS Special Projects Div.	George Merck, Chairman of USBWC	Cole, Lt. Col. Howard I.	N.Dev. Div. 334/JNW/441.2		089
1945/08/25	Sources for Japanese BW information	Identifies high priority personnel, institutions & locations for Japanese BW information.	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, CPMB				ID #917284	314/37
1945/08/28	Statement of COL Gilmer M. Bell, IGD, Inspector General Luzon Forces, concerning the cruelties and atrocities of the Japanese.	Describes brutal treatment of officers in the Philippines, later on Formosa, and finally in Manchuria. Accuses COL Gengi MATSUDA, Lt. ANDO, & Lt. MIKI of vicious persecution of the Allied POWs.	290/11/10/03	331	1189	938	War Crimes Investigating Dept..	SCAP, Legal			MAN-1	274/4
1945/08/28	Captions for Photographs of General Wainwright's Visit to Hsian HCC, OSS	Photo caption list for c. 80 photos, mostly with officers, but some general group photos listed.	190/09/09/06	226	168	90	OSS			No.16425		250/2
1945/08/29	Arrangements for Collection of Japanese BW Intelligence	Make new summary to show US intelligence priorities.	390/18/24/02	112	295A	06	CWS	Lt. Col. Anderson	Cole, Lt. Col. Howard I.	70444	folder 33	076

1945/09/00	BW Target Sheet: Japan	CPMB compilation of BW data identifies (1) intelligence targets, (2) priority, (3) location, (4) Persons to interrogate and (5) interested agencies. Intelligence from interrogations used to compile Japanese BW targets #654 & 655.	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, CPMB				ID #917284	314/41c
1945/09/00	POW Camp, Mukden	Photo caption list for 334 images taken between Aug 21-Sep 6, 1945 at POW Camp at Mukden Manchuria. Includes OSS Team members, Russian troops and Japanese military (now as POWs). WARNING: Very few of the 334 images are now in files.	190/09/09/06	226	168	90	OSS			Shanghai, OSS, Photos		250/1
1945/09/00	SCAP File List 000.5 (unclassified), Book 6	Transferred from AFPAC, SCAP AG decimal file list of documents for 000.5 - war crimes/war criminals.	290/10/16/03	331	1150	409	SCAP, AG			000.5 folder 11		287/11
1945/09/00	SCAP File List 000.5 (Secret), Book 1	War Crimes (WC), SCAP AG decimal file list of documents for 000.5 - war crimes/war criminals.	290/10/16/03	331	1158A	763	SCAP, AG			000.5 folder 1		290/01
1945/09/01	Preliminary Report of Interrogation of P/W Hojo, Enyro	Interrogation report [Aug. 20-24, 1945] about 'defensive' BW. COL Hojo was military attaches in Berlin [captured in Berlin] and had worked in Germany on BW.	390/39/34/04	165	486	67	G-2			N.Dev. Div. 334/JNW/441. 2		088
1945/09/03	North China Prison 1407 (Doolittle Prison) and Feng-T'-AI Prison	Caption list of 34 photos taken includes Russian military as well as OSS personnel.	190/09/09/06	226	168	90	OSS			40		250/4
1945/09/12	Review of German Activities in the Field of Biological Warfare	7-page excerpt of 133-page report on German BW (Intro & Conclusion).	390/39/34/04	165	486	67	WD, G-2, MIS		ALSOS Mission	N.Dev. Div. 334/JNW/441. 2		190
1945/09/12	Apprehension and Punishment of War Criminals (Japan). SWNCC 57/3	SWNCC seeks to develop a list of war criminals to send to MacArthur. Specifically states "You will take no action against the Emperor as a war criminal pending receipt of a special directive concerning his treatment."	250/68/03/06	353	503	14	SWNCC	SCAP	SFE	SWNCC 57/3		264
1945/09/13	POW camps at Shanghai, China	Photo caption list of some 37 images taken at 3 POW camps at Shanghai. Photos include POW quarters and celebration with Chinese generals.	190/09/09/06	226	168	90	OSS					250/5
1945/09/18	POW interrogation re Bacteriological warfare [CPMB 1984]	Notes deaths of 3-4 persons working at Army Military Hospital, Tokyo in 1935 while experimenting with bubonic plague. Relates discussions in 1943 about the possibility of using free balloons in connection with BW.	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, CPMB			CPMB 1984	ID #917284	314/38
1945/09/18	POW interrogation re Bacteriological warfare [CPMB 1984]	Notes deaths of 3-4 persons working at Army Military Hospital, Tokyo in 1935 while experimenting with bubonic plague. Relates discussions in 1943 about the possibility of using free balloons in connection with BW.	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, CPMB			CPMB 1984	ID #917284	314/40

1945/09/18	Senate Resolution 94 [S.J. 94]	Senate Joint Resolution 94 declares "that it is the policy of the United States that Emperor Hirohito of Japan be tried as a war criminal"	250/68/03/06	353	503	14	Congress	JCS		SWNCC Papers 55 Series	SWNCC Documents	311/02
1945/09/20	Interview on Japanese BW organization and programs with COL Saburo IDEZUKI and COL Takamoto INOUE, Army Medical College	Interviewed by LTC Murray Sanders - and others - was considered unsatisfactory and evasive. Decision made to interview Japanese Surgeon General of the Army.	390/40/01/05	165	488	181	GHQ USAFPAC		Sanders, LTC Murray & Young, LT Harry	29-A-a		002/01
1945/09/21	Deposition of Pvt Clifford J. Gauntt for the War Crimes Investigating Detachment on his treatment as a POW at Camp Hoten, Manchuria.	Description of beating of 3 POWs by LT MIKI, superintendent of Camp Hoten on July 1, 1943. MIKI was later imprisoned for his brutal treatment of the POWs. File includes original hand draft of Gauntt's statement.	290/11/10/03	331	1189	938	War Crimes Investigating Det.	SCAP, Legal	Booras, LT William G.		MAN-0	274/1
1945/09/21	Biological Warfare Research and Policy in France	Re: France's plans to resume BW and CW research.	390/39/34/04	165	486	67			Weedon, Lt. Col. Sidney L.	N.Dev. Div. 334/JNW/441. 2		086
1945/09/22	Japanese Epidemic & Water Supply Section, Bacteriological Warfare	BW unit in Nanking in 1944, report YV-252, Sept. 22, 1945. Includes diagram layout of BW experiment facilities.	190/04/18/06	226	019	296	OSS/R&A			XL20556		029
1945/09/23	Senate Resolution 94 [S.J. 94]	War Dept. submits the Resolution to SWNCC for consideration by the Sub Committee for the Far East [SFE]	250/68/03/06	353	503	14	ASW	SWNCC/SFE	McCloy, John J.	SWNCC Papers 55 Series	SWNCC Documents	311/03
1945/09/25	Interview on Japanese BW offensive & defensive programs with LT GEN Hiroshi KAMBAYASHI, Japanese Surgeon General.	Judged to lack concrete information, Kambayashi promised to provide details about defensive BW activities, organization of the SGO and the water purification units. Noted that ISHII & Kwantung Army organization operated independently from SGO.	390/40/01/05	165	488	181	GHQ USAFPAC		Sanders, LTC Murray & Young, LT Harry	29-C-a		002/04
1945/09/27	Final Summary Report of BW	"The Japanese had perhaps the best informed scientists in BW investigations of any nation in the world and as such were more of a potential threat in that direction than Germany."	250/64/32/07	226	211	21	Special Assistants Div., R&D Branch	Chief, R&D Branch	Sumners, Cpt Donald B.		Folder 2	130
1945/09/27	Preliminary analysis of Japanese BW activities	Assembling data on Japanese defensive elements of its BW activities. Unable to contact Lt Gen ISHII, whom he believes to be in Harbin, Manchuria. [REPRESENTS INITIAL STATE OF US KNOWLEDGE FROM JAPANESE SCIENTISTS].	390/18/24/02	112	295A	09	LTC Murray Sanders, CWS	COL Harlan Worthley, CWS	GHQ, AFPAC	Folder-Japanese Biological Warfare		207
1945/09/28	POW Camp, Bakli (Hainan) PIDGEON Mission	Photo caption list of 212 photos taken during and after the OSS PIDGEON Mission rescue of American POWs at the end of the war. Included are captions for photos taken at formal surrender ceremonies in Hong Kong.	190/09/09/06	226	168	90	OSS			45		250/3
1945/09/28	Memorandum to Members USBWC	Memo on final report of German BW activities.	390/39/34/04	165	486	67		USBWC	Merck, George: Chairman of the USBWC	N.Dev. Div. 334/JNW/441. 2		085

1945/09/28	POW interrogation re Bacteriological warfare [CPMB 2032]	The Hygiene & Water Purification Units were the only ones responsible for waging BW; infantry was without any necessary protection. "Reports of Russians using BW were merely propaganda; ... based on frequent anthrax epidemics in Northern Manchuria."	270/13/31/05	319	85	7264	WD, G-2, CPMB			CPMB 2032	ID #917284	314/39
1945/09/29	Questionnaire of Pvt Clifford J. Gauntt for the War Crimes Investigating Detachment on his treatment as a POW on his way to and at Camp Hoten, Manchuria.	Description includes virtual starvation on 11 day voyage from Corregidor to Korea and of beatings inflicted by Lt. MIKI at Camp Hoten, Manchuria. File includes original hand draft of Gauntt's statement.	290/11/10/03	331	1189	938	War Crimes Office	SCAP, Legal	Brown, CPT William H		MAN-0	274/2
1945/10/00	Organization Table of the KW Water Purification Department (Boeki Kyusuibu).	Provides a list of personnel under ISHII.	390/40/01/05	165	488	181	GHQ USAFPAC		Sanders, LTC Murray & Young, LT Harry	Suppl 1d		002/17
1945/10/00	Sketch Map Showing Distribution of Units in the Water Purification Department	Distribution covers main Japanese islands, the Philippines, Southeast Asia, China & Manchuria.	390/40/01/05	165	488	181	GHQ USAFPAC		Sanders, LTC Murray & Young, LT Harry	Suppl 1a		002/14
1945/10/00	Annual Production Capacity of Vaccines and Serums by the Kwantung Army Water Purification Department		390/40/01/05	165	488	181	GHQ USAFPAC		Sanders, LTC Murray & Young, LT Harry	Suppl 1e		002/18
1945/10/00	Activities of the United States in the Field of Biological Warfare	Undated draft report [c. Oct. 1945].	390/40/01/05	165	488	182	Sec War Consultant	Sec War	Merck, George W.	Merck Report		039
1945/10/00	Chain of Command of Water Purification Department.	Chart shows separate activities by WPU under the Ministry of War for Japan proper and under the Imperial Staff and Kwantung Army outside of Japan.	390/40/01/05	165	488	181	GHQ USAFPAC		Sanders, LTC Murray & Young, LT Harry	Suppl 1b		002/15
1945/10/00	Duties of the Water Purification Department	All duties are defined as defensive in nature and about water purification activities. Experimental activities are presumably under "epidemic prevention and research" work.	390/40/01/05	165	488	181	GHQ USAFPAC		Sanders, LTC Murray & Young, LT Harry	Suppl 1c		002/16
1945/10/01	Interview on Japanese BW organization and programs with LTC Seiichi NIIZUMA & LTC Ryoichi NAITO, Japanese General Staff.	Interviewed by LTC Sanders about offensive use of BW. Ultimately Niizuma provided details of the Mark 7 bacillary bomb.	390/40/01/05	165	488	181	GHQ USAFPAC		Sanders, LTC Murray & Young, LT Harry	29-B-a		002/03
1945/10/01	Interview on Japanese BW organization and programs with COL Takamoto INOUE & LTC Ryoichi NAITO Army Medical College.	COL Inoue provided a detailed outline of the defensive work including experiments on animals, immunization studies on humans, and water purification efforts.	390/40/01/05	165	488	181	GHQ USAFPAC		Sanders, LTC Murray & Young, LT Harry	29-A-b		002/02
1945/10/02	Interview on Japanese BW offensive & defensive programs with LT GEN Hiroshi KAMBAYASHI and VADM Nobuaki HORI, Japanese Surgeon General.	Interviewed by LTC Sanders the participants were provided documents and US information showing the current state of our knowledge of Japanese offensive as well as defensive BW. The officers confirmed the defensive information fully.	390/40/01/05	165	488	181	GHQ USAFPAC		Sanders, LTC Murray & Young, LT Harry	29-C-b		002/05

1945/10/03	Interview of Cmdr Hiroshi ISHIWATA, on Mark 7 "bacillary bomb," who denied any knowledge of it by Japanese Navy other than a theoretical one.	Ishiwata states Navy did not experiment with BW beyond water purification and production of vaccines. Interview considered unsatisfactory.	390/40/01/05	165	488	181	GHQ USAFPAC		Sanders, LTC Murray & Young, LT Harry	29-D-a		002/06
1945/10/04	Naval Mark 7, Modification of Training Bomb	Subtitle: "Provisional Designation of Bacterial Bomb" suggests this was not an operational weapon.	390/40/01/05	165	488	181	GHQ USAFPAC		Sanders, LTC Murray & Young, LT Harry	Suppl 3f		002/26
1945/10/04	Diagrams of "HA Bomb, Bacterial, Single Purpose Type for Anthrax" and "RO Bomb, Bacterial, All Purpose Type."	From "Source #1."	390/40/01/05	165	488	181	GHQ USAFPAC		Sanders, LTC Murray & Young, LT Harry	Suppl 3b		002/22
1945/10/04	Summary of Information Extracted from a Report by a Member of the Staff of the Army Medical College, Tokyo	Includes organization chart of 'Second Section of War Operations' responsible for Japanese offensive BW development. [NOTE Japanese org'l function for offensive use]. See also JWC 002 documents.	390/18/24/02	112	295A	06	LTC Howard Cole		WD, CWS	Folder: Japanese Biological Warfare		192/2
1945/10/04	Diagram of "UJI Bomb, Bacterial, All Purpose Type"	From "Source #1."	390/40/01/05	165	488	181	GHQ USAFPAC		Sanders, LTC Murray & Young, LT Harry	Suppl 3a		002/21
1945/10/04	Preliminary Report on Japanese BW Investigation	"We have uncovered absolutely no evidence of offensive BW activities, but I can assure you that every effort will be made to continue this search." Plan to extract Japanese defensive BW information, then move on to their offensive activity.	390/18/24/02	112	295A	09	CWS, Intelligence Branch	Gen Porter et. al.	Cole, Lt. Col. Howard I	334JNW 441.2		208
1945/10/04	Summary of information provided by LTC Naito	Includes organization chart of "Second Section of War Operations" responsible for Japanese offensive BW development. [NOTE Japanese org'l function for offensive use].	390/18/24/02	112	295A	09	LTC Howard Cole		WD, CWS	Folder: Japanese Biological Warfare		210
1945/10/04	Preliminary Report on Japanese BW Investigation	Report Memo on BW research.	390/39/34/04	165	486	67	CWS Special Projects Div.	(many)	Cole, Lt. Col. Howard I.	N.Dev. Div. 334/JNW/441. 2		094
1945/10/05	Separate paper on "Mark 7 Bomb" attached as a result of a second interview with Cmdr Hiroshi ISHIWATA and Cmdr M. HAYASHI.	Interview clarified Japanese Navy design for the bomb as a potential weapon, but not as part of any Imperial Navy offensive planning.	390/40/01/05	165	488	181	GHQ USAFPAC		Sanders, LTC Murray & Young, LT Harry	29-D-b		002/07
1945/10/05	Extract from letter from Murray Sanders	Discusses Japanese work in infectious diseases and activities of Prof. Miyagawa.	390/18/24/02	112	295A	09	LTC Howard Cole	LTC Gaylord Anderson, CWS	WD, CWS	Folder: Japanese Biological Warfare		211
1945/10/05	Progress report to CWS	Notes "there is sufficient documentary evidence to permit a coherent analysis of Japanese activities - defensive and offensive."	390/18/24/02	112	295A	09	LTC Murray Sanders, CWS	COL Harlan Worthley, CWS	GHQ, AFPAC	Folder: Japanese Biological Warfare		209

1945/10/05	Treatment of the Person of HIROHITO, Emperor of Japan	SFE report concludes "HIROHITO is subject to arrest, trial, and punishment as a war criminal." All action is subject to prior approval by the JCS and is to be weighed against prejudicing "the accomplishments of our general purposes in Japan."	250/68/03/06	353	503	14	SFE	SWNCC		SWNCC Papers 55 Series	SWNCC Documents	311/05
1945/10/05	Document List #033	List of captured Japanese documents [CD 1915-CD1937] of medical records and other files captured by the OSS Missions to Mukden & Shanghai, Ept. 1945.	290/42/01/07	493	255	38	CTO, Sino Translation & Interrogation Center	Washington Document Center				034
1945/10/05	Treatment of the Person of HIROHITO, Emperor of Japan	SFE submits a report in response to S.J. 94, separating decisions about Hirohito's personal responsibility from any actions about the future of the institution of the Emperor.	250/68/03/06	353	503	14	SFE	SWNCC		SWNCC Papers 55 Series	SWNCC Documents	311/04
1945/10/06	Interview with Dr. Ryoichi NAITO on "Japanese BW Activities (Offensive and Defensive)" by LTC Murray Sanders provides a brief history of Pingfan offensive BW activities.	Interview provides details of Uji, Ha & Ro bombs. Sanders' estimate is "the extent of the Japanese program is apparent for the first time."	390/40/01/05	165	488	181	GHQ USAFPAC		Sanders, LTC Murray & Young, LT Harry	29-E-a		002/08
1945/10/07	Interview with MAJ Jun-ichi KANEKO on "Japanese BW Activities (Offensive and Defensive)" by LTC Murray Sanders, covering his assignment as a medical officer at Pingfan from 1937-41.	Notes that "By the middle of 1941, at least 500 each of the Ha and Uji bombs had been made and tested." Also that over 300 horses had been expended in experimental trials.	390/40/01/05	165	488	181	GHQ USAFPAC		Sanders, LTC Murray & Young, LT Harry	29-E-b		002/09
1945/10/08	Interview with LTC Seiichi NIIZUMA indicates he has located COL MASUDA, Chief of Section 3 at Pingfan.	Masuda to be interviewed on Oct. 9th.	390/40/01/05	165	488	181	GHQ USAFPAC		Sanders, LTC Murray & Young, LT Harry	29-E-c		002/10
1945/10/08	Preliminary Report on Investigation of Japanese BW Activities	Preliminary report notes: BW largely an Army effort and its use primarily defensive. "We have uncovered absolutely no evidence of offensive BW activities."	390/27/15/01	160	103	133			Cole, LTC Howard, CWS, Intelligence Branch, ASF	Decimal 385		187/10
1945/10/09	Interview with COL Tomosada MASUDA & LTC Seiichi NIIZUMA on "Japanese BW Activities (Offensive and Defensive)." States Japanese BW developed to response to Russian attempts to use BW in Manchuria in 1935.	Sanders notes discrepancies in Masuda's statements, including denial that Emperor had knowledge of the program. Masuda unwilling to ascribe origin came from ISHII's special interest.	390/40/01/05	165	488	181	GHQ USAFPAC		Sanders, LTC Murray & Young, LT Harry	29-E-d		002/11
1945/10/09	Table of Experimental Types of Bacterial Bombs	Analysis of effectiveness of the 9 listed weapons suggest that none of them was a viable weapon yet.	390/40/01/05	165	488	181	GHQ USAFPAC		Sanders, LTC Murray & Young, LT Harry	Suppl 3e		002/25
1945/10/09	Diagrams of "HA Bomb, Bacterial, Single Purpose Type for Anthrax" and "RO Bomb, Bacterial, All Purpose Type."	From "Source #2."	390/40/01/05	165	488	181	GHQ USAFPAC		Sanders, LTC Murray & Young, LT Harry	Suppl 3d		002/24
1945/10/09	Diagram of "UJI Bomb, Bacterial, All Purpose Type"	From "Source #2."	390/40/01/05	165	488	181	GHQ USAFPAC		Sanders, LTC Murray & Young, LT Harry	Suppl 3c		002/23

1945/10/10	Newspaper article "Scientists in Japan After 'Death Ray'"	SCAP Public Relations released information on Japanese development of a "death ray," Experiments included use of short radio waves to stun animals and stop engines by pre-ignition.	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2			Ser.09	IRR File 441st 201	315/47
1945/10/11	Interview with COL Tomosada MASUDA & LTC Seiichi NIIZUMA on "BW Activities at Pingfan" provides some details on the BW experiments.	Masuda emphasizes the defensive nature of the Pingfan work and describes two deaths of Japanese soldiers from anthrax.	390/40/01/05	165	488	181	GHQ USAFPAC		Sanders, LTC Murray & Young, LT Harry	29-F-a		002/12
1945/10/11	Plan of the Grounds and Buildings at Pingfan	"Plan of Kantogun-Boeki-Kyusuibi" [Severely reduced photocopy of larger plan in original records]. Notes garrison totaled about 3,000 personnel in 1939-40 and about 1,500 by 1944.	390/40/01/05	165	488	181	GHQ USAFPAC		Sanders, LTC Murray & Young, LT Harry	Suppl 2a		002/19
1945/10/11	Sketch showing the physical relationship of the Harbin Military Hospital to the Pingfan BW Institute, which were about 27km apart.	Sketch provides the physical relationship of the experimental field, the farm, and the air arsenal to the Pingfan Laboratories.	390/40/01/05	165	488	181	GHQ USAFPAC		Sanders, LTC Murray & Young, LT Harry	Suppl 2b		002/20
1945/10/12	The Emperor's Status	New York Times editorial discusses the status of the institution of the Emperor as subject to changes based on "unconditional surrender". Truman states that changes in the Japanese form of government are to be favored.	250/68/03/06	353	503	14				SWNCC Papers 55 Series	SWNCC Documents	311/07
1945/10/12	Talk by Dr. K. T. Compton on scientific work in Japan	Report of Compton's [President of MIT] assessment that Japanese were making preparations for offensive BW. Scientists comments "we are not supposed to talk about this." [see also JWC 212].	390/18/24/02	112	295A	11	Medical Corps	LTC G.W. Anderson, MC	Kuhlenbeck, Capt. Hartwig	HK/mc	folder 47B	055
1945/10/12	Talk with Dr. K. T. Compton on scientific war work in Japan	Compton notes that Japanese have only discussed defensive side of their efforts in BW and deny making offensive preparations. Compton doubts this. See also JWC #55.	390/18/24/02	112	295A	09	CPT Hartwig Kuhlenbach, Medical Corps	LTC Gaylord Anderson, CWS		Folder: Japanese Biological Warfare		212
1945/10/15	An extract from Preliminary Report of Interrogation of P/W Kobayashi, Kenzo re biological warfare	Interrogation report [Sept. 28, 1945] about BW in China.	390/39/34/04	165	486	67	G-2			N.Dev. Div. 334/JNW/441. 2		087
1945/10/15	Summary of Provisional Report on Investigation of Japanese Activities in Biological Warfare	Includes outline of Japanese offensive BW activities including bombs and tests on animals & humans.	390/18/24/02	112	295A	09	LTC Murray Sanders			Folder- Japanese Biological Warfare		213
1945/10/16	Interview with COL Tomosada MASUDA & LTC Seiichi NIIZUMA on "BW Activities at Pingfan" provides some details on the development of toxins.	Masuda provides some historical information on the development of Pingfan facilities and the operations at Harbin Military Hospital.	390/40/01/05	165	488	181	GHQ USAFPAC		Sanders, LTC Murray & Young, LT Harry	29-F-b		002/13
1945/10/19	Treatment of the Person of HIROHITO, Emperor of Japan [JCS 1544]	War Dept. submits the draft of JCS 1544 for SWNCC level consideration as a political matter prior to consideration by JCS & SCAP as a military matter.	250/68/03/06	353	503	14	ASW	SWNCC	Lovett, Robert A.	SWNCC Papers 55 Series	SWNCC Documents	311/06

1945/10/19	Deposition of COL James C. Gillespie describing his activities as medical officer at POW Camp Ching Chia Tun and later at a branch POW camp for officers at Hoten, Manchuria. Statement taken in San Francisco, CA.	Highly contrasting description of facilities ["well constructed barracks"], treatment ["humane"], & diet ["contained the requirements for health"]. Notes regular medical visits by Japanese doctor and weekly Red Cross packages.	290/11/10/03	331	1189	938	WD, JAG	SCAP, Legal	William, CPT Samuel M.		MAN-1	274/3
1945/10/22	Preliminary Report on Investigation of Japanese BW Activities	Notes Japanese "BW was studied and developed both defensively and offensively." Indicates primary experimental site at Pingfan has probably been destroyed.	390/27/15/01	160	103	133			Cole, LTC Howard, CWS, Intelligence Branch, ASF	Decimal 385		187/11
1945/10/22	Preliminary Report on Investigation of Japanese BW Activities	Notes Japanese "BW was studied and developed both defensively and offensively." Indicates primary experimental site at Pingfan has probably been destroyed.	390/27/15/01	160	103	133		Merck	Cole, LTC Howard, CWS, Intelligence Branch, ASF	Decimal 385		192/1
1945/10/22	Incoming Classified Message [CA 53673]	Details of BW bombs developed since 1937. Claims USSR was expected to attack Japan with BW. Some info on Harbin.	390/18/24/02	112	295A	09	CIC, Army in Japan	War Dept.		CA53673	folder Japanese	065
1945/10/22	Preliminary Report on Investigation of Japanese BW Activities (2 pp.)	Initial findings from Murray Sanders, Camp Detrick, as part of mission to study Japanese scientific intelligence. Notes that ISHII not yet apprehended. Note differences from his report 30 days earlier. [REPRESENTS 1ST BIG REPORT TO WASHINGTON].	390/18/24/02	112	295A	09	LTC Howard Cole	LTC Gaylord Anderson, CWS	WD CWS	Folder-Japanese Biological Warfare		214
1945/10/24	Tab B of Final Report to the USBW Committee: Recommendations for the public release of the Merck Report	Note: this Final Report to the Committee, although cited as the "Merck Report," is not the 50 page "Merck Report" from Merck's Files [JWC 39].	390/39/34/04	165	486	67	USBWC	Robert Patterson, Sec/War	Merck, George: Chairman of the USBWC	N.Dev. Div. 334/JNW/441. 2		083/2
1945/10/24	Tab D of Final Report to the USBW Committee: Report to Sec/War on U.S Biological Warfare program in WWII	Note: this Final Report to the Committee, although cited as the "Merck Report," is not the 50 page "Merck Report" from Merck's Files [JWC 39 from entry 488].	390/39/34/04	165	486	67	USBWC	Robert Patterson, Sec/War	Merck, George: Chairman of the USBWC	N.Dev. Div. 334/JNW/441. 2		083/4
1945/10/24	Exploitation of Japanese Intelligence Targets [SM-3891]	JCS submits JCS1 538 to SWNCC to formulate a policy for international coordination of intelligence targets in the Far East.	250/68/04/02	353	503	32	JCS	SWNCC		SWNCC Papers 216 Series	SWNCC Documents	309/01
1945/10/26	Japanese Biological Warfare Activities	Suggestion memo.	390/39/34/04	165	486	67	NDD	G-2	Borden, BG. William A.	N.Dev. Div. 334/JNW/441. 2		093
1945/10/26	Treatment of the Person of HIROHITO, Emperor of Japan [SWNCC 55/6 revised]	SWNCC concludes treatment of HIROHITO as a war criminal cannot be separated from a future decision by the Japanese on retention of the institution of the Emperor. U.S. will continue to collect evidence for a possible trial and forward it to the JCS.	250/68/03/06	353	503	14	SWNCC	JCS & SCAP		SWNCC Papers 55 Series	SWNCC Documents	311/08
1945/10/26	Japanese Biological Warfare Activities	Forwards papers from Merck on BW. . As Director of New Developments Division, BG Borden wants SCAP G-2 advised of the importance of continued interrogation of high ranking Japanese Staff Officers.	270/05/28/01	319	47C	827	WDSS, NDD	WDGS, G-2	Borden, BG William A.			192

1945/10/26	Investigation of Japanese Activities in Biological Warfare	Reports that Japanese offensive BW development in weaponry, field tests, animal experiments and "incidental human casualties."	390/27/15/01	160	103	133	CWS, Intelligence Branch, ASF	ASF, Intelligence	Cole, LTC Howard,	Decimal 385		187/12
1945/10/26	Treatment of the Person of HIROHITO, Emperor of Japan	The paper is amended to direct that any evidence collected on HIROHITO's war criminality shall be forwarded to the Joint Chiefs of Staff - AND then to the State-War-Navy Coordinating Committee.	250/65/03/06	353	503	14	SWNCC	JCS & SCAP		SWNCC 055/6 (Revised)	SWNCC 55	072
1945/10/30	Final Report to the USBW Committee	Note: this Final Report to the Committee, although cited as the "Merck Report," is not the 50 page "Merck Report" from Merck's Files [entry 488]. This is a 4 page report with about 20 pages of attachments.	390/39/34/04	165	486	67	USBWC	General Borden	Merck, George: Chairman of the USBWC	N.Dev. Div. 334/JNW/441.2		083
1945/10/30	Tab E of Final Report to the USBW Committee: Summary of a Provisional Report of Japanese Activities in Biological Warfare	Note: this Final Report to the Committee, although cited as the "Merck Report," is not the 50 page "Merck Report" from Merck's Files [JWC 39 from entry 488].	390/39/34/04	165	486	67	USBWC	Robert Patterson, Sec/War	Merck, George: Chairman of the USBWC	N.Dev. Div. 334/JNW/441.2		083/5
1945/10/30	Tab C of Final Report to the USBW Committee: Proposed Short Public Announcement on B.W.	Note: this Final Report to the Committee, although cited as the "Merck Report," is not the 50 page "Merck Report" from Merck's Files [JWC 39 from entry 488].	390/39/34/04	165	486	67	USBWC	General Borden	Merck, George: Chairman of the USBWC	N.Dev. Div. 334/JNW/441.2		083/3
1945/10/30	Tab A of Final Report to the USBW Committee: Classification of Matter Concerning Biological Warfare	Note: this Final Report to the Committee, although cited as the "Merck Report," is not the 50 page "Merck Report" from Merck's Files [entry 488].	390/39/34/04	165	486	67	USBWC	General Borden	Merck, George: Chairman of the USBWC	N.Dev. Div. 334/JNW/441.2		083/1
1945/10/31	Japanese Biological Warfare Activities	War Department G-2 reassures New Developments Division of theater awareness of "the BW problem in all its aspects."	270/05/28/01	319	47C	827	WDGS, G-2	WDSS, NDD	Bissell, MG Clayton			127
1945/10/31	Japanese Biological Warfare Activities	War Department G-2 reassures New Developments Division of theater awareness of "the BW problem in all its aspects."	390/39/34/04	165	486	67	G-2	NDD	Bissell, Maj. Gen. Clayton	N.Dev. Div. 334/JNW/441.2		092
1945/11/00	Japanese Bacteriological Warfare	This may be a slightly longer draft version of the printed M-05 report by the U.S. Technical Mission to Japan. [see also JWC #248].	390/18/24/01	112	295A	06	US Naval Technical Mission to Japan			011, M-05	folder 27	074
1945/11/00	Japanese Bacteriological Warfare	US Naval Technical Mission Report (M-05) under Capt. C. G. Grimes. Some general information on development of the Mark VII bacteriological bomb which was tested in Tokyo Bay in 1943, without further development or use by the IJN. [see also JWC#74].	270/70/04/02	407	368B	1780	Naval Technical Mission to Japan		Grimes, Capt, C.G., USN	M-05		248
1945/11/00	Bacteriology and Chemistry in the Japanese Navy	US Naval Technical Mission Report (M-10) under Capt. C. G. Grimes. General assessment that Japanese work in bacteriology "of a very restricted nature," with limited laboratory analysis focused on infectious diseases.	270/70/04/02	407	368B	1780	Naval Technical Mission to Japan		Grimes, Capt, C.G., USN	M-10		249

1945/11/00	SCAP File List 000.5 (unclassified), Book 3	War Crimes (WC), SCAP AG decimal file list of documents for 000.5 - war crimes/war criminals.	290/10/16/03	331	1150	409	SCAP, AG			000.5 folder 2		287/02
1945/11/00	Letter to President Harry S Truman from the Philippine Lawyers Guild urging that Emperor HIROHITO be tried as a war criminal.	Assert that "no plea for immunity can be premised on HIROHITO's position as head of the government." Argument is made that HIROHITO bears primary responsibility for Japan's war of aggression in Asia.	290/10/33/02	331	1158A	763	Areneta, J. Antonio	President Truman	Philippine Lawyers Guild			048/1
1945/11/01	Report of Scientific Intelligence Survey in Japan: Vol. 5 - Biological Warfare	Based on interviews with Unit 731 personnel, Sep.- Oct. 1945: Hayashi, Hora, Idezuki, Inoue, Ishiwata, Kambayashi, Kaneko, Masuda, Naito, & Niizuma. [1st FORMAL REPORT & 2D MAJOR REPORT BACK TO WASHINGTON].	390/40/01/05	165	488	181	GHQ USAFPAC		Sanders, LTC Murray & Young, LT Harry	0216476		002
1945/11/01	Report on Scientific Intelligence Survey in Japan, September and October 1945. Volume 5, BIOLOGICAL WARFARE	Report by Dr. Murray Sanders for the US Army Medical Corps. Report includes many interview statements from Japanese military and medical personnel; details of different BW/CW bombs, and diagrams of Pingfan facilities.	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.			GHQ, AFPAC, Scientific & Technical Advisory Sec.		Sanders, Murray & Young, Harry	Dugway "A," Item #3		224
1945/11/07	Preliminary Report on the Employment of Biological Warfare	Preliminary summary of immediate potential of certain countries to conduct BW. [See also JWC # 193].	270/09/23/04	319	82	2877	Special Projects Division/CWS	Scientific Branch/MIS		Project 2707		015
1945/11/07	Biological Warfare	Interview of Lt. Gen Torashiro KAWABE by LTC Murray Sanders. Asked as Assistant Chief, Japanese General Staff of his knowledge of Japanese BW planning. Although he asserts it was purely defensive, he discusses the development of BW bomb.	270/41/11/04	407	361A	12	AFPAC/S&T advisory	CinC/AFPAC	Sanders, LTC Murray	AG 729.2 (11-9-45) from AGO (TS) 1940-45		040/3
1945/11/07	Biological Warfare	Interview of Lt. Gen Torashiro KAWABE by LTC Murray Sanders. Asked as Assistant Chief, Japanese General Staff of his knowledge of Japanese BW planning. Although he asserts it was purely defensive, he discusses the development of BW bomb.	390/18/24/01	112	295A	04	USARPAC S&T Section	CinC/AFPAC	Sanders, LTC Murray	Folder 17		049/3
1945/11/09	Biological Warfare	Interview of LTC Tadakazu WAKAMATSU by LTC Murray Sanders. Asked as Vice War Minister about his knowledge of Japanese BW planning. Denies any operational knowledge.	390/18/24/01	112	295A	04	USARPAC S&T Section	CinC/AFPAC	Sanders, LTC Murray	Folder 17		049/2
1945/11/09	Discussion of Biological Warfare Information	Sanders evaluation of interviews as not only evasive but a "colossal effrontery against common sense." Also "If General Shiro ISHII had succeeded in forging an efficient weapon, there would probably have been nothing to prevent him from using it."	270/41/11/04	407	361A	12	AFPAC/S&Tadvisory	CinC/AFPAC	Sanders, LTC Murray	AG 729.2 (11-9-45) from AGO (TS) 1940-45		040/7
1945/11/09	Biological Warfare	Interview of Gen. Yoshijiro UMEZU by Sanders and Young. Asked as member of the Military Council about his knowledge of Japanese BW research asserts it was defensive and developed after use of BW by Russians during China Incident in 1937.	270/41/11/04	407	361A	12	AFPAC/S&T advisory	CinC/AFPAC	Sanders, LTC Murray	AG 729.2 (11-9-45) from AGO (TS) 1940-45		040/4
1945/11/09	Biological Warfare	Interview of LTC Tadakazu WAKAMATSU by LTC Murray Sanders. Asked as Vice War Minister about his knowledge of Japanese BW planning. Denies any operational knowledge.	270/41/11/04	407	361A	12	AFPAC/S&T advisory	CinC/AFPAC	Sanders, LTC Murray	AG 729.2 (11-9-45) from AGO (TS) 1940-45		040/2

1945/11/09	Supplementary Biological Warfare Information	Interviews of Wakamatsu, Kawabe, Umezu & Shimomura conducted by Sanders & Young re: Japanese Army General Staff knowledge of BW activities during WW II.	390/18/24/01	112	295A	04	USARPAC S&T Section	CinC/AFPAC	Sanders, LTC Murray	Folder 17		049/1
1945/11/09	Biological Warfare Information	Interviews of Wakamatsu, Kawabe, Umezu & Shimomura conducted by Sanders & Young re: Japanese Army General Staff knowledge of BW activities during WW II.	270/41/11/04	407	361A	12	AFPAC/S&T advisory	CinC/AFPAC	Sanders, LTC Murray	AG 729.2 (11-9-45) from AGO (TS) 1940-45		040/1
1945/11/09	Biological Warfare	Interview of Gen. S. SHIMOMURA. Asked as War Minister & as head of Northern Army in China about his knowledge of Japanese BW planning. Asserts ISHII acted without any knowledge of it by War Ministry and it was purely defensive.	270/41/11/04	407	361A	12	AFPAC/S&T advisory	CinC/AFPAC	Sanders, LTC Murray	AG 729.2 (11-9-45) from AGO (TS) 1940-45		040/5
1945/11/09	Discussion of Biological Warfare Information	Sanders evaluation of interviews as not only evasive but a "colossal effrontery against common sense." Also "If General Shiro ISHII had succeeded in forging an efficient weapon, there would probably have been nothing to prevent him from using it."	390/18/24/01	112	295A	04	USARPAC S&T Section	CinC/AFPAC	Sanders, LTC Murray	Folder 17		049/7
1945/11/09	Biological Warfare	Interview of Gen. Yoshijiro UMEZU. Asked as member of the Military Council about his knowledge of Japanese BW research asserts it was defensive and developed after use of BW by Russians during China Incident in 1937.	390/18/24/01	112	295A	04	USARPAC S&T Section	CinC/AFPAC	Sanders, LTC Murray	Folder 17		049/4
1945/11/09	Records of Experimental Work Carried Out at the Army Medical College	LTC Murray Sanders reports the experimental records at the Army Medical College were burned, but a duplicate set has been discovered in Niigata. Plans to have the records translated as part of the final data for the investigation.	390/18/24/01	112	295A	04	USARPAC S&T Section	CinC/AFPAC	Sanders, LTC Murray	Folder 17		049/6
1945/11/09	Biological Warfare	Interview of Gen. S. SHIMOMURA. Asked as War Minister & as head of Northern Army in China about his knowledge of Japanese BW planning. Asserts ISHII acted without any knowledge of it by War Ministry and it was purely defensive.	390/18/24/01	112	295A	04	USARPAC S&T Section	CinC/AFPAC	Sanders, LTC Murray	Folder 17		049/5
1945/11/09	Records of Experimental Work Carried Out at the Army Medical College	LTC Murray Sanders reports the experimental records at the Army Medical College were burned, but a duplicate set has been discovered in Niigata. Plans to have the records translated as part of the final data for the investigation.	270/41/11/04	407	361A	12	AFPAC/S&T advisory	CinC/AFPAC	Sanders, LTC Murray	AG 729.2 (11-9-45) from AGO (TS) 1940-45		040/6
1945/11/15	ATIS Research Report #120: Amenities in the Japanese Armed Forces	Long and detailed report on benefits provided to Japanese soldiers. 12 pages on military brothels and 'comfort women.'	390/33/28/01	165	079	342			Mashbir	ATIS Report #120		124
1945/11/18	Medical Targets: Japanese Biological Warfare	Summary of Japanese Naval interrogations and investigations.	390/18/24/02	112	295A	11	Naval Technical Mission to Japan	Chief of Naval Ops	Grimes, Capt. C. G.	M-05	folder 47C	063
1945/11/21	Memorandum for General Borden	Memo re briefing for the Sec. War on report on Japanese biological warfare.	390/39/34/04	165	486	67	War Dept.	General Borden	Patterson, Secretary of War Robert P.	N.Dev. Div. 334/JNW/441.2		081

1945/11/23	Brief of Report on Japanese Biological Warfare	Single page brief for the Chief of Staff and Sec. War. Asserts "From 1936 to the end of the war the Japanese Army was actively engaged in both defensive and offensive Biological Warfare research and development."	390/39/34/04	165	486	67	New Developments Division	Secretary of War Patterson	Borden, BG. William. A.	N.Dev. Div. 334/JNW/441.2		082
1945/11/23	Preliminary Report on Japanese Biological Warfare	Summary overview of the Report on Scientific Intelligence Survey in Japan.	390/39/34/04	165	486	67	WD, G-2, MIS	Dir of New Developments Div.	Ennis, Brig. Gen. R.F.	N.Dev. Div. 334/JNW/441.2		080
1945/11/23	Preliminary Report on Japanese Biological Warfare, transmittal from WD, G-2 to WD, NDD	Single page brief for the Chief of Staff and Sec. War. Asserts "From 1936 to the end of the war the Japanese Army was actively engaged in both defensive and offensive Biological Warfare research and development."	270/05/28/01	319	47C	827	WDGS, G-2	WDSS, NDD	Ennis, BG R. F.			128
1945/11/29	War Dept. action on Chinese list of major Japanese war criminals.	War Dept. informs State it will forward list from Chinese Foreign Office directly to SCAP & MacArthur, who will answer the Chinese directly.	250/68/04/06	353	504	64	Sec War	Sec State		SWNCC Decimal File:000.5 War Crimes	SWNCC Documents	307/06
1945/12/00	SCAP File List 000.5 (unclassified), Book 1	International War Crimes Trials (IWT), SCAP AG decimal file list of documents for 000.5 - war crimes/war criminals.	290/10/16/03	331	1150	411	SCAP, AG			000.5 folder 9		289/06
1945/12/00	SCAP File List 000.5 (Secret), Book	War Crimes (WC), SCAP AG decimal file list of documents for 000.5 - war crimes/war criminals.	290/10/16/03	331	1158A	763	SCAP, AG			000.5 folder 2		290/02
1945/12/00	SCAP File List 000.5 (Secret), Book	International Military Tribunal (IMT), SCAP AG decimal file list of documents for 000.5 - war crimes/war criminals.	290/10/33/02	331	1158A	763	SCAP, AG			000.5 folder 13		290/05
1945/12/00	SCAP File List 000.5 (Secret), Book 3	War Crimes (WC), SCAP AG decimal file list of documents for 000.5 - war crimes/war criminals.	290/10/33/02	331	1158A	764	SCAP, AG			000.5 folder 1		291/01
1945/12/00	SCAP File List 000.5 (unclassified), Book 4	War Crimes (WC), SCAP AG decimal file list of documents for 000.5 - war crimes/war criminals.	290/10/16/03	331	1150	409	SCAP, AG			000.5 folder 7		287/07
1945/12/00	SCAP File List 000.5 (unclassified), Book 4	Transferred from AFPAC, SCAP AG decimal file list of documents for 000.5 - war crimes/war criminals.	290/10/16/03	331	1150	409	SCAP, AG			000.5 folder 8		287/08
1945/12/00	SCAP File List 000.5 (unclassified), Book 5	War Crimes (WC), SCAP AG decimal file list of documents for 000.5 - war crimes/war criminals.	290/10/16/03	331	1150	409	SCAP, AG			000.5 folder 9		287/09

1945/12/03	Report of 11/10/45 on ISHII's staged funeral in Chiba & accusations of atrocities & human experiments		290/12/25/04	331	1331	1762	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP			242/08/2
1945/12/03	AFPAC, CIC report on ISHII, Dr. Shiro	CIC reports ISHII conducted a fake funeral in Chiba Prefecture and has gone into hiding.	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2				IRR File 441st 201	315/46
1945/12/03	ISHII, Dr. Shiro	Reports of a faked funeral for ISHII that was held Nov. 10, 1945 in Chiba. Informant states that ISHII had plague bacilli injected into Chinese at Harbin and into some Americans POWs in Mukden as an experiment" [n.b. ISHII continues to hide].	290/12/25/04	331	1331	1762	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #91		242/02
1945/12/03	Index sheet started for file "201 - ISHII, Shiro GEN"	List of 4 documents for ISHII file.	290/12/25/04	331	1331	1762	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #91		242/01
1945/12/05	Employment of Biological Warfare	Overview of "the entire field of Biological Warfare." See also #15.	270/09/23/04	319	82	2877	G-2/MIS	G-2	Hallinger, LTC JIS	Project 2707		193
1945/12/07	Interview with Dean Edward L. Moreland - 6 December	Dean Moreland "Express[s] high regard for Japanese scientists; finds results "excellent."	390/18/24/02	112	295A	11	Medical Corps/ Infectious Diseases	COL G. Simmons	Robinson, COL Elliot S.	ESR:mw:79855	folder 47B	056
1945/12/11	War Dept. action on Chinese list of major Japanese war criminals.	War Dept. informs State of initial implementation by SCAP & seeks clarification from the Chinese through State about corrections for some of the names.	250/68/04/06	353	504	64	Sec War	Sec State		SWNCC Decimal File:000.5 War Crimes	SWNCC Documents	307/07
1945/12/13	Possibility of the Emperor being considered a war criminal	Paper by "Prof. Del Re" expressing the viewpoint of Japanese conservatives in defense of the Emperor system.	290/10/33/02	331	1158A	763	SCAP/CI & E	SCAP/COS				048/2
1945/12/13	AFPAC, CIC transmittal of Summary of Information on ISHII, Dr. Shiro (3 Dec 1945)		270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2			Ser.10	IRR File 441st 201	315/45
1945/12/14	Memorandum from Japanese Communist Party	Charges Kenji ISHIHARA, "former managing director of S.W.R. Research Buro" in connection with activities of the ISHII B.K.A. Corps.	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2			Ser.11	IRR File 441st 201	315/44
1945/12/14	Memorandum from Japanese Communist Party	Accuses ISHII of organizing a "Bacterial War Army (BKA)." Provides names of person & institutions engaged in BW.	290/12/25/04	331	1331	1762	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP			242/08/3

1945/12/17	Planning memorandum on the main case against the Japanese	War Crimes Office bases its prosecution on charges of acts of aggression that "violated the laws of humanity, international law" and the laws of warfare.	290/09/04/07	331	313	1	SCAP, IPS, IMTFE			Doc. 9		262/02
1945/12/21	Concerning the activities at secret laboratories of the former Army Medical School	Accuses ISHII of being a war criminal for human biological experiments. Names Nishimura, Sakakura, Onodera, Ishiyama, Hoho, Kuritsu, Suzuki, Sakurai, Iida, Yakizawa, Shinbo & Takahashi of atrocities.	290/12/25/04	331	1331	1762	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	File 91, ser.2		242/03
1945/12/21	AFPAC, CIC translation of letter "Concerning the activities of the Secret Laboratories of the former Army Medical School"	Accuses ISHII of conducting BW experiments on humans in Manchuria. Lists 14 individuals responsible for the atrocities.	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2			Ser.12	IRR File 441st 201	315/43
1945/12/21	Japanese Biological Warfare Intelligence	Cites 60 page report, "general summary of Japanese BW activities" based on interviews with Japanese scientists: "Report on Scientific Intelligence Survey in Japan - September and October 1945, Volume V, Biological Warfare."	390/18/24/01	112	295A	06			Barnes, Lt. Col. J.M.	BIO/7453	folder 27	068
1945/12/28	Lt. Gen. Ishii (Japanese Army Medical Corps)	Anonymous informant calls SCAP attention to ISHII - said to be hiding in some mountain residence. Accuses ISHII of conducting BW experiments on humans.	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2			Ser.13	IRR File 441st 201	315/42
1945-1946	SCAP File List 000.5 (Secret), Book 1	HIROHITO, SCAP AG decimal file list of documents for 000.5 - war crimes/war criminals.	290/10/33/02	331	1158A	763	SCAP, AG			000.5 folder 9		290/03
1945-1946	SCAP File List 000.5 (TS) War Crimes File #1, Sep 1945-Dec 1946.	Covers questions of additions to names of major war criminals, including Emperor HIROHITO	290/24/01/05	331	1891	1	SCAP AG				SCAP AG 000.5 (TS)	313/01
1945-1946	SCAP File List 000.5 (Secret), Book 1	Transferred from AFPAC, SCAP AG decimal file list of documents for 000.5 - war crimes/war criminals.	290/10/33/02	331	1158A	763	SCAP, AG			000.5 folder 10		290/04
1945-1947	Case File #90: Mukden POW Camp & Japanese Unit 731	Materials in this file are partly duplicates from file #330 on Shiro ISHII. N.B.: annotation re American POWs at Mukden: "42 affidavits now in file -- no intimation of experiments."	290/12/25/04	331	1331	1762	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #91		242
1945-1948	SCAP File List 000.5 TOP SECRET File #2, Sep 1945-Nov. 1948.	Includes both trials of major war criminals and Russian request to arrest and interrogate Japanese BW experts.	290/24/01/05	331	1891	1	SCAP AG				SCAP AG 000.5 (TS)	313/02
1945-1951	Records of the Legal Advisor Relating to War Crimes: Records Relating to Japanese War Crimes. [Lot File 61D33]	Extracted documents.	250/49/25/06	059	1371	23						084

1945-1951	List of papers for Investigative Records Repository (IRR) file on Shiro ISHII	List of 54 documents from the file.	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2				IRR File 441st 201	315/01
1945-1951	SCAP File List 000.5 "Top Secret Letters, etc." File #3, Sep 1945-Nov. 1951.	Broad coverage includes war crimes, war criminals, trials, Russian request for interrogations, and occupation policy issues.	290/24/01/05	331	1891	1	SCAP AG				SCAP AG 000.5 (TS)	313/03
1946 est	Index "Reports"	3 index cards for ISHII, Shiro: 1st as "ISHII, BKA (Bacterial War Army) estab. In Harbin [file #91]; 2d with alias MAJ. Hajime TOGO & accused of spreading plague & various atrocities; 3rd reported as war crimes perpetrator 3 Nov.1946 for case #330.	290/24/08/06	331	1964	9						217
1946 est	Ando, Keitaro: Personal Military History	Veterinary officer assigned to Horse Infection Depot, Kwantung Army, April 1944.	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1772			Legal Section/ GHQ/SCAP	Case File #330		231/52
1946 est	Master Index: ISHII, Shiro	Listed as Commanding General of the Kanto Gun, Boeki-Kyushi Bu on 1 Mar 45. "Not considered a War Criminal per CIS cards" Wanted for interrogation by G-2 and ordered to be held for GHQ SCAP [SEE ALSO JWC#217].	290/24/07/03	331	1941?	5			SCAP Legal			215
1946 est	Roster at Infectious Diseases Research Institute from 1942-1945	References to SCAP Legal, Investigation Division, file #1117.	290/24/02/03	331	1901	1	SCAP/Legal Section			File 1117	SCAP/Legal TS Corresp., BW	243/29
1946/00/00	Master Index card for "ISHII, Shiro"	Comments include: "Believed to be connected with underground movement against democratic activities"; "Biological Warfare in China"; "Not considered a War Criminal per CIS cards"; and "REQ HELD AT DISPOSAL OF GHQ SCAP."	290/24/07/03	331	1941	5	SCAP, Legal Section					303
1946/00/00	ISHII, Shiro, former Lt. General (Medical) [undated]	Statements that ISHII injected plague into human subjects. Concludes that "Ishii returned to Japan in the summer of 1945. ISHII is presently living in Tokyo" . Note: Ishii's whereabouts not cleared up until after Jan. 1946.	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2			Ser.6	IRR File 441st 201	315/52
1946/01/00	Appointment of United States Judge to Far Eastern International Military Tribunal - Suggested Names	undated.	250/49/25/06	059	1371	23						084/04
1946/01/00	History of the Mukden Group	"A narrative history of the Allied military personnel who were prisoners of war at the Mukden War prisoners' Camp in Manchoukuo" [MAJOR DOCUMENT ON POWs at MUKDEN].	250/51/17/01	407	427	1163			Thompson, CPT William D SIGC	Pacific Theater 98-USF1-0.6		205
1946/01/00	SCAP File List 000.5 (unclassified), Book 6	War Crimes (WC), SCAP AG decimal file list of documents for 000.5 - war crimes/war criminals.	290/10/16/03	331	1150	409	SCAP, AG			000.5 folder 10		287/10

1946/01/00	Medical MG ISHII Shiro	Demand that ISHII be turned over to US authorities.	290/10/16/03	331	1150	409	SCAP/G-2/CI	Imperial Japanese Government	Thorpe, General	AG 000.5 (1946)		030
1946/01/00	Preliminary lists of top war criminals	Australian list includes HIROHITO.	250/49/25/06	059	1371	23						084/05
1946/01/00	Undated letter from Youths Liberal League	Summarized as statement that ISHII "was engaged in large scale research work of diseases as combat weapon. ISHII should be considered a war criminal."	290/12/25/04	331	1331	1762	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Doc. 14249		242/04
1946/01/03	G-2 memo on Biological Warfare Activities	War Department seeks information on Japanese bacteriological warfare from SCAP in anticipation of an upcoming press release.	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2			Ser.14	IRR File 441st 201	315/41
1946/01/03	Biological Warfare: Report to the Secretary of War by Mr. George W. Merck, Special Consultant for Biological Warfare	Merck concludes Japanese were developing offensive BW capabilities but had not used it a means of warfare. [carbon paper copy only].	490/01/10/07	330	1016	1	OSW	Sec War	Merck, George W			003
1946/01/05	Lt. Gen Shiro ISHII	Transmittal by Legal Section of a Summary of Information . Notes document of Dec. 15, 1945, "in which the activities of the subject in committing experimental atrocities on American, Chinese, and Japanese are described."	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2			Ser.15	IRR File 441st 201	315/40
1946/01/05	Transmittal of report and letters on ISHII's activities	Forwards: [1] CIC report 12/03/45, [2] OCCIO report 12/14/45.	290/12/25/04	331	1331	1762	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP			242/08
1946/01/05	Lt. General ISHII on the Medical School	transmittal of 3 documents accusing ISHII and others of atrocities on Americans, Chinese, and Japanese.	290/12/25/04	331	1331	1762	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	File 91, ser.3		242/05
1946/01/06	Classified message [WX 91659]	Announces availability of Arvo Thompson, CWS enroute to Tokyo as BW specialist. Efforts underway to apprehend & interrogate ISHII.	290/12/25/04	331	1331	1762	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	WX91659		242/09
1946/01/07	441st CIC investigation on whereabouts of Lt. Gen Shiro ISHII. [ref: WX 91659, 6 Jan 46]	441st CIC notes that no previous request has been made to the Japanese Government to produce ISHII.	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2			Ser.16	IRR File 441st 201	315/39
1946/01/08	GHQ, AFPAC report on whereabouts of Shiro ISHII	AFPAC reports ISHII is hiding in or near Kanzawa. Also ISHII has contacted Prof. Tatsuo ISHIKAWA at Kanzawa Medical College.	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2			Ser.17	IRR File 441st 201	315/38

1946/01/09	Message 91999, re news report that "American and Chinese Prisoners used in Harbin, Mukden, and Canton [for] Jap biological warfare experiments."	G-2 makes "routine" request to "US Forces Shanghai China" for verification that American POWs were objects of BW experiments.	290/46/05/05	496	40	310	WD, G-2	USF, Shanghai		WX 91999		191
1946/01/09	Directs the Japanese Government to immediately produce Gen. ISHII for SCAP	ISHII ordered to be produced within a week, noting his whereabouts in Kanazawa & known to Ishikawa at local medical college.	290/12/25/04	331	1331	1762	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	AG 312.4 (9 Jan 46)		242/10
1946/01/09	GHQ, SCAP letter to Central Liaison Office, Tokyo re Shiro ISHII	CLO ordered to produce Shiro ISHII by January 16th 1946.	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2			Ser.18	IRR File 441st 201	315/37
1946/01/11	Stenographic Transcript of Interrogation of Lt. General Nasaji [?] KITANO in Tokyo	Cover sheet only.	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.					Whitesides, COL S. E. & Schwichtenberg	Dugway "A," Item #4		225
1946/01/14	Transmittal of letter accusing Dr. Tsuruji NAKAMOTO of responsibilities for murders at HIROSAKI Army Hospital		270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2			Ser.19	IRR File 441st 201	315/37
1946/01/16	Imperial Japanese Government Liaison Office report on "Medical Major General Ishii Shiro"	Imperial Japanese Government informs SCAP it does not know the present whereabouts of "Medical Major Ishii"	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2			Ser.20	IRR File 441st 201	315/36
1946/01/16	Report on Biological Warfare Activities	Lengthy (15 pp) commentary by [?SCAP Legal?] focuses on "Activity of ISHII B.K.A. Corps" and on Kenji ISHIKAWA.	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2				IRR File 441st 201	315/35
1946/01/17	Australian List No. 1 of major Japanese War Criminals and Australian List - Biographical Data re Japanese major War Criminals	Australian List includes Emperor HIROHITO among 68 military, political, diplomatic, and business leaders recommended for war crimes trials.	290/09/04/07	331	313	5	SCAP, IPS, IMTFE			Doc. 121		262/04
1946/01/18	BW Documents	Army Medical Library, SGO seeks copies of BW materials turned over to AFPAC following the completion of the Scientific Intelligence Survey of Japan.	270/05/28/01	319	47C	827	SGO, Army Medical Library	SGO	Garner, COL Leon L.			129
1946/01/18	Shipment of Japanese Documents	Printed materials removed from the Japanese Army Science School, Tokyo.	270/09/17/01	319	82	2568	SCAP/ATIS/ Washington Documents Center (ADV)	Washington Documents Center		CPMB 1462A		044
1946/01/18	Mukden - Hoten POW Camp	Cover sheet from OSS/SSU to American POW Information Bureau on SSU reports made at end of 1945 on Camp Hoten, Manchuria. Attaches YV-705.	290/34/18/07	389	460A	2134	OSS/SSU	WD/PMGO				241

1946/01/21	Biological Warfare Activities. Cover sheet transmitting report		270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2			Ser.21	IRR File 441st 201	315/34
1946/01/22	SCAP routing slip for 2 items on Biological Warfare Activities	Notes "Col. Thompson who flew out from Wash. To deal with this thinks we have the dope in CIS."	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2				IRR File 441st 201	315/48
1946/01/24	SCAP message CA 57181 re ISHII	SCAP, CWS reports to War Department, CWS that COL Thompson is interrogating ISHII who is suffering from a chronic illness and being interrogated at home. Also notes interrogation of KITANO nearly complete.	290/10/23/02	331	1158A	763	SCAP, CWS	WD, CWS				271
1946/01/30	Technological Study, Water Supply	Detailed analysis of Japanese water purification filters.	290/46/06/04	496	53	341			GHQ, AFPAC, Tech. Intel. Branch	B#120		218
1946/02/00	SCAP File List 000.5 (unclassified), Book 8	War Crimes (WC), SCAP AG decimal file list of documents for 000.5 - war crimes/war criminals.	290/10/16/03	331	1150	410	SCAP, AG			000.5 folder 4		288/02
1946/02/00	SCAP File List 000.5 (unclassified), Book 9	War Crimes (WC), SCAP AG decimal file list of documents for 000.5 - war crimes/war criminals.	290/10/16/03	331	1150	410	SCAP, AG			000.5 folder 5		288/03
1946/02/00	Summary of medical experiences of various POWs from Camp Hoten	Concludes "42 affidavits - now in file - no intimation of experiments."	290/12/25/04	331	1331	1762	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP			242/07
1946/02/00	SCAP File List 000.5 (unclassified), Book 2	International War Crimes Trials (IWT), SCAP AG decimal file list of documents for 000.5 - war crimes/war criminals.	290/10/16/03	331	1150	411	SCAP, AG			000.5 folder 6		289/05
1946/02/00	SCAP File List 000.5 (Secret), Book 4	War Crimes (WC), SCAP AG decimal file list of documents for 000.5 - war crimes/war criminals.	290/10/33/02	331	1158A	764	SCAP, AG			000.5 folder 2		291/02
1946/02/01	Present Political Situation in Japan	Sees the current crisis as one of maintaining the Emperor system symbolically, while democratizing the political process.	290/10/33/02	331	1158A	763	USPOLAD, Tokyo	SECSTATE	Durgin, Russel L.			048/7
1946/02/06	Observations about war responsibility and the attitudes of the Emperor	Memo of conversation recounts HIROHITO's disapproval of joining the Tripartite Pact and of going to war against the U.S.	290/10/33/02	331	1158A	763	USPOLAD, Tokyo	SECSTATE	Durgin, Russel L.			048/6

1946/02/07	Interrogation of Lt. Gen. Shiro ISHII	SCAP issues instruction and reminder of SCAP General Orders # 9 & 15. Interrogations are to be directly under War Department investigators.	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2				Ser.22	IRR File 441st 201	315/33
1946/02/08	Incoming classified message W96341, concerning status of Emperor HIROHITO as a war criminal	Reports meeting between Winant & Attlee and agreement not to charge the Emperor as a war criminal.	290/10/33/02	331	1158A	763	WD/COS	CINCAFPAC					048/3
1946/02/15	Political Summary February 7 through 13	Provides account of new Japanese constitution proposal democratizing the role of the Emperor as an "honorary symbol of State."	290/10/33/02	331	1158A	763	USPOLAD, Tokyo	SECSTATE	Bishop, Max A.				048/4
1946/02/15	SCAP, G-2 Check Sheet on Shiro ISHII	SCAP G-2 forwards list of ISHII's associates to CIS. Purpose is questioning about activities at Pingfan, observing that no information regarding experiments with human beings has been noted."	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2				Ser.23	IRR File 441st 201	315/32
1946/02/16	GHQ, AFPAC request for information on Yoshitaka SASAKI	AFPAC is compiling a list of associates of Shiro ISHII	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2				Ser.24	IRR File 441st 201	315/31
1946/02/16	Interview with Mr. Sakomizu Hisatsune with the Emperor	Encloses a memo of conversation [Feb. 11, 1946] in which the Emperor calls for a constitutional convention to establish a democratic government and offers to abdicate if that is desired.	290/10/33/02	331	1158A	763	USPOLAD, Tokyo	SECSTATE	Bishop, Max A.				048/5
1946/02/20	Exploitation of Japanese Intelligence Targets [SWNCC 216/1]	SFE submits amendment to SWNCC 216 to SWNCC for approval.	250/68/04/02	353	503	32	SFE	SWNCC			SWNCC Papers 216 Series	SWNCC Documents	309/02
1946/02/24	Interim Technical Report on Japanese Chemical Warfare (4th in series)	Short report on CW development by Japanese.	290/46/06/04	496	53	342	Office of the Chief Chemical Officer	Chief of CW Service in Washington, DC	Marshall, Colonel Geoffrey	C-267			101
1946/02/26	Materials on Mukden (Hoten) POW Camp	Notes transmittal of Mukden camp materials to China.	290/12/25/04	331	1331	1762	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP				242/06
1946/02/28	Biological Warfare - Capabilities and Activities of Foreign Nations		270/09/23/04	319	82	2880	Scientific Branch/MIS				Project 2846		018
1946/03/00	SCAP File List 000.5 (unclassified), Book 7	War Crimes (WC), SCAP AG decimal file list of documents for 000.5 - war crimes/war criminals.	290/10/16/03	331	1150	410	SCAP, AG				000.5 folder 3		288/01

1946/03/00	SCAP File List 000.5 (unclassified), Book 2	Transferred from AFPAC, SCAP AG decimal file list of documents for 000.5 - war crimes/war criminals.	290/10/16/03	331	1150	409	SCAP, AG			000.5 folder 4		287/04
1946/03/08	Deaths of Allied Prisoners in Mukden Prisoner of War Camp	Translation of PACMIRS document #2824.	270/69/23/01	407	368B	1831	WD, G-2, CPMB			PACMIRS WCIS no. 11	Office of Occupied Areas	299
1946/03/08	Medical Records: Mukden Prisoner of War Camp	Translations Of PACMIRS documents #2820, 2821, 2822, & 2823.	270/69/23/01	407	368B	1831	WD, G-2, CPMB			PACMIRS WCIS no. 9	Office of Occupied Areas	298
1946/03/09	Interrogation of Adm. Shigetaro Shimada	Shimada's interrogation in English frankly stated that poison gas was manufactured, but was planned for use only in reprisal.	290/46/06/04	496	53	343				C-314 (2)		110
1946/03/09	Interrogation of Adm. Shigetaro Shimada	Questioned about Japanese plans for bacteriological and gas warfare. Maintained plans were only for defensive and retaliatory use. LTC Arvo Thompson is one of the interrogators.	290/46/06/04	496	53	341		GHQ, AFPAC, Chief Chemical Officer		C-314		221
1946/03/09	Interrogation of General Hasakazu Kawabe	Questioned about Japanese plans to use gas warfare to defend the home islands. Also questioned about the use of gas warfare against the Chinese. LTC Arvo Thompson is one of the interrogators.	290/46/06/04	496	53	341		GHQ, AFPAC, Chief Chemical Officer		C-316		219
1946/03/11	441st CIC report on Shiro ISHII	441st CIC reports that ISHII is being interrogated by G-2, Technical Intelligence.	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2			Ser.27	IRR File 441st 201	315/28
1946/03/12	Interrogation of CDR Yasuo Kitazato	Questioned about Japanese plans to use chemical weapons. Author of "Policy and Intention of the Japanese Navy in the use of Chemical Weapon."	290/46/06/04	496	53	343		GHQ, AFPAC, Chief Chemical Officer		C-315		234
1946/03/13	Interrogation of LTC Shinroku Iwakoshi and LTC Terute Kunitake	Questioned about Japanese plans for gas warfare. Denied its use against the Chinese, although confronted with a top secret publication "Lessons From the Chinese Incident."	290/46/06/04	496	53	343		GHQ, AFPAC, Chief Chemical Officer		C-313		232
1946/03/13	Interrogation of Commander Yasuo Kitazato	Kitazato was rather earnest in answering questions. Drew a detailed chart of Japanese Naval Chain of Command. Admitted that a report he prepared on CW policy was burned on 15 August 1945.	290/46/06/04	496	53	343				C-315 (2)		111
1946/03/15	Report on ISHII	Indicates ISHII has been interviewed by LTC Thompson, CWS. Preliminary belief that ISHII "innocent of the charges against him." Current address now in Tokyo.	290/12/25/04	331	1331	1762	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	File 91, ser. 4		242/11

1946/03/15	Interrogation of LTG Kameshiro Shibiyama	Questioned about Japanese plans to employ gas warfare. Denied its use against the Chinese and denied any plans to use it against an American invasion.	290/46/06/04	496	53	343				GHQ, AFPAC, Chief Chemical Officer	C-312		233
1946/03/16	441st CIC reports Shiro ISHII has failed to report because he is confined to Tokyo because of illness.		270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2				Ser.25	IRR File 441st 201	315/30
1946/03/21	Interrogation of CPT Sakae Kawai	Transcript of interrogation of Captain Sakae Kawai, a medical officer in the Navy. Claimed his work was for preventative purposes (vaccines, cures, etc.) and had no planned offensive application.	290/46/06/04	496	53	341	Office of the Chief Chemical Officer	Chief of CW Service in Washington, DC	Tegnell, Major Russell M.		B-152		095
1946/03/22	German Biological Warfare Activities in World War II	Cover sheet only.	270/09/23/04	319	82	2883	Scientific Branch/MIS				Project 3027		019
1946/03/23	Continued Interrogation of Colonel Toyoaki Morita	Seemingly unaware of 1.6m smoke munitions found near Tadanoumi and Omine - hence no shortage of supplies.	290/46/06/04	496	53	343					C-329-IV		116
1946/03/23	Continued Interrogation of Colonel Toyoaki Morita	Shows that the Japanese Army had mustard, lewisite, CN and DC gases, but never heard of any unit using the first two.	290/46/06/04	496	53	343					C-329-III		115
1946/03/30	Biological Warfare: Activities and Capabilities of Foreign Nations	World-wide analysis. Report includes diagrams of Pingfan, Manchuria and of Japanese bacterial bomb. [REPRESENTS FIRST DETAILED INFO THAT US HAS ON PINGFAN].	270/15/31/04	319	154	101	WDGS/G-2/MID				P&O 381 (TS) BW filed w case 67/3		036
1946/04/02	Interrogation of Gen. Hideki Tojo	Cover sheet to interrogations of Tojo, Nata, Kawabe & Sekiguchi.	290/46/06/04	496	53	342	Office of the Chief Chemical Officer	Chief of CW Service in Washington, DC	Marshall, Colonel Geoffrey		C-306		105
1946/04/02	Interrogation of Gen. Hideki Tojo	Tojo claimed he always forbade offensive CW use; sanguine on use of "harassing agents" such as tear gas. Knew ISHII & called his knowledge "excellent," but claimed also to forbid human experiments or offensive BW.	290/46/06/04	496	53	342					C-306 (2)		106
1946/04/03	Bacteriological Warfare Interrogation	Cover sheet for interrogation of CPT Sakae Kawai was done at the request of LTC Arvo Thompson, CWS.	290/46/06/04	496	53	341			Maj Russell Tegnell		B#152		237
1946/04/03	Report from China: Bacteria Warfare	Long and damning report. Exhaustive detail.	290/46/06/04	496	53	343							121

1946/04/04	Japanese Chemical Warfare Policies and Intentions	Cover sheet for interrogations re Japanese Chemical Warfare Policies and Intentions.	290/46/06/04	496	53	343				GHQ, AFPAC, Chief Chemical Officer		234/1
1946/04/04	List of Japanese Military and Civilian Personnel at Mukden Prisoner-of-War Camp	Consolidated extracts of nine medical reports issued by the Mukden POW Camp. Primarily identification of the principal administrative and medical staff.	390/34/23/02	165	79	1821	WD, G-2, MID				PACMIRS Information Series #18	028
1946/04/05	441st CIC report on Shiro ISHII	441st CIC reports Japanese Postal Authorities inappropriately opened a letter from ISHII to CIC Detachment.	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2				Ser.26 IRR File 441st 201	315/29
1946/04/08	Indications of Biological and Chemical Warfare Activities	Cover sheet only.	270/09/23/05	319	82	2885	Scientific Branch/MIS				Project 3103	020
1946/04/09	List of Japanese Military and Civilian Personnel at Mukden Prisoner of War Camp. ATIS War Crimes Information Series No. 18	Included in listing are Col. Motoharu MATSUDA, Capt. Sakujiro AKITSUKI, Capt. Ryuji ISHIKAWA, 1st LT Togeru MIKI (MITSUGI) - who was sentenced to Sugamo for 10 years, Sgt Eichi NODA, Capt. Takao SASOAKA.	390/34/23/02	165	79	1821	SCAP PACMIRS				PACMIRS POW WCIP #18	263
1946/04/10	Continued Interrogation of Gen. Masakazu Kawabe	Kawabe had very poor memory on specific gassings in several battles. When confronted with a document with his own signature, claimed he did not look at it at the time.	290/46/06/04	496	53	342					C-306 (2)	108
1946/04/11	Interrogation of Gen. Shunroku Hata	Hata asserted that tear & sneezing gas could be used at any time, without authorization. Insisted that Japan never had lewisite, phosgene or mustard gas. Had surprisingly little knowledge of actions of his own forces in China.	290/46/06/04	496	53	342					C-306 (2)	107
1946/04/12	Interrogation of LTC Susumu Sekiguchi	Sekiguchi discusses chain of command for CW policy, claims only tear and vomiting gas were permitted.	290/46/06/04	496	53	342					C-306 (2)	109
1946/04/15	Interrogation of Maj Gen Kanemasa Akiyama	Interrogation of Maj. Gen. Kanemasa Akiyama. CW expert; served in China. Consistently instructed interrogator to ask "someone else." When confronted with Japanese documentary proof of offensive CW against China, claimed it was exaggerated.	290/46/06/04	496	53	342	Office of the Chief Chemical Officer	Chief of CW Service in Washington, DC	Marshall, Colonel Geoffrey		C-305	102
1946/04/16	Interrogation of GEN Hayao (Shun) Tada	Deputy Chief of Staff; extremely high-ranking. Possessed a suspiciously faulty memory on matters of CW in China. Feigned total ignorance.	290/46/06/04	496	53	342					C-305 (3)	104
1946/04/17	General Account of Japanese Poison Warfare in China, 1937-1945	Summary report appears to be part of IPS documentation but also part of the intelligence documents held as C-#340.	290/46/06/04	496	53	343				Sutton, David Nelson - IPS	C-340	236/5

1946/04/17	Interrogation of COL Takeshige Yokoyama	CW man who is well-apprised of Japanese policy throughout the war. Claims all use of CW against China was unauthorized & limited to small pockets.	290/46/06/04	496	53	342					C-305 (2)		103
1946/04/22	Interrogation of COL Toyoaki Morita	Morita recounted using aka to and midori to (red candle and green candle) tear & vomiting gas in China	290/46/06/04	496	53	343					C-329-I		113
1946/04/23	Interrogation of COL Toyoaki Morita	Second of a series of interrogations [on April 20th], Morita provides detailed descriptions of chemical and gas weapons used by the Japanese in China	290/46/06/04	496	53	343			GHQ, AFPAC, Chief Chemical Officer		C-329-II		235/2
1946/04/23	Interrogation of COL Toyoaki Morita	Third of a series of interrogations [on April 22d], Morita provides map [see 329-V] and detailed descriptions of tactical use of chemical and gas weapons by the Japanese in China	290/46/06/04	496	53	343			GHQ, AFPAC, Chief Chemical Officer		C-329-III		235/3
1946/04/23	Continued Interrogation of COL Toyoaki Morita	Morita allowed that his unit had one drum of mustard gas, but never used it.	290/46/06/04	496	53	343					C-329-II		114
1946/04/23	Interrogation of COL Toyoaki Morita	First of a series of interrogations [on April 19th], Morita provides detailed descriptions of chemical and gas weapons used by the Japanese in China.	290/46/06/04	496	53	343			GHQ, AFPAC, Chief Chemical Officer		C#329-I		235/1
1946/04/23	Report From China: Bacteria Warfare	Report by Assistant Counsel, IPS David Nelson Sutton. 37 page report compiles evidence and testimony on plague outbreak that occurred in consequence of Japanese dispersal of contaminated grain.	290/46/06/04	496	53	343			Sutton, David Nelson - IPS		C-340		236/4
1946/04/23	Interrogation of COL Toyoaki Morita	Fourth of a series of interrogations [on April 22d], Morita verifies the broad issuance of the publication series "Lessons From the China Incident." Unclear about plans to use gas warfare in defense of the home islands.	290/46/06/04	496	53	343			GHQ, AFPAC, Chief Chemical Officer		C-329-IV		235/4
1946/04/25	Evidence of Japanese use of Chemical Warfare Agents in China	Extracts & summaries from report by COL Morrow To Joseph Keenan, IPS. Concludes evidence exists to charge Japan for use of poison gas against China.	290/46/06/04	496	53	343			GHQ, AFPAC, Chief Chemical Officer		C-340		236/2
1946/04/25	Bacterial Warfare	Sutton recommends that "no attempt" be made to prove BW against China, as the evidence is "not sufficient." Includes report featuring testimony of Chinese army officers & a few Japanese POWs.	290/46/06/04	496	53	343	Sutton, David Nelson	Keenan, Chief of Counsel Joseph B.	Sutton, David Nelson		C-340		120
1946/04/25	Japanese Use of Gas in China	Composite of IPS interrogations: Dr. S.C. Shin, B. Gen Yang Chang Ling, Shoji Terajima, MAJ Woo Chia Shing, Maj Gen Cheng, MAJ Yang Cheu-Nien, Sgt. Katsuo Mitsue testify to the Japanese gas attack against Chinese troops in Shensi Province.	290/46/06/04	496	53	343			GHQ, AFPAC, Chief Chemical Officer		C-340		236/1

1946/05/00	SCAP File List 000.5 (unclassified), Book 10	War Crimes (WC), SCAP AG decimal file list of documents for 000.5 - war crimes/war criminals.	290/10/16/03	331	1150	410	SCAP, AG				000.5 folder 6		288/04
1946/05/03	Continued Interrogation of COL Toyoaki Morita	Acknowledged existence of CW lab in Shanghai, which also dealt with BW. Knew nothing about experiments there.	290/46/06/04	496	53	343					C-329-V		117
1946/05/03	Interrogation of COL Toyoaki Morita	Fifth of a series of interrogations [on May 2d], Morita describes the Japanese Army Chemical Warfare Laboratory in Shanghai and it 2 sections for chemical warfare intelligence and medical experiments. States he has no knowledge of ISHII.	290/46/06/04	496	53	343			GHQ, AFPAC, Chief Chemical Officer		C-329-V		235/5
1946/05/04	Evidence of Japanese use of CW agents in China	Cover sheet to truncated "Report of Trip to China," 16 April 1946. Author saw photos of victims of Japanese mustard gas, records of thousands of resulting deaths, evidence of gas artillery, mortal shells, grenades and bombs were implemented, etc..	290/46/06/04	496	53	343	Office of the Chief Chemical Officer	Chief of CW Service in Washington, DC	Marshall, Colonel Geoffrey		C-340		118
1946/05/05	Interrogation of COL Toyoaki Morita	Enclosure to Third of a series of interrogations [on May 2d], Morita provides map of Suchow campaign indicating placement of gas unit.	290/46/06/04	496	53	343			GHQ, AFPAC, Chief Chemical Officer		C-329-V		235/6
1946/05/06	Japanese Chemical Warfare Policies and Intentions	Cover sheet of interrogations of Morita and Okano.	290/46/06/04	496	53	343	Office of the Chief Chemical Officer	Chief of CW Service in Washington, DC	Marshall, Colonel Geoffrey		C-329-D		112
1946/05/07	French Biological Warfare Activities	Cover sheet only.	270/09/23/05	319	82	2888	Scientific Branch/MIS				Project 3195		021
1946/05/08	SAGAMIGAHARA Army Hospital [Case File # 290]	ATIS Translation Doc. No. 17815, letter from Kazuo KIHARA suggests POW death at SAGAMIGAHARA Army Hospital should be investigated.	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1771	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP		Case File #290		280/1
1946/05/08	Japanese Use of Chemical and Bacteriological Warfare Agents in China	Cover sheet on IMT indictments.	290/46/06/04	496	53	343	Office of the Chief Chemical Officer	Chief of CW Service in Washington, DC	Marshall, Colonel Geoffrey		C-340		119
1946/05/08	Japanese Use of Chemical and Bacteriological Warfare Agents in China	Extracts & summaries from report by COL Morrow to Joseph Keenan, IPS. Concludes evidence exists to charge Japan for use of poison gas against China.	290/46/06/04	496	53	343			GHQ, AFPAC, Chief Chemical Officer		C-340		236/3
1946/05/09	SAGAMIGAHARA Army Hospital [Case File # 290]	ATIS Translation Doc. No. 17934 anonymous letter urges investigation of the former Army officers in charge of SAGAMIGAHARA Army Hospital.	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1771	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP		Case File #290		280/2

1946/05/31	Japanese Biological Warfare (BW) Activities [51 pp.]	"This report pertains mainly to the interrogation of Gen. ISHII..." See Ref. Item #35 for interviews with ISHII, Kaneko, Kitano, & Masuda among many others. [THIS REPRESENTS THE 3RD MAJOR REPORT BACK TO WASHINGTON].	270/09/07/04	319	82	2097	ASF, Camp Detrick MD		Thompson, LTC Arvo T.	P919985	G-2, P Files	001
1946/05/31	Report on Japanese Biological Warfare (BW) Activities [copy from Camp Detrick]	Investigation by LTC Thompson in Japan between Jan. 11-Mar, 11, 1946 describing the research facilities at Harbin [with diagrams] and details of various BW/CW bombs.	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.			ASF, Camp Detrick, MD		Thompson, LTC Arvo T	Dugway "A," Item #2		223a
1946/05/31	Report on Japanese Biological Warfare (BW) Activities [copy from Dugway Proving Ground]	Investigation by LTC Thompson in Japan between Jan. 11-Mar, 11, 1946 describing the research facilities at Harbin [with diagrams] and details of various BW/CW bombs.	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.			ASF, Camp Detrick, MD		Thompson, LTC Arvo T	Dugway "A," Item #550665		223b
1946/06/00	SCAP File List 000.5 (Secret), Book 1	War Crimes (WC), SCAP AG decimal file list of documents for 000.5 - war crimes/war criminals.	290/10/33/02	331	1158A	764	SCAP, AG			000.5 folder 5		291/04
1946/06/00	SCAP File List 000.5 (unclassified), Book 11	War Crimes (WC), SCAP AG decimal file list of documents for 000.5 - war crimes/war criminals.	290/10/16/03	331	1150	410	SCAP, AG			000.5 folder 7		288/05
1946/06/00	SCAP File List 000.5 (Secret), Book	War Crimes (WC), SCAP AG decimal file list of documents for 000.5 - war crimes/war criminals.	290/10/33/02	331	1158A	764	SCAP, AG			000.5 folder 4		291/03
1946/06/26	Affidavit of Takeshi KINO	Provides details about experiments performed by ISHII Unit at Harbin.	290/12/25/04	331	1331	1762	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case 330 report		242/13
1946/06/27	SCAP Investigative Division/Legal Section Report on information from Takeshi KINO	KINO provided information on glanders experiments under the direction of Gen Wakamatsu and Major Hosaka working for the "ISHII Unit" . Uncertain if experiments were done on POWs or Chinese laborers.	290/12/25/04	331	1331	1762	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case 330 report		242/12
1946/06/28	Affidavit of MAJ YAMAGUCHI, Motoji	Testimony re work with the Kwantung Army Horse Disease Prevention Unit.	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1772	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #330		231/01
1946/06/28	Affidavit of Motoji YAMAGUCHI	Denies any knowledge of human experiments.	290/12/25/04	331	1331	1762	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case 330 report		242/14
1946/07/00	Appendix: Intelligence which might jeopardize the security of the United States. Extract from WARX 95147 (July 1946), enclosure to SWNCC 351/D]	WARX 95147 requires CinCFE to refer all matters that "might jeopardize the security of the United States" to the JCS & SWNCC.	390/37/24/07	165	421	25				WARX 95147	ABC 014 Japan (15 Apr 44) Sec. 11-B	296/03

1946/07/00	SCAP File List 000.5 (unclassified), Book 3	SCAP, SCAP AG decimal file list of documents for 000.5 - war crimes/war criminals.	290/10/16/03	331	1150	409	SCAP, AG				000.5 folder 1		287/01
1946/07/00	SCAP File List 000.5 (Secret), Book	International Military Tribunal (IMT), SCAP AG decimal file list of documents for 000.5 - war crimes/war criminals.	290/10/33/02	331	1158A	765	SCAP, AG				000.5 folder 6		292/02
1946/07/06	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Request for Japanese government to provide a military & biographical history and present address of Lt. Col. YASUZAKA who is believed to have served with the Kwantung Army Quarantine Stables or with the ISHII unit at Harbin.	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	SCAP Legal Section, Investigative Division				Case 330	Folder #18	258/05b
1946/07/06	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Request for Japanese government to provide a military & biographical history and present address for Major HOSAKA, formerly in charge of the Experiment Section of the Kwantung Army Quarantine Stables.	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	SCAP Legal Section, Investigative Division				Case 330	Folder #18	258/01a
1946/07/06	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Request for Japanese government to provide a military & biographical history and present address for Capt. Shiro MATSUSHITA, who is believed to have served with the ISHII Unit at Harbin or with the Kwantung Army Quarantine Stables. [2d version].	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	SCAP Legal Section, Investigative Division				Case 330	Folder #18	258/02b
1946/07/06	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Request for Japanese government to provide a military & biographical history and present address for Capt. Shiro MATSUSHITA, who is believed to have served with the ISHII Unit at Harbin or with the Kwantung Army Quarantine Stables.	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	SCAP Legal Section, Investigative Division				Case 330	Folder #18	258/02a
1946/07/06	Report of ISHII Shiro and KAJITSUKA Ryuji	ISHII declines to report to the Central Liaison Office due to illness, stating he is in the First National Hospital in Tokyo.	290/09/08/03	331	319	43	Military Sec., Political Div. CLO	SCAP	Kagoshima, T.		File 239		038
1946/07/06	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Request for Japanese government to provide a military & biographical history and present address of Major Honji YAMAGUCHI who is believed to have served with the Kwantung Army Quarantine Stables or in Harbin.	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	SCAP Legal Section, Investigative Division				Case 330	Folder #18	258/04a
1946/07/06	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Request for Japanese government to provide a military & biographical history and present address of Maj. Gen. Yujiro WAKAMATSU, former commander of the Kwantung Army Quarantine Stables.	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	SCAP Legal Section, Investigative Division				Case 330	Folder #18	258/03
1946/07/06	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Request for Japanese government to provide a military & biographical history and present address of Lt. Col. YASUZAKA who is believed to have served with the Kwantung Army Quarantine Stables or with the ISHII unit at Harbin.	290/12/04/06	331	1294		SCAP Legal Section, Investigative Division				Case 330	Folder #18	258/05a
1946/07/06	Case No. 330	Case No. 330: Motoji YAMAGUCHI with alias et. al.. "Changed: Motoji YAMAGUCHI alias Honji Yamaguchil Yujiro WAKAMATSU; YASUZAKA (FNU); Yasutaro HOSAKA alias Yasutara HOZAKA; Shiro MATSUSHIDA alias Shiro YAMASHITA; Lt. Gen Shiro ISHII."	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	SCAP, Legal Section Investigative Division				Case 330	Folder 14	261/05

1946/07/06	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Request for Japanese government to provide a military & biographical history and present address of Major Honji YAMAGUCHI who is believed to have served with the Kwantung Army Quarantine Stables or in Harbin.	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	SCAP Legal Section, Investigative Division			Case 330	Folder #18	258/04b
1946/07/06	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Request for Japanese government to provide a military & biographical history and present address for Major HOSAKA, formerly in charge of the Experiment Section of the Kwantung Army Quarantine Stables. [2d version].	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	SCAP Legal Section, Investigative Division			Case 330	Folder #18	258/01b
1946/07/09	Australian First List of major Japanese War Criminals	States US policy directed SCAP to take no action against the Emperor as a war criminal pending receipt of a special directive concerning his treatment.	390/37/24/07	165	421	25	JCS	JCAC		JCS 1512/14	ABC 014 Japan (15 Apr 44) Sec. 11-B	284/01
1946/07/18	Exploitation of Japanese Intelligence Targets [SWN-4569, 4570, 4571, & 4572]	SWNCC notifies JCS, State, War, & Navy that "there is no conflict between the provisions of SWNCC 216/1 and SWNCC 206/16.	250/68/04/02	353	503	32	SWNCC	JCS		SWNCC Papers 216 Series	SWNCC Documents	309/04
1946/07/19	Interrogation of Morita Morishima re "Mukden Incident"	Japanese Executive Consul at Mukden in September 1931, when the Japanese Kwantung Army incited the incident leading to the Japanese takeover of Manchuria.	270/70/03/05	407	79	1754			SCAP, MIS			206
1946/07/22	Exploitation of Japanese Intelligence Targets [WARX 95147, also CM-OUT 95147]	JCS submits WARX 95147 [CM-OUT-95147] to SCAP/ Note especially Par. 3 e, intelligence which might derogate US advantage in the area of scientific research & development requires JCS approval for release.	250/68/04/02	353	503	32	JCS	SCAP		SWNCC Papers 216 Series	SWNCC Documents	309/05b
1946/07/22	Records of YAMASHITA, Shiro	Biographical summary documents his working with the Quarantine Stables of the Kwantung Army.	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1772	Imperial Japanese Gov't, Liaison Office	SCAP GHQ/G-2 /Japanese Liaison		Case File #330		231/04
1946/07/22	Records of HOSAKA, Yasutaro	Biographical summary documents his working with the Quarantine Stables of the Kwantung Army.	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1772	Imperial Japanese Gov't, Liaison Office	SCAP GHQ/G-2 /Japanese Liaison		Case File #330		231/02
1946/07/22	Records of WAKAMATSU, Yujiro	Biographical summary documents his working with the Quarantine Stables of the Kwantung Army.	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1772	Imperial Japanese Gov't, Liaison Office	SCAP GHQ/G-2 /Japanese Liaison		Case File #330		231/03
1946/07/24	Corrected copy of message WX 95147 on "US policy for international coordination in exploitation of intelligence targets." Release of R&D information in the "field of science and war materiel" requires prior authorization from the JCS.	The JCS hold is in Par.5, underlined both originally by JCS and by SCAP G-2. Willoughby stresses this as a primary reason to refuse the Russian request.	290/24/02/03	331	1901	1	Joint Chief of Staff	MacArthur		Request of Russians to Arrest .. Tab C	SCAP/Legal TS Corresp., BW	243/49
1946/07/24	Records of YAMAGUCHI, Honji	Biographical summary documents his working with the Quarantine Stables of the Kwantung Army.	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1772	Imperial Japanese Gov't, Liaison Office	SCAP GHQ/G-2 /Japanese Liaison		Case File #330		231/06

1946/07/24	Records of HAYASAKA, Masao	Biographical summary documents his working with the Quarantine Stables of the Kwantung Army.	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1772	Imperial Japanese Gov't, Liaison Office	SCAP GHQ/G-2 /Japanese Liaison		Case File #330		231/05
1946/07/25	Murder of Eight (8) POWs in Medical Experiment at Kyushu Imperial University Hospital.	Arrest orders for Fukujiro ISHIYAMA, Goichi HIRAKO, Taro TORISU, Katsoya YAKUMARU, Xenichi HIRAO, Yoshinao SATO, Kajuro AIHARA, Taku KOMORI, Bunrioku ARAKAWA, Kenji MORIMORO, et. al..	290/12/26/04	331	1331	1784	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #604		278
1946/07/26	Japanese Biological Warfare [typescript version]	Wartime analysis of Japanese BW activities and capabilities. 34 pp.	190/07/27/06	226	134	42	WD/ MIS/ Scientific Branch			Project 2263	Folder M-8 Japan	037
1946/07/27	Exploitation of Japanese Intelligence Targets [ref SWN-4569]	JCS submits WARX 95147 for SWNCC information. Defining the sharing of Japanese intelligence target information with other countries.	250/68/04/02	353	503	32	JCS	SCAP		SWNCC Papers 216 Series	SWNCC Documents	309/05a
1946/07/30	Records of YAMASHITA, Shiro	Supplementary information on veterinary training prior to working at the Quarantine Stables.	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1772	Imperial Japanese Gov't, Liaison Office	SCAP GHQ/G-2 /Japanese Liaison		Case File #330		231/07
1946/08/00	SCAP File List 000.5 (unclassified), Book 3	International Military Tribunal (IMT), SCAP AG decimal file list of documents for 000.5 - war crimes/war criminals	290/10/16/03	331	1150	411	SCAP, AG			000.5 folder 11		289/07
1946/08/00	SCAP File List 000.5 (unclassified), Book 12	War Crimes (WC), SCAP AG decimal file list of documents for 000.5 - war crimes/war criminals	290/10/16/03	331	1150	410	SCAP, AG			000.5 folder 8		288/06
1946/08/08	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Copy of ATIS unnumbered translation of undated, unsigned letter accusing Major YAMAGUCHI, LTC YASUZAKA, Capt. MATSUSHITA & Maj Gen WAKAMATSU of infecting POWs with glanders and performing experiments & dissections on them.	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	SCAP Legal Section, Investigative Division			Case 330	Folder #18	258/07a
1946/08/08	NISHIMURA, fnu	Nishimura accuses former Army veterinarians of infecting former POWs with glanders. Accused are YAMAGUCHI, Monji, WAKAMATSU, Yujiro, MATSUHITA, Shiro, HOSAKA, Yasutaro, & KINO, Takeshi.	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1772	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #330		231/08
1946/08/08	SCAP Investigative Division/Legal Section Report on NISHIMURA	Details from ATIS Doc. No. 14609 in which Nishimura accuses Yamaguchi, Wakamatsu, Matsushita, Hosaka, & KINO of infecting POWs with glanders.	290/12/25/04	331	1331	1762	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case 330 report		242/15
1946/08/08	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Copy of ATIS Doc. #14609 translation of undated, letter in which Nishimura accuses Maj. YAMAGUCHI, LTC YASUZAKA, Capt. MATSUSHITA & Maj Gen WAKAMATSU of infecting POWs with glanders and performing experiments & dissections on them. [2d version]	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	SCAP Legal Section, Investigative Division			Case 330	Folder #18	258/07b

1946/08/13	Educational History of YAMASHITA, Shiro	Supplementary report shows training as a veterinarian.	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1772	Imperial Japanese Gov't, Liaison Office	SCAP GHQ/G-2 /Japanese Liaison	SCAP	Case File #330		231/09
1946/08/19	SAGAMIGAHARA Army Hospital [Case File # 290]	Investigating allegation that 48 POWs underwent experimental operations by "Medical Non-Coms" at SAGAMIGAHARA and 13 perished.	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1771	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #290		280/3
1946/08/21	Peaty Diary of conditions at POW Camp Hoten, Mukden, Manchuria	Diary maintained by Maj Peaty [British Army] while held in officers compound at Camp Hoten. Nov.11, 1942 - Nov. 1, 1945. [CHECK FOR QUOTE RE ANY BW EXPERIMENTS ON POWS].	270/02/23/07	153	180	2		US Army JAG, China Service Command	Peaty, Major	Master Index VI-N, War Crime Files, Nanking, China		173
1946/08/22	Polish Biological Warfare Activities	Cover sheet only.	270/09/23/05	319	82	2891	Scientific Branch/MIS			Project 3355		022
1946/08/23	Report on War Criminals, including original letter in Japanese	Letter from NISHIMURA, Takeshi accusing YAMAGUCHI, Motoji, WAKAMATSU, Yujiro, & HOZAKA, fnu of dissection of "many prisoners of the Allied Forces at the outdoor dissecting ground of No. 100 Army Corps at Hiinking (Changehum), Manchuria.	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1772	NISHIMURA, Takeshi	CI&E/GHQ/SCAP	SCAP	Case File #330		231/10
1946/08/27	SAGAMIGAHARA Army Hospital [Case File # 290]	Investigating of Yasuiichi HATTORI, commanding officer at SAGAMIGAHARA, who denies all knowledge of atrocities. SCAP seeks prisoner patient records and death certificates for 13 deceased POWs.	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1771	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #290		280/4
1946/08/27	SAGAMIGAHARA Army Hospital [Case File # 290]	ATIS Doc No. 22408B is a translation of the 1943 log of Prisoner of War Clinical Records for the hospital. Causes of death appear unrelated to operations (eg. "malnutrition").	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1771	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #290		280/5
1946/09/00	Statement of Major Tomio Karsawa. 2d of 3 enclosures in SCAP/Legal file 30 June 1947	at Khabarovsk, c. Sep. 12, 1946.	290/24/02/03	331	1901	1	SCAP/Legal Section	War Crimes Br CAD/WD		Doc. 9306	SCAP/Legal TS Corresp., BW	243/26
1946/09/00	SCAP File List 000.5 (unclassified), Book 13	War Crimes (WC), SCAP AG decimal file list of documents for 000.5 - war crimes/war criminals.	290/10/16/03	331	1150	411	SCAP, AG			000.5 folder 1		289/01
1946/09/00	SCAP File List 000.5 (unclassified), Book 2	Apprehension of War Criminals (WC), SCAP AG decimal file list of documents for 000.5 - war crimes/war criminals.	290/10/16/03	331	1150	411	SCAP, AG			000.5 folder 5		289/04
1946/09/00	SCAP File List 000.5 (Secret), Book 2	War Crimes (WC), SCAP AG decimal file list of documents for 000.5 - war crimes/war criminals.	290/10/33/02	331	1158A	764	SCAP, AG			000.5 folder 6		291/05

1946/09/03	Honji YAMAGUCHI, Yujiro WAKAMATSU, fnu YASUZAKA, Yasutaro HOSAKA, Shiro MATSUSHITA aka Shiro YAMASHITA	Supplementary military & biographical histories supplied by Central Liaison Office. Now seeking names of all officers of the Quarantine Stables, Kwantung Army.	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1772	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #330		231/12
1946/09/03	Accusation of atrocities committed by ISHII, Shiro	Unsigned letter from former member of Unit 731 accusing Shiro ISHII of atrocities.	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1772		CI&E/GHQ/SCAP	SCAP	Case File #330		231/11
1946/09/04	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	In response to demand for information on Shiro YAMASHITA, Japanese government supplied information on Shiro MATSUSHITA, presumed to be the same person. Current whereabouts still being sought.	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	SCAP Legal Section, Investigative Division			Case 330	Folder #18	258/06
1946/09/04	Honji YAMAGUCHI; Yujiro WAKAMATSU; YASUZAKA, fnu; Yasutaro HOSAKA; Shiro MATSUSHITA aka Shiro YAMASHITA	Request for military & biographical histories. SCAP will interrogate Wakamatsu and get names of officers connected with the Kwantung Army Quarantine Stables.	290/12/25/04	331	1331	1762	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case 330 report		242/16
1946/09/12	Interrogation Report: POW - Kwantung Army. Major General Kawashima, Kiyoshi. 3/3 enclosures in SCAP/Legal file 30 June 1947	Interrogation of MG. Kiyoshi Kawashima, 12-16 Sept. 1946. Discloses existence of flea-dropping airplanes, experiments on humans. [This marks an Important admission of attempts to spread plague and human experimentation].	270/02/13/07	153	145	73				Doc. 9309	File 107-0	139
1946/09/12	Interrogation Report: POW - Kwantung Army. Major General Kawashima, Kiyoshi. 3/3 enclosures in SCAP/Legal file 30 June 1947	at Khabarovsk, Sep. 12-16, 1946.	290/24/02/03	331	1901	1	SCAP/Legal Section	War Crimes Br CAD/WD		Doc. 9309	SCAP/Legal TS Corresp., BW	243/27
1946/09/12	Statement of Major Tomio Karsawa. 2d of 3 enclosures in SCAP/Legal file 30 June 1947	Interrogation of MAJ Karasawa Tomio, translated from Russian to English. Bacteria specialist from 1936 on. Worked as germ manufacturer in ISHII's unit, 1939-44. High level of knowledge and detail about ISHII's work.	270/02/13/07	153	145	73				Doc. 9306	File 107-0	138
1946/09/12	Questionnaire: POW - The former medical officer of the 1st Army Group of the Kwantung Army. Major General (Med) Kiyoshi Kawashima.	at Khabarovsk, Sep. 12, 1946. 1st of 3 enclosures in SCAP/Legal file 30 June 1947.	290/24/02/03	331	1901	1	SCAP/Legal Section	War Crimes Br CAD/WD		Doc. 9305	SCAP/Legal TS Corresp., BW	243/25
1946/09/12	Questionnaire: POW - The former medical officer of the 1st Army Group of the Kwantung Army. Major General (Med) Kiyoshi Kawashima.	Translation of transcript of interrogation of MG. Kiyoshi Kawashima by Russians. 1/3 enclosures in SCAP/Legal file 30 June 1947.	270/02/13/07	153	145	73				Doc. 9305	File 107-0	137
1946/10/00	SCAP File List 000.5 (unclassified), Book 14	War Crimes (WC), SCAP AG decimal file list of documents for 000.5 - war crimes/war criminals.	290/10/16/03	331	1150	411	SCAP, AG			000.5 folder 2		289/02
1946/10/00	SCAP File List 000.5 (unclassified), Book 4	SCAP, SCAP AG decimal file list of documents for 000.5 - war crimes/war criminals.	290/10/16/03	331	1150	409	SCAP, AG			000.5 folder 5		287/05

1946/10/04	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	ATIS Translation #23836 of 1946/10/11 of letter from Hiroshi UEKI accuses Shiro ISHII of establishing "a large scale human experimental station" at Harbin and "executed brutal experiments on many Allied Psw."	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	SCAP, G-2, ATIS	General MacArthur	UEKI, Hiroshi	Doc. 23836	Folder #18	258/08a
1946/10/09	Experiments on POWs at Niigata Medical College	Investigation of alleged experiments by Noboru ARIYAMA and Atsushi SATO on POWs with "artificial blood." Cites anonymous letter to MacArthur on Sept. 12, 1946 [ATIS Doc No. 23152] - which is not enclosed.	290/12/26/04	331	1331	1803	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #997	Doc. No. 23152	279/1
1946/10/11	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	ATIS Translation #23836 of letter of 1946/10/04 from Hiroshi UEKI accuses Shiro ISHII of establishing "a large scale human experimental station" at Harbin and "executed brutal experiments on many Allied Psw." [2d version].	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	SCAP, G-2, ATIS	General MacArthur	UEKI, Hiroshi	Doc. 23836	Folder #18	258/08b
1946/10/11	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	ATIS Translation #23836 of letter of 1946/10/04 from Hiroshi UEKI accuses Shiro ISHII of establishing "a large scale human experimental station" at Harbin and "executed brutal experiments on many Allied Psw." [3rd version].	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	SCAP, G-2, ATIS	General MacArthur	UEKI, Hiroshi	Doc. 23836	Folder #18	258/08c
1946/10/14	Honji YAMAGUCHI, Yujiro WAKAMATSU, fnu YASUZAKA, Yasutaro HOSAKA aka Yasutaro HOZAKA, Shiro MATSUSHITA aka Siro YAMASHITA	Supplementary materials include allegation by NISHIMURA of dissections of POWs by Unit 100, Hainking, Manchuria.	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1772	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #330		231/13
1946/10/14	Honji YAMAGUCHI, Yujiro WAKAMATSU, fnu YASUZAKA, Yasutaro HOSAKA aka Yasutaro HOZAKA, Shiro MATSUSHITA aka Shiro YAMASHITA	Supplementary materials include allegation by NISHIMURA of dissections of POWs by Unit 100, Hainking, Manchuria.	290/12/25/04	331	1331	1762	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case 330 report		242/17
1946/10/14	YAMAGUCHI, WAKAMATSU, YASUZAKA, HOSAKA aka HOZAKA, Shiro MATSUSHITA aka Shiro YAMASHITA	Military & biographical histories of YAMAGUCHI & YAMASHITA. Nishimura alleges Psw were dissected at Unit 100, Kwantung Army Quarantine Stables, Heinking, Manchuria.	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case 330	Folder #18	258/09
1946/10/23	Experiments on POWs at Niigata Medical College	Details from investigation indicate artificial blood successfully used on wounded men to assist their recovery. Case dropped for lack of any evidence that any POWs had been used in these operations.	290/12/26/04	331	1331	1803	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #997		279/2
1946/10/25	Original letter from Hisashi OKADA to GEN MacArthur calling for an investigation of Tamiya OKAMOTO & ASHITA for BW experiments.	Writer cites KOJIMA, ISHII, & ABE as having "full information regarding the experiments."	290/24/02/03	331	1901	1	Okada	MacArthur	OKADA, Hisashi		SCAP/Legal TS Corresp., BW	243/06
1946/11/00	Cover memo from SCAP Legal on 2 letters [one attached] sent to Civil Information Division	Discusses possible opening of a case file on accusations.	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1772		SCAP, Civil Information Division		Case File #330		231/55
1946/11/01	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	ATIS translation of letter from Hisashi OKADA calling for investigations of TAMIYA, OKAMOTO, ASHITA, KOJIMA, ABE, & ISHII for "bacteriological experimentations on Psw that resulted in three deaths."	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	SCAP, G-2, ATIS	MacArthur, Gen. Douglas	SCAP	Doc. 24445	Folder #5	261/01

1946/11/01	Translation of letter calling for investigations of BW experiments leading to human deaths	Copy of letter to MacArthur calling for investigations of Akira OKAMOTO, Tamiya OKAMOTO and the persons responsible for the experiments : KOJIMA, ABE, and ISHII.	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434		MacArthur, General	Hisashi OKADA	Doc. 24445	Folder #13	255/19
1946/11/01	Translation of letter [1946/10/25] from Hisashi OKADA to GEN MacArthur calling for an investigation of Tamiya OKAMOTO & ASHITA for BW experiments.	Writer cites KOJIMA, ISHII, & ABE as having "full information regarding the experiments." Stamped #15734.	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	SCAP/G-2/ATIS	SCAP/Legal Section	ATIS	Doc. 24445	Folder #18	258/10
1946/11/01	Translation of letter [1946/10/25] from Hisashi OKADA to GEN MacArthur calling for an investigation of Tamiya OKAMOTO & ASHITA for BW experiments.	Writer cites KOJIMA, ISHII, & ABE as having "full information regarding the experiments."	290/24/02/03	331	1901	1	SCAP/G-2/ATIS	SCAP/Legal Section	ATIS	Doc. 24445	SCAP/Legal TS Corresp., BW	243/05
1946/11/02	Australian First List of major Japanese War Criminals	JCS memo to SCAP states "no facts have been developed calling for revision of the policy of this government."	390/37/24/07	165	421	25	JCS	SCAP		SM-7018	ABC 014 Japan (15 Apr 44) Sec. 11-B	284/02
1946/11/04	Check sheet for ATIS translation #23836	Cover sheet for transmittal of ATIS translation 23836. This sheet stamped "15157."	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	SCAP/G-2/ATIS	SCAP/Legal Section	ATIS	ATIS 23836	Folder #18	258/11
1946/11/05	Motojii YAMAGUCHI aka Honji YAMAGUCHI; Yujiro WAKAMATSU; fnu ASUZAKA; Yasutaro HOSAKA aka Yasutaro HOZAKA; Shiro MATSUSHITA aka Shiro YAMASHITA; Lt. Gen Shiro ISHII	"UEKI alleges ISHII established large scale human experimental station at Harbin during the war where brutal experiments on Allied prisoners of War were made"	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1772	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #330		231/14
1946/11/05	Motojii YAMAGUCHI aka Honji YAMAGUCHI; Yujiro WAKAMATSU; fnu ASUZAKA; Yasutaro HOSAKA aka Yasutaro HOZAKA; Shiro MATSUSHITA aka Shiro YAMASHITA; Lt. Gen Shiro ISHII	"UEKI alleges ISHII established large scale human experimental station at Harbin during the war where brutal experiments on Allied prisoners of War were made."	290/12/25/04	331	1331	1762	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case 330 report		242/18
1946/11/05	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Request for Japanese government to provide a military & biographical history and present address for NISHIMURA [fnu], "formerly a veterinarian employed in No. 3 Station of the Kwantung Army Horse Disease Prevention Unit at Hsinking, China."	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	SCAP, Legal Section, Investigation Division			Case 330	Folder #18	258/13
1946/11/05	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Request for Japanese government to provide a military & biographical history and present address for Lt. Gen. Shiro ISHII, "former commander of the Kamo unit." This is a hand draft. [2d version].	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	SCAP, Legal Section, Investigation Division			Case 330	Folder #18	258/12b
1946/11/05	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Request for Japanese government to provide a military & biographical history and present address for Lt. Gen. Shiro ISHII, "former commander of the Kamo unit." This hand draft is numbered 3704.	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	SCAP, Legal Section, Investigation Division			Case 330	Folder #18	258/12a
1946/11/08	Motoji YAMAGUCHI with aliases et. al.	Anonymous letter alleges Lt. Gen. Shiro ISHII engaged in activities in China that characterize him as a war criminal and involve one member of the Imperial Family.	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1772	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #330		231/15

1946/11/08	Motoji YAMAGUCHI with aliases et. al.	Anonymous letter alleges Lt. Gen. Shiro ISHII engaged in activities in China that characterize him as a war criminal and involve one member of the Imperial Family.	290/12/25/04	331	1331	1762	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case 330 report		242/19
1946/11/12	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Investigative Staff still seeking HOSAKA & YAMASHITA for questioning and military & biographical information from Imperial Japanese Government on ISHII, YAMASHITA & YAMAGUCHI.	290/12/25/04	331	1331	1762	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case 330 report		242/20
1946/11/12	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Investigative Staff still seeking HOSAKA & YAMASHITA for questioning and military & biographical information from Imperial Japanese Government on ISHII, YAMASHITA & YAMAGUCHI.	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1772	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #330		231/16
1946/11/13	Interrogation of Dr. Yutaro Nishigaki	Nishigaki is a civilian doctor, apparently without any knowledge of Japanese Army work in BW. He was in Manchuria during WWII, working for the Manchurian Railway Co. After the war he was held by the Russians for a year.	290/46/06/04	496	53	341			Keller, Major Owen V. (Interrogator)	B-206		099
1946/11/13	Records of ISHII, Shiro	Biographical summary documents his work as Chief of the Epidemic Prevention and Water Supply Bureau of the Kwantung Army.	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1772	Imperial Japanese Gov't, Liaison Office	SCAP GHQ/G-2 /Japanese Liaison		Case File #330		231/17
1946/11/14	Interrogation of Dr. Tetsuo Yamamoto	Transcript of Dr. Yamamoto's interrogation. Concerned mostly with typhus cases in Manchuria, which, among other diseases, he claims were "normal" for the area.	290/46/06/04	496	53	341				B-202		096
1946/11/15	Noboru ARIYAMA and Atsushi SATO	Interview with Noboru ARIYAMA indicates that 7 wounded Japanese & Chinese soldiers were given artificial blood with successful recoveries.	290/12/26/04	331	1331	1803	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #997		279/3
1946/11/19	Transmittal of ATIS 24445 translation of letter re BW experiments.		290/24/02/03	331	1901	1	SCAP/G-2/ATIS	SCAP/Legal Section		Case 1117	SCAP/Legal TS Corresp., BW	243/04
1946/11/20	Lt. Gen Shiro ISHII	IMAGI alleges that ISHII conducted secret laboratory near Harbin where humans were inoculated with glanders. That ISHII used Tokyo & Kyoto Imperial Medical Laboratories for same purpose. Consolidation of cases #330 & #91.	290/12/25/04	331	1331	1762	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case 91 report		242/21
1946/11/21	Infectious Disease Research Laboratory (DENSENBYO KENKYSHO)	Request for witness, Hisashi OKADA for interrogation in connection with atrocities committed at the Infectious Diseases Research Laboratory, Tokyo. SCAP Case #1117, investigation of alleged human experiments on POWs performed at the lab.	290/12/27/05	331	1331	1806	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #1117		277/01
1946/11/25	Interrogation of Dr. Hisao Oi	Transcript of (medical) Colonel Oi's interrogation. Very little BW content; more is spoken about Russian imprisonment.	290/46/06/04	496	53	341			Keller, Major Owen V. (Interrogator)	B-204		097

1946/11/26	201 - ISHII, SHIRO	File notes that the material in the 201 File is classified as SECRET and will now be found in Investigative Division Reports File #330.	290/11/24/06	331	1271	1170	SCAP, Legal, Administrative Division			201 File	POW 201 File	285
1946/11/26	Secret File	"Shortly after this case was opened, it was classified "Secret Material." "No further investigation of the case will be conducted by this Division and the case is, therefore, closed in the Investigation Division files."	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	SCAP, Legal Section Investigative Division		Miller, CPT Robert E.	Case 330	Folder 14	261/04
1946/11/27	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Interview with Motoji YAMAGUCHU. Denies conducting any human experiments. Supplied list of officers of the Quarantine Stables Kwantung Army. SCAP seeking WAKAMATSU, UEKI, YAMASHITA, & NISHIMURA for questioning.	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1772	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #330		231/18
1946/11/27	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Interview with Motoji YAMAGUCHU. Denies conducting any human experiments. Supplied list of officers of the Quarantine Stables Kwantung Army. SCAP seeking WAKAMATSU, UEKI, YAMASHITA, & NISHIMURA for questioning.	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	SCAP, Legal Section, Investigation Division		SCAP	Case 330	Folder #18	258/14
1946/11/27	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Interview with Motoji YAMAGUCHU. Denies conducting any human experiments. Supplied list of officers of the Quarantine Stables Kwantung Army. SCAP seeking WAKAMATSU, UEKI, YAMASHITA, & NISHIMURA for questioning.	290/12/25/04	331	1331	1762	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case 330 report		242/22
1946/11/27	Interrogation of Dr. Nobukazu Hinofuji	Transcript of (medical) Major Hinofuji's interrogation. Anthrax specialist, for "defensive" purposes. Tested bacterial bombs. Floated rumors of Chinese bacterial sabotage.	290/46/06/04	496	53	341			Keller, Major Owen V. (Interrogator)	B-205		098
1946/11/29	Records of NISHIMURA, Takeshi	Biographical summary documents Nishimura's working with the Horse Epidemic Prevention Yard of the Kwantung Army.	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1772	Imperial Japanese Gov't, Liaison Office	SCAP GHQ/G-2 /Japanese Liaison		Case File #330		231/20
1946/11/29	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Military and biographical history of Shiro ISHII, includes a present address .	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1772	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #330		231/19
1946/11/29	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Military and biographical history of Shiro ISHII, includes a present address .	290/12/25/04	331	1331	1762	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case 330 report		242/23
1946/12/00	SCAP File List 000.5 (unclassified), Book 15	War Crimes (WC), SCAP AG decimal file list of documents for 000.5 - war crimes/war criminals.	290/10/16/03	331	1150	411	SCAP, AG			000.5 folder 3		289/03
1946/12/00	SCAP File List 000.5 (unclassified), Book 2	Release of Suspects (WC), SCAP AG decimal file list of documents for 000.5 - war crimes/war criminals.	290/10/16/03	331	1150	411	SCAP, AG			000.5 folder 12		289/08

1946/12/02	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Request for Japanese government to provide a military & biographical history and present address for Captain NAKAJIMA [fnu] attached to the Kwantung Army Quarantine Stables in Manchuria.	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	SCAP, Legal Section, Investigation Division		SCAP	Case 330	Folder #18	258/15
1946/12/02	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Request for Japanese government to provide a military & biographical history and present address for Captain MACHIDA [fnu] attached to the Kwantung Army Quarantine Stables in Manchuria.	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	SCAP, Legal Section, Investigation Division		SCAP	Case 330	Folder #18	258/17
1946/12/02	Interrogation of Dr. Kiyoshi OTA	Interrogation report [8 pp] in which OTA emphasizes Japanese defensive BW research at Pingfan. Also includes transmittal memo [Jan 3, 1947]	390/18/24/01	112	295A	06	GHQ, USAFPAC	GHQ, SCAPP	Keller, MAJ O.V.	333041	folder 27	069
1946/12/02	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Request for Japanese government to provide a military & biographical history and present address for Captain OKI [fnu] attached to the Kwantung Army Quarantine Stables in Manchuria.	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	SCAP, Legal Section, Investigation Division		SCAP	Case 330	Folder #18	258/16
1946/12/03	Honji YAMAGUCHI; Yujiro WAKAMATSU; YASUZAKA fnu; Yasutaro HOSAKA aka Yasutaro HOZAKA; Shiro MATSUSHITA; Shiro YAMASHITA; MACHIDA fnu; OKI fnu; NAKAJIMA fnu	WAKAMATSU denies any humans injected with glanders. Describes infection of 2 research assistants with glanders. Supplies additional names of Quarantine Stables officers. Denies any knowledge of the medical experiments undertaken by ISHII.	290/12/25/04	331	1331	1762	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case 330 report		242/24
1946/12/03	Honji YAMAGUCHI; Yujiro WAKAMATSU; YASUZAKA fnu; Yasutaro HOSAKA aka Yasutaro HOZAKA; Shiro MATSUSHITA; Shiro YAMASHITA; MACHIDA fnu; OKI fnu; NAKAJIMA fnu	WAKAMATSU denies any humans injected with glanders. Describes infection of 2 research assistants with glanders. Supplies additional names of Quarantine Stables officers. Denies any knowledge of the medical experiments undertaken by ISHII.	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1772	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #330		231/21
1946/12/05	Joint Policy on Security of Information Relating to the National Program on Biological Warfare	Joint Research & Development Board recommend a policy that all information about the BW program be held at the TOP SECRET level. Policy to be implemented by JRDB "X" Committee.	250/68/05/01	353	504	76	Jt. R&D Board	Sec War	Bush, Vannivar	SWNCC Decimal File: 381 BW	SWNCC Documents	305/01
1946/12/06	Infectious Disease Research Laboratory (DENSENBYO KENKYSHO)	Letter from Hisashi OKADA states doctors at lab performed "bacteriological experiments...on POWs."	290/12/27/05	331	1331	1806	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #1117		277/02
1946/12/06	Infectious Disease Research Laboratory [Densenbyo Kenkysho]	Letter written to General MacArthur by Hisashi OKADA reflects that bacteriological experiments were conducted on POWs at the Infectious Disease Research Laboratory, Tokyo. Names of doctors responsible given by writer."	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	SCAP, Legal Section, Investigation Division		SCAP	Case 1117	Folder #18	258/18
1946/12/09	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Military and biographical histories of Takeshi NISHIMURA & Masao HAYASAKA.	290/12/25/04	331	1331	1762	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case 330 report		242/25
1946/12/09	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Military and biographical histories of Takeshi NISHIMURA & Masao HAYASAKA.	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1772	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #330		231/22

1946/12/21	Cover and cross reference sheet for a cable about Gen. Shiro ISHII.	Note reads "Location Jap Toledo Station unknown. Association with livestock experimental stations, water purification; mention Gen. Ishii Shiro."	2002/06/06	263	016	27					DB8509	CIA Name File: ISHII, Shiro	027/02
1946/12/24	Biological Warfare, Policy on Information Relating to [Serial 00029P34]	Joint Research & Development Board recommend a policy that all information about the BW program be held at the TOP SECRET level.	250/68/05/01	353	504	76	Sec Navy	SWNCC	Forrestal, James	SWNCC Decimal File: 381 BW	SWNCC Documents		305/02
1946/12/28	Records of MACHIDA, Tokio	Biographical summary documents Machida's working with the Horse Epidemic Prevention Yard of the Kwantung Army.	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1772	Imperial Japanese Gov't, Liaison Office	SCAP GHQ/G-2 /Japanese Liaison	SCAP	Case File #330			231/23
1946-1948	Case File #330: ISHII, Shiro	Spans SCAP efforts to locate ISHII, initial interrogation, and ultimate closing of case. NOTE: annotation re American POWs at Mukden: "42 affidavits now in file -- no intimation of experiments."	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1772	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #330			231
1947 est	Summary of work of Drs. Miyagawa & Moriya	Sums up research on intravenous application of various metals. Brief mention of tuberculosis.	290/46/06/04	496	53	342				C-25			100
1947 est	Index "Reports"	Index lists "TOGO, Hajime, Lt Gen." with alias of "ISHII, Shiro" Files# 91 & 330.	290/24/08/06	331	1964	25			SCAP Legal				216
1947/00/00	Informal notes [?WD/G-2?] (1) notes on ISHII and associates.	2 informal notes [from G-2?] (1) describes current activities of Kinro TASHIJUNT & Kakuo INOUYE. (2) information from Hiseo KANEKO.	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2			Ser.1	IRR File 441st 201		315/58f
1947/00/00	Informal notes [?WD/G-2?] (1) notes on ISHII as recent as (16 June 1947).	2 informal notes [from G-2?] (1) notes ISHII is a recent (16 June 1947) recipient of threatening letter and (2) describes organization of some ISHII associates - including Gen Kenji ISHIIHARA, Ryutaro TERAJIMA, & Saburo KATO.	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2			Ser.1	IRR File 441st 201		315/58e
1947/00/00	Index cards on persons associated with ISHII, Unit 731, & Water Purification Units	21 cards [undated] contain some current addresses, but minimal entries focus on wartime activities.	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2			Ser.1	IRR File 441st 201		315/58g
1947/00/00	Activity of ISHII B.K.A. Corps [undated]	Report on ISHII BKA is undated and typed on early part of "List of Papers with undated items preceding all the dated items. Content suggest the 1947 information rather than general references in 1946.	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2			Ser.7	IRR File 441st 201		315/51
1947/00/00	Activity of ISHII B.K.A. Corps [undated]	Report on ISHII BKA is undated and typed on early part of "List of Papers with undated items preceding all the dated items. Content suggest the 1947 information rather than general references in 1946.	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2			Ser.7	IRR File 441st 201		315/50

1947/00/00	Undated Japanese language items as initial entries in Shiro ISHII IRR 201 file.	Materials may be related to letters and threats mailed to ISHII	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2				Ser.1	IRR File 441st 201	315/58h
1947/00/00	Index cards on Shiro ISII & associates	3 index cards related to ISHII: (1) lists Tokyo address (2) lists his personal secretary Kinzo ISHIYAMA, & (3) notes appointment as Acting Manager of a Fire Insurance Dept (26 June 1946)	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2				Ser.1	IRR File 441st 201	315/58d
1947/01/00	SCAP File List 000.5 (Secret), Book 3	War Crimes (WC), SCAP AG decimal file list of documents for 000.5 - war crimes/war criminals.	290/10/33/02	331	1158A	764	SCAP, AG				000.5 folder 7		291/06
1947/01/07	Request by IMTFE USSR Prosecutor Maj. Gen. Vasiliev to interrogate Unit 731 officers Maj Gen ISHII, Col Hitoshi KIKUCHI, & Col OTA. Seeks testimony on bacterial research and "cases of mass murders as the result of those experiments."	Asks aid in locating Unit 731 members LTC Takashi Murakami and Kinzo Nakatone.	290/24/02/03	331	1901	1	IMTFE, Russian Section	SCAP/G-2	Maj Gen Vasiliev	Briefing papers: Request of Russians to Arrest 7A	SCAP/Legal TS Corresp., BW		243/44
1947/01/07	Request by IMTFE USSR Prosecutor Maj. Gen. Vasiliev to interrogate Unit 731 officers Maj Gen ISHII, Col Hitoshi KIKUCHI, & Col OTA. Seeks testimony on bacterial research and "cases of mass murders as the result of those experiments."	Item is Tab A of the briefing papers for SCAP Chief of Staff. Russians want to ask about BW research and "the cases of mass murders of people as a result of those experiments."	290/24/02/03	331	1901	1	IMTFE, Russian Section	SCAP/G-2	Maj Gen Vasiliev	Request of Russians to Arrest .. Tab A	SCAP/Legal TS Corresp., BW		243/47
1947/01/09	Infectious Disease Research Laboratory (DENSENBYO KENKYSHO)	Request for Japanese government to provide a military & biographical history and present address for Yasuo ABE formerly attached to the Infectious Diseases Laboratory in Tokyo.	290/12/27/05	331	1331	1806	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #1117			277/04
1947/01/09	Infectious Disease Research Laboratory (DENSENBYO KENKYSHO)	Request for Japanese government to provide a military & biographical history and present address for Teruzo ASHIDA [ASHITA] formerly attached to the Infectious Diseases Laboratory in Tokyo.	290/12/27/05	331	1331	1806	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #1117			277/07
1947/01/09	Infectious Disease Research Laboratory (DENSENBYO KENKYSHO)	Request for Japanese government to provide a military & biographical history and present address for Saboro KOJIMA formerly attached to the Infectious Diseases Laboratory in Tokyo.	290/12/27/05	331	1331	1806	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #1117			277/06
1947/01/09	Infectious Disease Research Laboratory (DENSENBYO KENKYSHO)	Request for Japanese government to provide a military & biographical history and present address for Akira OKAMOTO formerly attached to the Infectious Diseases Laboratory in Tokyo.	290/12/27/05	331	1331	1806	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #1117			277/05
1947/01/09	Infectious Disease Research Laboratory (DENSENBYO KENKYSHO)	Request for Japanese government to provide a military & biographical history and present address for Hisashi OKADA formerly attached to the Infectious Diseases Laboratory in Tokyo.	290/12/27/05	331	1331	1806	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #1117			277/03
1947/01/17	Bacteriological Warfare Experiments by Japanese, summarizes meeting with Russians over their requests to interrogate ISHII & OTA	Item is Tab B of the briefing papers for SCAP Chief of Staff. Russians provide details of Japanese destruction of Pingfan facilities & all of its files & describe details of human experiments.	290/24/02/03	331	1901	1	SCAP/G-2	SCAP/G-2	LTC McQuail	Request of Russians to Arrest .. Tab B	SCAP/Legal TS Corresp., BW		243/48

1947/01/17	Bacteriological Warfare Experiments by Japanese, summarizes meeting with Russians over their requests to interrogate ISHII & OTA	Russians cite their interrogations of former medical officer of the 1st Army Group of the Kwantung Army. Major General (Med) Kiyoshi Kawashima and Major Tomio Karasawa.	290/24/02/03	331	1901	1	SCAP/G-2	SCAP/G-2	LTC McQuail	Briefing papers: Request of Russians to Arrest 7B	SCAP/Legal TS Corresp., BW	243/45
1947/01/18	Survey of Japanese Medical Units	On Japanese medical units, including atrocities against enemy POWs.	390/18/24/02	112	295A	10			Stuart, COL A. W.	I.G. 6160	folder 47B	067
1947/01/20	Records of NAKAJIMA, Seiichi	Biographical summary documents his veterinary training, being stationed in Manchuria, but supplies only general statement of being attached to the First Army Area.	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1772	Imperial Japanese Gov't, Liaison Office	SCAP GHQ/G-2 /Japanese Liaison		Case File #330		231/24
1947/01/20	Records of NAKAJIMA, Seiichi	Supplementary information for period prior to 1941.	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1772	Imperial Japanese Gov't, Liaison Office	SCAP GHQ/G-2 /Japanese Liaison		Case File #330		231/25
1947/01/23	Statement by Takeshi NISHIMURA	Served with Quarantine Stables, Kwantung Army under Yujiro WAKAMATSU. Supplied his current address.	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1772	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #330		231/29
1947/01/24	Interview with Takeji NISHIMURA	Accuses WAKAMATSU, YAMAGUCHI & HOSAKA of participating in human experiments. Names Takeshi KINO as witness.	290/12/25/04	331	1331	1762	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case 330 report		242/26
1947/01/24	Testimony of Ryoichi Naito	Under Shiro ISHII's supervision at Tokyo Army Medical College during the war. Describes ISHII's offensive and defensive missions in BW. Refers to hearsay knowledge of ISHII undertaking human experiments. Provides ISHII's alias of Hajime TOGO.	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1772	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #330		231/28
1947/01/24	Interview with Takeji NISHIMURA	Accuses WAKAMATSU, YAMAGUCHI & HOSAKA of participating in human experiments. Names Takeshi KINO as witness.	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1772	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #330		231/26
1947/01/24	Testimony of Takeshi NISHIMURA	Oral interview cites WAKAMATSU, YAMAGUCHI & HOSAKA as participating in human experiments. Names Takeshi KINO as witness.	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1772	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #330		231/27
1947/01/27	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Both histories evade or omit details of their wartime activities & with the Kwantung Army. Military & biographical histories of Seiichi NAKAJIMA & Tokio MACHIDA. SCAP notes need to locate and interview Nakajima, Machida, Ueki, Nishimura, Yamashita.	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	SCAP, Legal Section, Investigation Division		SCAP	Case 330	Folder #19	259/01
1947/01/27	Military & biographical histories of Seiichi NAKAJIMA & Tokio MACHIDA. SCAP notes need to locate and interview Nakajima, Machida, Ueki, Nishimura, Yamashita	Both histories evade or omit details of their wartime activities & with the Kwantung Army.	290/12/25/04	331	1331	1762	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case 330 report		242/27

1947/01/27	Infectious Disease Research Laboratory (DENSENBYO KENKYSHO)	Biographical record on Teruzo ASHIDA indicates he joined the IDRL in Feb. 16, 1938 as a technical expert. He is reported to have died on June 7, 1945 while serving as a professor at Tokyo Imperial University.	290/12/27/05	331	1331	1806	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #1117		277/09
1947/01/27	Infectious Disease Research Laboratory (DENSENBYO KENKYSHO)	Biographical record on Akira OKAMOTO indicates he joined the IDRL in May 30, 1941 as an Assistant professor on the Staff. He is reported to have died on Sept. 2, 1945.	290/12/27/05	331	1331	1806	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #1117		277/10
1947/01/27	Infectious Disease Research Laboratory (DENSENBYO KENKYSHO)	Biographical record on Hisashi OKADA indicates he joined the 4th Research Laboratory at the IDRL in April 1940, but was discharged in July 1940.	290/12/27/05	331	1331	1806	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #1117		277/08
1947/01/27	Military & biographical histories of Seiichi NAKAJIMA & Tokio MACHIDA. SCAP notes need to locate and interview Nakajima, Machida, Ueki, Nishimura, Yamashita	Both histories evade or omit details of their wartime activities & with the Kwantung Army.	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1772	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #330		231/30
1947/01/28	Infectious Disease Research Laboratory (DENSENBYO KENKYSHO)	Biographical record on Saburo KOJIMA indicates he joined Institute for Infectious Diseases in Aug. 1926 as a Technical Expert. May have been at Tokyo Imperial Univ, while acting as an Advisor of the Bacteriological Lab. Vague about wartime activity.	290/12/27/05	331	1331	1806	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #1117		277/11
1947/01/28	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Ryoichi NAITO alleges Shiro ISHII used POWs for his research work in BW. Provides names of microbiologists working with ISHII [IMPORTANT ACCUSATION].	290/12/25/04	331	1331	1762	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case 330 report		242/28
1947/01/28	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Ryoichi NAITO alleges Shiro ISHII used POWs for his research work in BW. Provides names of microbiologists working with ISHII [IMPORTANT ACCUSATION].	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	SCAP, Legal Section, Investigation Division		SCAP	Case 330	Folder #19	259/02
1947/01/28	Infectious Disease Research Laboratory (DENSENBYO KENKYSHO)	Biographical record on Yasuo ABE indicates he joined the IDRL on Feb. 28, 1938, as Technical Expert. He is reported "relieved of his post at his own request" on Sept. 30, 1946.	290/12/27/05	331	1331	1806	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #1117		277/12
1947/01/28	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Ryoichi NAITO alleges Shiro ISHII used POWs for his research work in BW. Provides names of microbiologists working with ISHII [Important accusation].	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1772	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #330		231/31
1947/01/29	Infectious Disease Research Laboratory [Densenbyo Kenkysho]	Biographical records of Hisashi OKADA.	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	SCAP, Legal Section, Investigation Division		SCAP	Case 1117	Folder #19	259/03
1947/01/29	Infectious Disease Research Laboratory (DENSENBYO KENKYSHO)	Biographical record on Hisashi Okada indicates he joined the IDRL in April 1940 and was subsequently discharged 3 months later. States he is living & will be sought out for an "exhaustive statement."	290/12/27/05	331	1331	1806	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #1117		277/13

1947/01/31	Infectious Disease Research Laboratory (DENSENBYO KENKYSHO)	Curriculum vitae of Yasuo ABE indicates he was a professor of anatomy at Tokyo Imperial University from 1924-1946. During the war he also worked for the Military Veterinary Medical School on epidemic diseases.	290/12/27/05	331	1331	1806	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #1117		277/14
1947/01/31	Infectious Disease Research Laboratory (DENSENBYO KENKYSHO)	Death certificate on Teruzo ASHIDA indicates he died of natural causes on March 15, 1945.	290/12/27/05	331	1331	1806	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #1117		277/17
1947/01/31	Infectious Disease Research Laboratory (DENSENBYO KENKYSHO)	Summary of biographical histories. SCAP Legal seeking ABE & KOJIMA for exhaustive interviews about the alleged atrocities against POWs.	290/12/27/05	331	1331	1806	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #1117		277/18
1947/01/31	Infectious Disease Research Laboratory [Densenbyo Kenkysho]	Biographical histories of ASHIDA, OKAMOTO, ABE, & KOJIMA.	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	SCAP, Legal Section, Investigation Division		SCAP	Case 1117	Folder #19	259/04
1947/01/31	Infectious Disease Research Laboratory (DENSENBYO KENKYSHO)	Curriculum vitae & a death certificate for Akira OKAMOTO indicates he died at the Institute for Infectious Diseases Hospital on Sept. 2, 1945.	290/12/27/05	331	1331	1806	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #1117		277/15
1947/01/31	Infectious Disease Research Laboratory (DENSENBYO KENKYSHO)	Report on Saburo KOJIMA shows no military record. He served at the Japanese Army Medical School since 1939.	290/12/27/05	331	1331	1806	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #1117		277/16
1947/02/04	Japanese Bacteriological Research Institute, Changchun	General report includes destruction of records.	390/18/24/01	112	295A	06	Asst. Mil. Attaché, Manchuria		Soule, Brig. Gen. Robert H.	R-54-47	folder 27	070
1947/02/04	Infectious Disease Research Laboratory (DENSENBYO KENKYSHO)	SCAP Legal certifies deaths of ASHIDA & OKAMOTO.	290/12/27/05	331	1331	1806	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #1117		277/19
1947/02/04	Infectious Disease Research Laboratory [Densenbyo Kenkysho]	Additional information on ABE, OKAMOTO, ASHIDA & KOJIMA. Ashida & Okamoto both reported as dying in 1945. Abe located & will be interrogated about alleged; POW atrocities. Still searching for Kojima.	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	SCAP, Legal Section, Investigation Division		SCAP	Case 1117	Folder #19	259/05
1947/02/05	Dangerous Potential in the Release of Certain Class A War Crime Suspects	SCAP Prosecution concerns over possible releases of Yoshio KODAMA, Yoshihisa KUZUU, Ryoichi SASAKWA & Shumei OKAWA from Sugamo Prison.	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	SCAP, Prosecution Division	SCAP, Legal Section	Lipscomb, L.P.B.		Folder #9	261/02
1947/02/06	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Investigation of Hiroshi UEKI. Details of failed attempts to locate him.	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1772	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #330		231/32

1947/02/06	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	KINO names persons conducting experiments on humans at Kwantung Army stables; Unit Commander at Harbin named.	290/12/25/04	331	1331	1762	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case 330 report		242/29
1947/02/07	Memo for record on Russian Request to Interrogate Japanese on Bacteriological Warfare	Preliminary step by Russians who are said to be seeking supplementary trials at IMTFE.	290/24/02/03	331	1901	1	SCAP/G-2	Chief of Staff, SCAP	Gen Willoughby		SCAP/Legal TS Corresp., BW	243/32
1947/02/07	Copy of M/R "Russian Request to Interrogate Japanese on Biological Warfare." Cover memo with 3 tabs [A,B,C] enclosing USSR memo to SCAP/G-2 [01/07/47], BW Experiments by Japanese [01/17/47], and corrected copy of WX 95147 [07/24/47].	Briefing papers, with select key documents, weighing issues of war crimes evidence against JCS policies against disclosure of R & D intelligence. [REPRESENTS KEY DECISION ON ISHII'S FATE].	290/24/02/03	331	1901	1	SCAP/G-2	SCAP/G-2	Gen Willoughby	Briefing papers: Request of Russians to Arrest 7C	SCAP/Legal TS Corresp., BW	243/46
1947/02/10	Enclosure to SWNCC 351/D	Report on Soviet request to interrogate Gen. ISHII, Col. KIKUCHI & Col. OTA.	270/02/13/07	153	145	73	CINCFE Tokyo Japan	War Dept. for WDCSA		C-69946	File 107-0	141
1947/02/10	Request of the Russian Prosecutor for Permission to Interrogate Certain Japanese [SM-7570]	JCS Staff memo and cover sheet requests reply from SWNCC to SCAP message C-69946.	250/68/04/05	353	503	53	JCS	SWNCC		SWNCC Papers 351 Series	SWNCC Documents	308/02a
1947/02/10	Request of Russian Prosecutor for Permission to Interrogate Certain Japanese [SCAP message 69946 to Army Chief of Staff, enclosure to SWNCC 351/D]	SCAP notifies War Department of Russian allegation that 3 Japanese scientists [ISHII, OTA, & KIKUCHI] did human experiments resulting in deaths of 2,000 Chinese & Manchurians. SCAP refers action to WD based on WARX 95147.	390/37/24/07	165	421	25	CINCFE	WD, CSA		C-69946	ABC 014 Japan (15 Apr 44) Sec. 11-B	296/02
1947/02/10	Shiro ISHII: His rise to power, accumulation of wealth, research in BW, and origination of the subjects for his research	Ryoichi NAITO and Shoji HONGO provide detailed accusations against ISHII and the BW experiments. [THIS IS AN IMPORTANT SUMMARY OF THE CASE TO DATE].	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	Jiyu SEINEN Ass'n	MacArthur, General	Naito & Hongo	Case File #330	Folder #13	255/21
1947/02/10	Copy of message C-69946 reports USSR Prosecutor's request to interrogate ISHII, Kikughi [sic], & OTA about BW at Pingfan. Also about human experiments leading to deaths of 2000 Chinese & Manchurians.	Note: copy is 1st version dated Feb. 7th; labeled as sent 8 Feb. A 2d version transmitted to Washington on Feb. 10 [see CM-IN 1604 (10 Feb 47)].	290/24/02/03	331	1901	1	CINCFE	WDSCA		Request of Russians to Arrest .. Tab D	SCAP/Legal TS Corresp., BW	243/50
1947/02/10	Request of the Russian Prosecutor for Permission to Interrogate Certain Japanese [C-69946]	SCAP message C-69946 as CM-IN 1604 (10 Feb 47) seeks advice whether to allow Russian interrogation of Shiro ISHII, COL KIKUGHI [sic], and COL OTA about experiments at Pingfan and allegations of "deaths of some 2,000 Chinese and Manchurians."	250/68/04/05	353	503	53	SCAP	WD/COS		SWNCC Papers 351 Series	SWNCC Documents	308/02b
1947/02/10 -	SWNCC Decimal File List 000.w War Crimes Trials, Japan	File List of SWNCC planning papers and documents for SWNCC 351 series.	250/68/04/05	353	503	53				SWNCC Papers 351 Series	SWNCC Documents	308/01
1947/02/11	Request of Russian Prosecutor for Permission to Interrogate Certain Japanese [SWNCC 351/D - Army policy files]	SWNCC refers message from SCAP, forwarded by JCS, to SFE for reply.	390/37/24/07	165	421	25	SWNCC	SFE		SWNCC 351/D	ABC 014 Japan (15 Apr 44) Sec. 11-B	296/01

1947/02/11	State-War-Navy Coordinating Committee Directive: Request of Russian Prosecutor for Permission to Interrogate Certain Japanese	Cover sheet to doc. # C-69946. Sent to Subcommittee for the Far East for reply.	270/02/13/07	153	145	73				Mosely, H.W., Schulgen, W.A. Lowrance, V.L.	SWNCC 351/D	File 107-0	140
1947/02/18	Records of OKI, Masami	Provides only general background in veterinary training and attachment to 39th Division in 1941. Omits any assignment information for 1942-45.	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1772	Imperial Japanese Gov't, Liaison Office	SCAP GHQ/G-2 /Japanese Liaison			Case File #330		231/35
1947/02/20	Japanese Technicians ordered to remain in Manchuria by 8th Route Army	Intercept supplies information of Russian arrest & detention of members of a "Research Institute of Animals."	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1772	SCAP/GHQ/G-2/CIS		SCAP		Case File #330		231/34
1947/02/21	Urgent request for decision from War Department on Russian request to interrogate certain Japanese. Re: C 69946 (13 Feb 47)	"Immediate answer to USSR is considered desirable from an intelligence standpoint."	290/24/02/03	331	1901	1	SCAP/G-2	Chief of Staff, WD	Col. C.S. Myers	C-50333	SCAP/Legal TS Corresp., BW		243/07
1947/02/24	Sagamigahara Army Hospital	Affidavits of POWs on the abusive treatment they received while patients at Sagamigahara Army Hospital [Tokyo Army Medical Hospital]. Note that document is filed as part of case #330.	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	SCAP, Legal Section, Investigation Division		SCAP	Case 290	Folder #19		259/06
1947/02/25	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	1 page report by Capt. Powell states Nishimura identified Maj. YAMAGUCHI as CO of Group No. 2, but does not know identity of CO of the Harbin Experimental Station.	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	Legal/Investigati ve Division		Powell, Capt. E. H.	Case 330 report	Folder #16		256/1
1947/02/25	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Trying to identify "Commanding Officer at Harbin Experimental Station" and full list of members of "Group #2, which is alleged to have performed most of the illegal experiments." Seek to interrogate NKAJIMA, MACHIDA, YAMAGUCHI, OUCHI. YAMASITA etc	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1772	Legal/Investigati ve Division		SCAP	Case File #330			231/33
1947/02/25	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Draft of 4 page report by Capt. Powell describes ongoing investigations & undeveloped leads of Tokyo, Niigata, Hiroshima, Fukuoka & other offices. Provides list of staff members of Kwantung Army Quarantine Stables.	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	Legal/Investigati ve Division		Powell, Capt. E. H.	Case 330 report	Folder #16		256/2
1947/02/25	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Trying to identify "Commanding Officer at Harbin Experimental Station" and full list of members of "Group #2, which is alleged to have performed most of the illegal experiments." Seek to interrogate NKAJIMA, MACHIDA, YAMAGUCHI, OUCHI. YAMASITA etc.	290/12/25/04	331	1331	1762	Legal/Investigati ve Division		SCAP	Case 330 report			242/30
1947/02/26	Request of Russian Prosecutor for Permission to Interrogate Certain Japanese	Cover sheet + report by SWNC Subcommittee for the Far East: Recommends that US BW experts interrogate ISHII, KIKUCHI & OTA before turning them over to Soviets.	270/02/13/07	153	145	73			Cresap, Commander J.B.	SFE 188	File 107-0		142
1947/02/26	Request of Russian Prosecutor for Permission to Interrogate Certain Japanese	Subcommittee for the Far East notes that ISHII was interviewed [Jan 22-29] by U.S. investigators, but OTA & KIKUCHI were not. SFE recommends that SWNCC & JCS order a "SCAP controlled" interrogation prior to any Russian interviews.	390/39/13/04	165	468	587	SFE/SWNCC	JCS/SCAP		SFE 188			170/1

1947/02/26	SFE 188, Request of Russian Prosecutor for Permission to Interrogate Certain Japanese	Briefing paper discussing the merits of a Russian interrogation of ISHII, KIKUCHI, & OTA	290/24/02/03	331	1901	1					SFE 188	SCAP/Legal TS Corresp., BW	243/01
1947/02/27	Memorandum by Air Forces Member, SWNCC Subcommittee for the Far East	Recommendation by Air Force that BW experts should not only conduct preliminary interrogations, but also monitor the Soviets' interrogation as well.	270/02/13/07	153	145	73					Enclosure to SFE 188/1	File 107-0	144
1947/02/27	Memo for Record [signed by Bethune]	Conversation between Col. Bethune, Gen. Vassiliev [sic], and Colonel Pash: Summary in which US informed USSR that no decision had been made yet on allowing interrogations. Russians interest about BW capability and about war crimes.	290/24/02/03	331	1901	1	SCAP/G-2		Col. Bethune	Request of Russians to Arrest .. Tab E	SCAP/Legal TS Corresp., BW	243/51	
1947/02/28	Message C-50474 relates substance of conference with Russian Prosecutor & his offer to share Russian interrogation documents with US	Copy made for briefing SCAP Chief of Staff. M/R cites a version of C-69946 of "13 Feb 1947."	290/24/02/03	331	1901	1	SCAP/G-2	WDSCA	Col. C.S. Myers	Request of Russians to Arrest .. Tab F	SCAP/Legal TS Corresp., BW	243/52	
1947/02/28	Request of Russian Prosecutor for Permission to Interrogate Certain Japanese [SFE 188/1]	SWNCC recommends sending BW experts to Tokyo to interview OTA & KIKUCHI prior to any Russian access. Russians offer to bring two witnesses from Siberia to participate in interview and also to share documentary evidence.	390/39/13/04	165	468	587	SFE/SWNCC	JCS/SCAP	Cresap, Commander J.B.	SFE 188/1 Comments		170/3	
1947/02/28	Request of Russian Prosecutor for Permission to Interrogate Certain Japanese	Cover sheet to doc # SFE 188/1 of 27.2.1947.	270/02/13/07	153	145	73			Cresap, Commander J.B.	SFE 188/1 Cover	File 107-0	143	
1947/02/28	Interrogation of Certain Japanese by Russian Prosecutor. [SFE 188/1]	Memorandum by Air Force member of SFE calls for BW experts to be sent to Japan for a prior interview with OTA & KIKUCHI prior to any access by Russian prosecutor.	250/68/05/03	353	514	89	WD, AAF	SFE		SFE 188/1	SFE Documents	304/08	
1947/02/28	Request of Russian Prosecutor for Permission to Interrogate Certain Japanese	SFE Briefing Paper for SFE 188/1 notes Russian requests are prompted by anticipating a second IMT trial in which they would participate. "It is the established War Department policy that there shall be no more international trials."	390/39/13/04	165	468	587	SFE/SWNCC			SFE 188/1 Comments		170/2	
1947/02/28	Message WAR 92911 states State-War-Navy expected to have decision by March 5th	Replies to C69946. No signature, a "corrected copy," but message from the Joint Chiefs of Staff through WD, G-2.	290/24/02/03	331	1901	1	JCS	CINCFE MacArthur		WAR 92911	SCAP/Legal TS Corresp., BW	243/08	
1947/02/28	Urgent message C 50474 to C/S cites Russian offer to share Japanese BW information with US & allow US to participate in the interrogation of Japanese scientists	USSR prosecutor volunteers two witnesses and US access to USSR documentary evidence.	290/24/02/03	331	1901	1	SCAP/G-2	Chief of Staff, WD	COL. C.S. Myers	C-50474	SCAP/Legal TS Corresp., BW	243/10	
1947/03/00	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Undated first page of name list that includes Lt. Gen. Shiro ISHII, Terarsaburo ARAKI [ISHII's father-in-law], Princes Higashikuni & Chichubu, and several members of the Kyoto Imperial University staff.	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	Legal/Investigative Division			Notes on Case 330	Folder #17	257/1	

1947/03/00	SCAP File List 000.5 (Secret), Book 4	War Crimes (WC), SCAP AG decimal file list of documents for 000.5 - war crimes/war criminals	290/10/33/02	331	1158A	764	SCAP, AG			000.5 folder 8		291/07
1947/03/00	Statement by Motoji YAMAGUCHI	Copy of handwritten translation of a statement by Yamaguchi about his military history. Describes his veterinary activities for the Kwantung Army at the Horse Disease Prevention Unit, 1944-45.	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	Legal/Investigative Division		Legal Section/GHQ/SCAP	Case File #330	Folder #13	255/07
1947/03/00	ISHII, Shiro, Lt. General (medical officer)	Copy of original Japanese language statement & a translation describing ISHII's personality.	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	Legal/Investigative Division		Legal Section/GHQ/SCAP	Case File #330	Folder #13	255/05
1947/03/03	SWNCC 351/1	SWNCC alerts the members that the matter is of some urgency.	390/37/24/07	165	421	25	SWNCC	Army, P&O Division		SWNCC 351/1	ABC 014 Japan (15 Apr 44) Sec. 11-B	284/04
1947/03/03	C-52423	Cover sheet to doc # SWNCC 351/1, Enclosure	270/02/13/07	153	145	73			Mosely, H.W., Schulgen, W.A. Lowrance, V.L.	SWNCC 351/1	File 107-0	145
1947/03/03	Request of Russian Prosecutor for Permission to Interrogate Certain Japanese [SWNCC 351/1 - Army policy files]	Report from SFE circulated to SWNCC recommends that WD send experts to interview Japanese scientists; that U.S. interrogate them prior to any Russian access; & that USSR access is clearly NOT a war crimes interest.	390/37/24/07	165	421	25	SWNCC			SWNCC 351/1	ABC 014 Japan (15 Apr 44) Sec. 11-B	296/04
1947/03/03	Request of Russian Prosecutor for Permission to Interrogate Certain Japanese [SWNCC 351/1 - Army policy files]	Proposed message to SCAP setting out conditions for any interrogations of Japanese scientist by Russian Prosecutor. [attachment A to SWNCC 351/1].	390/37/24/07	165	421	25	SWNCC			SWNCC 351/1	ABC 014 Japan (15 Apr 44) Sec. 11-B	296/05
1947/03/03	Request of Russian Prosecutor for Permission to Interrogate Certain Japanese [SWNCC 351/1 - Army policy files]	SWNCC 351/1 forwarded by ASW to OPD Policy Section for consideration.	390/37/24/07	165	421	25	SWNCC			SWNCC 351/1	ABC 014 Japan (15 Apr 44) Sec. 11-B	296/07
1947/03/03	Request of Russian Prosecutor for Permission to Interrogate Certain Japanese [SWNCC 351/1 - Army policy files]	Attachment B to SCAP 351/1 is message from SCAP noting "USSR prosecutor making daily request for decision on interrogation."	390/37/24/07	165	421	25	SWNCC			SWNCC 351/1	ABC 014 Japan (15 Apr 44) Sec. 11-B	296/06
1947/03/03	Report by the SWNCC Subcommittee for the Far East (SFE)	Recommends that permission be granted for Soviets to interrogate ISHII, KUKUCHI, & OTA. [Contrast the SFE permission against the G -2 concerns about Soviet intelligence objectives.]	270/02/13/07	153	145	73				SWNCC 351/1	File 107-0	146
1947/03/03	SWNCC 351/1	Transmitted to War Department for informal consideration of SWNCC subcommittee.	390/37/24/07	165	421	25	SWNCC	Army, P&O Division		SWNCC 351/1	ABC 014 Japan (15 Apr 44) Sec. 11-B	284/03

1947/03/03	Request of Russian Prosecutor for Permission to Interrogate Certain Japanese [SWNCC 351/1 - Army policy files]	SWNCC 351/1 sent to State, War & Navy members for consideration "as a matter of urgency."	390/37/24/07	165	421	25	SWNCC			SWNCC 351/1	ABC 014 Japan (15 Apr 44) Sec. 11-B	296/08
1947/03/04	Request of Russian Prosecutor for Permission to Interrogate Certain Japanese [SWNCC 351/1 - Army policy files]	Memo for ASW from the OPD Policy Section recommends sending U.S. experts to interrogate Japanese scientists separately, with Russian access to Japanese scientists held under controlled conditions.	390/37/24/07	165	421	25	Army, OPD	ASW		SWNCC 351/1	ABC 014 Japan (15 Apr 44) Sec. 11-B	296/10
1947/03/04	Request of Russian Prosecutor for Permission to Interrogate Certain Japanese [SWNCC 351/1 - Army policy files]	Memo to OPD Policy Section emphasizing "matter of urgency."	390/37/24/07	165	421	25	SWNCC			SWNCC 351/1	ABC 014 Japan (15 Apr 44) Sec. 11-B	296/09
1947/03/04	Request of Russian Prosecutor for Permission to Interrogate Certain Japanese	P&O recommends Army CWS send experts to Japan to interview Japanese scientists in advance of any Russian access to them.	390/37/24/07	165	421	25	Army, P&O Division	ASW		SWNCC 351/1	ABC 014 Japan (15 Apr 44) Sec. 11-B	284/05
1947/03/05	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Cover sheet signed by Takeshi KINO for a 3 page affidavit [not attached]	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	SCAP, Legal Section, Investigation Division		SCAP	Case 330	Folder #20	260/1
1947/03/05	Request of Russian Prosecutor for Permission to Interrogate Certain Japanese [SWNCC 351/1 - Army policy files]	SWN-5119 memo from SWNCC to JCS approves SWNCC 351/1 & recommends message for CINCFE.	390/37/24/07	165	421	25	SWNCC	JCS		SWNCC 351/1	ABC 014 Japan (15 Apr 44) Sec. 11-B	296/11
1947/03/05	Request of Russian Prosecutor for Permission to Interrogate Certain Japanese	SWNCC cover memo to JCS for SWNCC 351/, approving transmittal to SCAP.	390/37/24/07	165	421	25	SWNCC	JCS		SWN-5199	ABC 014 Japan (15 Apr 44) Sec. 11-B	284/06
1947/03/06	Witness: Takeshi KINO	Notice that KINO is to be delivered by the Japanese police to SCAP Legal Section as a witness.	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	SCAP, Legal Section, Investigation Division		SCAP	Case 330	Folder #19	259/07
1947/03/06	Request of Russian Prosecutor for Permission to Interrogate Certain Japanese [SWNCC 351/1 - Army policy files]	Formal decision by SWNCC approving SWNCC 351/1.	390/37/24/07	165	421	25	SWNCC			SWNCC 351/1	ABC 014 Japan (15 Apr 44) Sec. 11-B	296/12
1947/03/06	Request of Russian Prosecutor for Permission to Interrogate Certain Japanese [JCS 1753 - Army policy files]	Draft message to SCAP notifies MacArthur that expert will be sent to interview Japanese scientists; that Russian access to them will be controlled and NOT as a matter of war crimes.	390/37/24/07	165	421	25	JCS			JCS 1753	ABC 014 Japan (15 Apr 44) Sec. 11-B	296/14
1947/03/06	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	"Will check the indices of the Criminal Registry Division to determine if a case has been opened against General ISHII. Will then take appropriate action to insure he is located and processed an any other suspected war criminal."	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	Legal/Investigative Division		Powell, Capt. E. H.	Case 330 report	Folder #16	256/3

1947/03/06	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Takeshi KINO testifies that Gen. WAKAMATSU & Major YAMAGUCHI were "responsible for the deaths of 13 persons as a result of secret experiments" carried on at Group #2.	290/12/25/04	331	1331	1762	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case 330 report		242/31
1947/03/06	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Notice that the Criminal Registry Division will check to see if a case has been opened against General Shiro ISHII and "will then take appropriate action to insure that he is located and processed as any other suspected war criminal."	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	SCAP, Legal Section, Investigation Division		Powell, CPT E. H.	Case 330	Folder #19	259/08
1947/03/06	Joint Chiefs of Staff: Note by the Secretaries	SWNCC request that their decision on SWNCC 351/1 be forwarded to SCAP, provided no military objection from the JCS.	270/02/13/07	153	145	73			McFarland, A.J., Lalor, W.G.	JCS 1753	File 107-0	148
1947/03/06	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Takeshi KINO testifies that Gen. WAKAMATSU & Major YAMAGUCHI were "responsible for the deaths of 13 persons as a result of secret experiments" carried on at Group #2.	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1772	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #330		231/36
1947/03/06	Request of Russian Prosecutor for Permission to Interrogate Certain Japanese [JCS 1753 - Army policy files]	JCS noting action on SWNCC send message to SCAP as a reply to his C-69946 (10 Feb 47).	390/37/24/07	165	421	25	JCS			JCS 1753	ABC 014 Japan (15 Apr 44) Sec. 11-B	296/13
1947/03/06	Decision on SWNCC 351/1	SWNCC internal doc: SWNCC 351/1 approved.	270/02/13/07	153	145	73			Mosely, H.W., Schulgen, W.A. Lowrance, V.L.		File 107-0	147
1947/03/06	Request of Russian Prosecutor for Permission to Interrogate Certain Japanese	Draft of JCS paper #1753 attaches SWNCC 351/1 for JCS approval & transmission to SCAP	390/37/24/07	165	421	25	JCS Secretariat	JCS		JCS 1753	ABC 014 Japan (15 Apr 44) Sec. 11-B	284/07
1947/03/07	Request of Russian Prosecutor for Permission to Interrogate Certain Japanese [JCS 1753 - Army policy files]	JCS 1753 submitted to SWNCC for consideration	390/37/24/07	165	421	25	JCS	SWNCC		JCS 1753	ABC 014 Japan (15 Apr 44) Sec. 11-B	296/15
1947/03/07	Request of Russian Prosecutor for Permission to Interrogate Certain Japanese	Check sheet tracks action inside WD/G-3 Staff.	270/15/31/03	319	154	1	WD/G-3			TS Register	P&O 000.5 TS	005/01
1947/03/07	Request of Russian Prosecutor for Permission to Interrogate Certain Japanese	Formal approval memo for the JCS to sign off on JCS 1753 [SM-7751].	390/37/24/07	165	421	25	JCS Secretariat	JCS		SM-7751	ABC 014 Japan (15 Apr 44) Sec. 11-B	284/08
1947/03/07	Lt. Gen Derevyanko, USSR representative to Allied Council for Japan makes formal request for Unit 731 officers ISHII and OTA ["Oots" and "Oota"] for "war crimes against the USSR"	Russian trying to force issue by making it a matter of "war crimes against the USSR."	290/24/02/03	331	1901	1	Lt Gen Derevyanko	SCAP, Chief of Staff		Request of Russians to Arrest .. Tab G	SCAP/Legal TS Corresp., BW	243/53

1947/03/08	Request of Russian Prosecutor for Permission to Interrogate Certain Japanese [JCS 1753 - Army policy files]	ASW sends JCS 1753 to OPD Policy Section for consideration	390/37/24/07	165	421	25	ASW	OPD		JCS 1753	ABC 014 Japan (15 Apr 44) Sec. 11-B	296/16
1947/03/08	Request of Russian Prosecutor for Permission to Interrogate Certain Japanese	Army P&O is notified that JCS has JCS1753 under consideration.	390/37/24/07	165	421	25	General Staff Secretariat	Army P&O Division		JCS 1753	ABC 014 Japan (15 Apr 44) Sec. 11-B	284/09
1947/03/11	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	KINO names persons conducting experiments on humans at Kwantung Army stables; Unit Commander at Harbin named.	290/12/25/04	331	1331	1762	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case 330 report		242/32
1947/03/11	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	KINO names persons conducting experiments on humans at Kwantung Army stables; Unit Commander at Harbin named.	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1772	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #330		231/38
1947/03/11	Testimony of Takeshi KINO	Names MITOMO & YOSHIKAWA as personnel with Group #2 who told him of human experiments.	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1772	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #330		231/37
1947/03/12	Japanese language document re Tatsuzo INOUE	Untranslated "Chronology of Tatsuzo INOUE" composed by the Hyoga Prefect of Police, Mar. 12, 1947.	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	Legal/Investigative Division		Legal Section/GHQ/SCAP	Case File #330	Folder #13	255/02
1947/03/12	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Hand written draft of a "background investigation of a suspected war criminal" Tatsuzo INOUE. He was Chief of the Cattle Disease Research Lab at Hoten, Manchuria at the end of the war.	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	Legal/Investigative Division			Notes on Case 330	Folder #17	257/2
1947/03/12	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Request for Japanese government to provide a military & biographical history and present address for Lt. Keitaro ANDO formerly attached to the Kwantung Army Quarantine Stables in Manchuria.	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	SCAP, Legal Section, Investigation Division			Case 330	Folder #19	259/09
1947/03/12	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Request for Japanese government to provide a military & biographical history and present address for CPT Korin KANENDA formerly attached to the Kwantung Army Quarantine Stables in Manchuria.	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	SCAP, Legal Section, Investigation Division			Case 330	Folder #19	259/10
1947/03/12	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Request for Japanese government to provide a military & biographical history and present address for MITOMO [fnu] ANDO formerly attached to the Kwantung Army Quarantine Stables in Manchuria.	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	SCAP, Legal Section, Investigation Division			Case 330	Folder #19	259/11
1947/03/12	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Request for Japanese government to provide a military & biographical history and present address for Lt. Bunzo SASAKI formerly attached to the Kwantung Army Quarantine Stables in Manchuria.	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	SCAP, Legal Section, Investigation Division			Case 330	Folder #19	259/13

1947/03/12	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Request for Japanese government to provide a military & biographical history and present address for MITSUI [fnu] formerly attached to the Kwantung Army Quarantine Stables in Manchuria.	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	SCAP, Legal Section, Investigation Division			Case 330	Folder #19	259/12
1947/03/13	Statement by Tomosada MASUDA	Biographical summary lists MASUDA's work with ISHII & the Water Supply Unit in China and later in Manchuria, as well as at the Tokyo Army Medical College. Cites experimental work at Pingfan by ISHII, Also names Kiyoshi OTA & Hatushige IKARI.	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1772	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #330		231/39
1947/03/13	Request of Russian Prosecutor for Permission to Interrogate Certain Japanese [JCS 1753 - Army policy files]	OPD Policy Section recommend to Chief of Staff that U.S. send expert to interrogate Japanese scientists & limit Russian access to Japanese scientists under controlled conditions.	390/37/24/07	165	421	25	OPD	Chief of Staff		JCS 1753	ABC 014 Japan (15 Apr 44) Sec. 11-B	296/17
1947/03/13	Request of Russian Prosecutor for Permission to Interrogate Certain Japanese	P&O recommends Army Chief of Staff approve JCS 1753 for transmittal to SCAP.	390/37/24/07	165	421	25	Army, P&O Division	Chief of Staff		JCS 1753	ABC 014 Japan (15 Apr 44) Sec. 11-B	284/10
1947/03/14	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Request for Japanese government to "furnish a complete list of all Japanese personnel, to include officers, enlisted and civilian attached to the Harbin Experimental Station under Lt. Gen. Shiro ISHII."	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	SCAP, Legal Section, Investigation Division			Case 330	Folder #19	259/14
1947/03/14	Request of Russian Prosecutor for Permission to Interrogate Certain Japanese	Memorandum for Chief of Staff repeats basic information from SWNCC 351/1 for approval now as JCS 1753.	390/37/24/07	165	421	25	Army, P&O Division	Chief of Staff		JCS 1753	ABC 014 Japan (15 Apr 44) Sec. 11-B	284/11
1947/03/14	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Affidavit of Mamoru OUCHI attached to UNIT 100, Kwantung Army Quarantine Stables from 1940-1945. Relates seeing a photo from an autopsy of a POW who been injected with glanders and died. States that he thinks the POW was a Russian.	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	SCAP, Legal Section, Investigation Division			Case 330	Folder #19	259/16
1947/03/14	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Request for Japanese government to "furnish a complete list of all Japanese personnel assigned to the KWANTUNG Army Stables, to include officers, enlisted and civilian under Motoji YAMAGUCHI."	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	SCAP, Legal Section, Investigation Division			Case 330	Folder #19	259/15
1947/03/17	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Affidavit of Tokio MACHIDA, a veterinarian with UNIT 100, Kwantung Army Quarantine Stables from 1944-1945. Describes an airborne experiment spreading cow plague germ. Denies any knowledge of experiments at the Stables against humans.	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	SCAP, Legal Section, Investigation Division		SCAP	Case 330	Folder #19	259/19
1947/03/17	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	"Location and authenticity of HARBIN Secret Laboratory established. Responsible persons named." New leads for interviews with KITANO, KIKUCHI, UEKI, KANEKO, NAKAJIMA, MACHIDA, YAMAGUCHI, OJICHI, YAMASHITA, WAKAMATSU, & MITOMO.	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1772	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #330		231/40
1947/03/17	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	"Location and authenticity of HARBIN Secret Laboratory established. Responsible persons named." New lead for interviews with KITANO, KIKUCHI, UEKI, KANEKO, NAKAJIMA, MACHIDA, YAMAGUCHI, OJICHI, YAMASHITA, WAKAMATSU, & MITOMO.	290/12/25/04	331	1331	1762	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case 330 report		242/34

1947/03/17	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Summarizes recent information and pending tasks for the Investigative Division.	290/12/25/04	331	1331	1762	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case 330 report		242/33
1947/03/17	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Interviews with Mamoru OUCHI & Tokio MACHIDA about experiments conducted on POWs and animals at the Kwantung Army Quarantine Stables.	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	SCAP, Legal Section, Investigation Division		SCAP	Case 330	Folder #19	259/18
1947/03/17	Sagamigahara Army Hospital	Affidavit of Thomas Quinn reports on abuse of POW patients at the Tokyo Army Medical Hospital.	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	SCAP, Legal Section, Investigation Division		SCAP	Case 290	Folder #19	259/17
1947/03/17	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Interviews with Mamoru OUCHI & Tokio MACHIDA describe various BW experiments on horses, cattle & POWs.	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	Legal/Investigative Division		Legal Section/GHQ/SCAP	Case File #330	Folder #13	255/01
1947/03/18	Statement by Tatsuzo INOUE	Worked at the Mukden Cattle Disease Research Laboratory during the war.	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	Legal/Investigative Division		Legal Section/GHQ/SCAP	Case File #330	Folder #13	255/03
1947/03/19	Sagamigahara Army Hospital	Summarizes investigation into the death of British POW possibly from pneumonia, but possibly from experimental injection. Investigation in response to anonymous Japanese letter [ATIS 17934].	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	SCAP, Legal Section, Investigation Division		SCAP	Case 290	Folder #19	259/20
1947/03/19	Message C-51008 [ref C-69946, C-50333, C-50474 and W-92911].	In response to repeated demands from USSR to turn over ISHII & OTA, SCAP plans to authorize US monitored interrogations.	290/24/02/03	331	1901	1	SCAP/G-2	WDSCA	Col. C.S. Myers	Request of Russians to Arrest .. Tab H	SCAP/Legal TS Corresp., BW	243/54
1947/03/19	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	LT Seiichi NAKAJIMA located for brief statement. States he was assigned to "Manchurian Occupational Army, 5th Unit" but does not state location. Denies ever being at Harbin Experimental Station.	290/12/25/04	331	1331	1762	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case 330 report		242/35
1947/03/19	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	LT Seiichi NAKAJIMA located for brief statement. States he was assigned to "Manchurian Occupational Army, 5th Unit" but does not state location. Denies ever being at Harbin Experimental Station.	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1772	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #330		231/41
1947/03/20	Request of Russian prosecutor for Permission to Interrogate Certain Japanese	Sheet tracks action inside WD/G-3 Staff.	270/15/31/03	319	154	1	WD/G-3			TS Register	P&O 000.5 TS	005/02
1947/03/20	Request of Russian Prosecutor for Permission to Interrogate Certain Japanese	Status report notes approval by JCS of JCS 1753 and message dispatched to SCAP as WAR 94446 on Mar. 20, 1947.	390/37/24/07	165	421	25	JCS			JCS 1753	ABC 014 Japan (15 Apr 44) Sec. 11-B	284/12

1947/03/20	Request of Russian Prosecutor for Permission to Interrogate Certain Japanese	WAR 94446 message from JCS to MacArthur as a reply to his message C 69946 granting controlled permission for Soviet interrogations of Shiro ISHII, OTA, & KIKUCHI.	390/37/24/07	165	421	25	JCS	SCAP		WAR 94446	ABC 014 Japan (15 Apr 44) Sec. 11-B	284/13
1947/03/20	Request of Russian Prosecutor for Permission to Interrogate Certain Japanese [JCS 1753 - Army policy files]	JCS notification of approval of JCS 1753 and message sent to SCAP as WAR 94446 (20 Mar 47).	390/37/24/07	165	421	25	JCS			JCS 1753	ABC 014 Japan (15 Apr 44) Sec. 11-B	296/18
1947/03/20	Incoming Classified Message [C 51008]	Notice that SCAP plans to authorize monitored interrogations of the three Japanese scientists, provided no War Dept. objection.	270/02/13/07	153	145	73	CINCFE Tokyo Japan	War Dept. for WDCSA		C-51008	File 107-0	149
1947/03/20	Outgoing Classified Message [WAR 94446]	Instructions: allow US interrogations of KIKUCHI & OTA, but if any info gleaned is too sensitive, instruct them NOT to divulge that info to Soviets.	270/02/13/07	153	145	73	War Dept.; JCS	SCAP Tokyo Japan		WAR 94446	File 107-0	150
1947/03/21	Decision on JCS 1753: Note by Secretaries	Notice that the JCS dispatched message of JCS 1753 to SCAP	270/02/13/07	153	145	73			McFarland, A.J., Lalor, W.G.		File 107-0	151
1947/03/21	Request of Russian Prosecutor for Permission to Interrogate Certain Japanese [JCS SM-7842 - Army policy files]	Enclosure to SM-7842, WAR 94446 notifies SCAP of restricted access by Russian prosecutor, of expert fro CWS being sent for preliminary interrogation, and Russian access is not as a matter of war crimes.	390/37/24/07	165	421	25	JCS	SCAP		SM-7842	ABC 014 Japan (15 Apr 44) Sec. 11-B	296/20
1947/03/21	Request of Russian Prosecutor for Permission to Interrogate Certain Japanese [JCS 1753 - Army policy files]	JCS decision on JCS 1753; message sent to SCAP.	390/37/24/07	165	421	25	JCS			JCS 1753	ABC 014 Japan (15 Apr 44) Sec. 11-B	296/21
1947/03/21	Message W 94446. Instructions for prior US interviews prior to any Russian interrogations of KIKUCHI, OTA, & ISHII	Interviews granted as separate from war crimes interest.	290/24/02/03	331	1901	1	JCS	CINCFE		W 94446	SCAP/Legal TS Corresp., BW	243/30
1947/03/21	Request of Russian Prosecutor for Permission to Interrogate Certain Japanese	JCS Decision on JCS paper 1753	390/37/24/07	165	421	25	JCS			JCS 1753/D	ABC 014 Japan (15 Apr 44) Sec. 11-B	284/15
1947/03/21	Request of Russian Prosecutor for Permission to Interrogate Certain Japanese	JCS memo to SWNCC transmitted SWNCC 351/1 to SCAP. [SM-7842]	390/37/24/07	165	421	25	JCS	SWNCC		SM-7842		284/14
1947/03/21	Request of Russian Prosecutor for Permission to Interrogate Certain Japanese [JCS SM-7842 - Army policy files]	JCS, having no military objections, sends SWNCC message as WAR 94446 to SCAP .	390/37/24/07	165	421	25	JCS	SWNCC		SM-7842	ABC 014 Japan (15 Apr 44) Sec. 11-B	296/19

1947/03/25	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Osaka notifies Tokyo it has located Tatsuze INOUYE but is still trying to find Hiroshi UYEKE [UEKI].	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1772	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #330		231/42
1947/03/25	Availability of Bacteriological Warfare expert in FEC: Col. Bethune for Willoughby seeks possible BW expert from SCAP personnel.	Response indicates expert will need to be sent from Washington.	290/24/02/03	331	1901	1	SCAP/G-2	G-1, IPS, PH, Cml, ESS, & Surg	Col. Bethune	Request of Russians to Arrest .. Tab I	SCAP/Legal TS Corresp., BW	243/55
1947/03/25	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Osaka notifies Tokyo it has located Tatsuze INOUYE but is still trying to find Hiroshi UYEKE [UEKI].	290/12/25/04	331	1331	1762	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case 330 report		242/36
1947/03/26	Request of Russian Prosecutor for Permission to Interrogate Certain Japanese [SWNCC 351/1 - Army policy files]	OPD Policy & Plans Group Memo for Record sets down the conditions for Russian access to interrogation of Japanese scientists [re SWNCC 351/1 & War 94446].	390/37/24/07	165	421	25	Army, OPD			SWNCC 351/1	ABC 014 Japan (15 Apr 44) Sec. 11-B	296/24
1947/03/26	Request of Russian Prosecutor for Permission to Interrogate Certain Japanese [SWNCC 351/1 - Army policy files]	OPD Policy & Plans Group forward copies to CINCFE of SWNCC 351/1 & War 94446 as guidance.	390/37/24/07	165	421	25	Army, OPD	CINCFE		SWNCC 351/1	ABC 014 Japan (15 Apr 44) Sec. 11-B	296/22
1947/03/26	Tokyo Army Medical College	Directs Japanese government to provide "a complete list of those Prisoner Patients confined to the Tokyo Army Medical College" 1942-1945.	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	SCAP, Legal Section, Investigation Division		SCAP	Case 330	Folder #19	259/22
1947/03/26	Infectious Disease Research Laboratory (DENSENBYO KENKYSHO)	Official request to Japanese gov't for a complete roster of "Prisoners confined for treatment at the INFECTIOUS DISEASES RESEARCH LABORATORY" from 1942-1945.	290/12/27/05	331	1331	1806	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #1117		277/20
1947/03/26	Request of Russian Prosecutor for Permission to Interrogate Certain Japanese	Cover memo from WD, P&O to CinCFE forwards guidance memo for MacArthur.	390/37/24/07	165	421	25	WD, P&O Division	CinCFE		P&O 000.5 TS (26 Mar 47)		284/16
1947/03/26	Request of Russian Prosecutor for Permission to Interrogate Certain Japanese.	P&O instructs SCAP to make initial interrogation without the Russians to determine if any sensitive BW information might be at risk.	270/15/31/03	319	154	1	WD/G-3		WFV	Memo for Record	P&O 000.5 TS	005/05
1947/03/26	Request of Russian Prosecutor for Permission to Interrogate Certain Japanese.	P&O summarizes actions taken: Decision by SWNCC on March 5th; message to SCAP [WAR 94446] on Mar. 20th; and SWNCC 351/1.	270/15/31/03	319	154	1	WD/G-3	CINCFE	LTC James L. Cantrell	Memorandum for CINFE	P&O 000.5 TS	005/04
1947/03/26	Request of Russian Prosecutor for Permission to Interrogate Certain Japanese [SWNCC 351/1 - Army policy files]	OPD Policy & Plans Group forward copies to CINCFE of SWNCC 351/1 & War 94446 as guidance and sets up Top Secret file P&O 000.5 (26 Mar 47).	390/37/24/07	165	421	25	Army, OPD			SWNCC 351/1	ABC 014 Japan (15 Apr 44) Sec. 11-B	296/23

1947/03/26	Tokyo Army Medical College	Directs Japanese government to provide "a complete roster of the Japanese personnel attached or assigned to the Tokyo Army Medical College" 1942-1945.	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	SCAP, Legal Section, Investigation Division		SCAP	Case 330	Folder #19	259/21
1947/03/26	Request of Russian Prosecutor for Permission to Interrogate Certain Japanese	Memo for Commander in Chief, Far East, Tokyo, Japan. Attaches SWNCC 351/1 as guidance.	390/37/24/07	165	421	25	WD, P&O Division	CinCFE		P&O 000.5 TS (26 Mar 47)		284/17
1947/03/26	Request of Russian Prosecutor for Permission to Interrogate Certain Japanese.	Action forwards SWNCC 351/1 with guidance to CINCFE.	270/15/31/03	319	154	1	WD/G-3	CINCFE		TS Register	P&O 000.5 TS	005/03
1947/03/26	Infectious Disease Research Laboratory (DENSENBYO KENKYSHO)	Official request to Japanese gov't for a complete roster of "Japanese personnel attached or assigned to the INFECTIOUS DISEASES RESEARCH LABORATORY" from 1942-1945.	290/12/27/05	331	1331	1806	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #1117		277/21
1947/03/26	Request of Russian Prosecutor for Permission to Interrogate Certain Japanese	WD, P&O, Plans & Policy Group Memo for Record notes as "there is no clear cut war crimes interest by the Soviets" ... "interrogation should not be granted on that basis..."	390/37/24/07	165	421	25	WD, P&O Division			P&O 000.5 TS (26 Mar 47)		284/18
1947/03/27	Brief for the Chief of Staff. Formal briefing papers & Staff Study on" Request of the Russians to Arrest and interrogate Japanese bacteriological warfare experts in whom the U.S. has a prior interest."	LTG Edward M. Almond, Chief of Staff briefing includes characterization of the Russian request as an effort to charge ISHII with war crimes.	290/24/02/03	331	1901	1	SCAP/G-2	Chief of Staff/SCAP	Gen Willoughby	Briefing papers: Request of Russians to Arrest [1]	SCAP/Legal TS Corresp., BW	243/37
1947/03/27	Annotated reply to LTG Derevyanko, USSR, Allied Council for Japan	Annotations made by COL Bethune, G-2 Staff.	290/24/02/03	331	1901	1	SCAP/G-2			Briefing papers: Request of Russians to Arrest [4]	SCAP/Legal TS Corresp., BW	243/40
1947/03/27	Message C 51310	Requests names of representatives being sent from Washington for interrogation by Russians of ISHII et. al..	290/24/02/03	331	1901	1	SCAP/G-2	Chief of Staff, WD	COL. C.S. Myers	C-51310	SCAP/Legal TS Corresp., BW	243/31
1947/03/27	Notes documenting revision of letter to LTG Derevyanko on Russian request	G-2 makes the letter emphatic that the interrogation does not cover a war crimes investigation.	290/24/02/03	331	1901	1	SCAP/G-2		Gen Willoughby	Briefing papers: Request of Russians to Arrest [3]	SCAP/Legal TS Corresp., BW	243/39
1947/03/27	Draft endorsement by SCAP G-2 with changes in procedures for US - USSR interrogations of Japanese re BW	Willoughby sets up interrogation led by US personnel with Russian representatives to be present.	290/24/02/03	331	1901	1	SCAP/G-2	SCAP/IPS			SCAP/Legal TS Corresp., BW	243/34
1947/03/27	Check Sheet draft reply with annotations to IPS for Russian Prosecutor	Request "the documentary evidence held by the Russian Division, IPS."	290/24/02/03	331	1901	1	SCAP/G-2			Briefing papers: Request of Russians to Arrest [5]	SCAP/Legal TS Corresp., BW	243/41

1947/03/27	Brief for the Chief of Staff: Summary of issues & recommendations for actions.	Seeks 2 BW experts from War Department and recommends a "letter refusing to turn over Japanese expert."	290/24/02/03	331	1901	1	SCAP/G-2	Chief of Staff/SCAP	Gen Willoughby	Briefing papers: Request of Russians to Arrest [2]	SCAP/Legal TS Corresp., BW	243/38
1947/03/27	Memo for record by SCAP G-2 for SCAP, Chief of Staff summarizing response since Jan 1947 to Russian request to interrogate Japanese re war crimes.	Willoughby responds to Russian request on conclusion that it is not about war crimes, but an effort to gain BW information.	290/24/02/03	331	1901	1	SCAP/G-2	Chief of Staff/SCAP			SCAP/Legal TS Corresp., BW	243/36
1947/03/27	Sagamigahara Army Hospital	Roster of Japanese personnel attached to the Tokyo Army Medical Hospital [renamed in postwar as Sagamigahara Army Hospital]. List is being sent to the Criminal Registry Division. SCAP seeks to locate Kwanza NAITO, former chief of surgery.	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	SCAP, Legal Section, Investigation Division		SCAP	Case 290	Folder #19	259/23
1947/03/27	Message C 51310 re W 94446	Requesting names of 2 representatives being sent to Tokyo.	290/24/02/03	331	1901	1	SCAP/G-2	Chief of Staff, WD	COL. C.S. Myers	C-51310	SCAP/Legal TS Corresp., BW	243/09
1947/03/27	Memo for Record: "USSR Request to Interrogate and Arrest Japanese Bacteriological Warfare Experts"	Detailed 3 page summary of communications and policy formulation on Russian request on Jan. 7, 1947 to interrogate former Japanese officers on bacteriological warfare. Includes 12 attachments.	290/24/02/03	331	1901	1	SCAP/G-2	Chief of Staff/SCAP	Gen Willoughby	Briefing papers: Request of Russians to Arrest [7]	SCAP/Legal TS Corresp., BW	243/43
1947/03/29	Request of Russian Prosecutor for Permission to Interrogate Certain Japanese.	Action tracking.	270/15/31/03	319	154	1	WD/G-3			TS Register	P&O 000.5 TS	005/06
1947/03/29	Military History of Keitaro ANDO	Japanese Central Liaison Office notes that the present whereabouts of ANDO is unknown.	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	IJG/Central Liaison Office	GHQ/SCAP		Case File #330	Folder #13	255/04
1947/03/29	Dr. Norbert Fell, CWS being sent to Tokyo to interrogate Japanese scientists	Outgoing message WAR 95265 in reply to C-51310.	270/15/31/03	319	154	1	WD/G-3	CINFE		Outgoing Classified Message	P&O 000.5 TS	005/07
1947/03/29	Military History of SASAKI, Bunzon	Biographical summary documents Sasaki's working at the Quarantine Stables of the Kwantung Army.	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1772	Imperial Japanese Gov't, Liaison Office	SCAP GHQ/G-2 /Japanese Liaison		Case File #330		231/46
1947/03/30	Russ Interrogation Bacteriology on War Crimes Basis	Note from Willoughby to COL Sackton arguing for change in reply to LTG Derevyanko.	290/24/02/03	331	1901	1	SCAP/G-2	Chief of Staff/SCAP	Gen Willoughby	Briefing papers: Request of Russians to Arrest [6]	SCAP/Legal TS Corresp., BW	243/42
1947/03/30	Note from Gen Willoughby changing procedures to be used in the interrogations with the Russians		290/24/02/03	331	1901	1	SCAP/G-2				SCAP/Legal TS Corresp., BW	243/35

1947/04/01	Message W 95265. Dr. Norbert H. Fell, CWS being sent to interrogate Japanese scientists	Reply to C 51310 [1947/03/29]. Fell expected to interrogate ISHII & others. Unclear if he is empowered to grant immunity. NO FORMAL GRANT OF IMMUNITY LOCATED] Ft Detrick later makes formal statement of satisfaction with Japanese scientists responses.	290/24/02/03	331	1901	1	P & O, WD	CINCFE		W 95265	SCAP/Legal TS Corresp., BW	243/11
1947/04/01	Draft reply to Lt. Gen Derevyanko, USSR member of Allied Council for Japan	Includes changes ordered by SCAP, Chief of Staff made on 4/1/47.	290/24/02/03	331	1901	1	Chief of Staff, SCAP	SCAP/G-2			SCAP/Legal TS Corresp., BW	243/33
1947/04/01	Summary of Out 95265 and M/R outlining response to Russian demand	Advises SCAP to use BW expert & to control any Soviet interrogation.	270/15/31/03	319	154	1	WD/G-3	CINFE		Outgoing Classified Message	P&O 000.5 TS	005/08
1947/04/01	Statement of LT GEN KITATO concerning operations of the ISHII Unit (Water Purification and Supply Department) [UNIT 731]	Doc #29581: Extensive details of research by Unit 731 including offensive & defensive developments. Nothing mentioned regarding human experiments.	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1772			SCAP/GHQ/G-2/ATIS	Case File #330		231/43
1947/04/02	Message C 51446	Replies to W 95265 and assents to a single interrogator [Dr. Fell] for "special intelligence project."	290/24/02/03	331	1901	1	SCAP/G-2	P & O, WD	COL. C.S. Myers	C-51446	SCAP/Legal TS Corresp., BW	243/12
1947/04/03	Infectious Disease Research Laboratory (DENSENBYO KENKYSHO)	ATIS Translation of Doc. No. 29510 [Feb. 10, 1947] alleging Shiro ISHII, Takeo ISHII, & Mitsuo ISHII used government funds & property for family use. Estimating the embezzlement exceeds 1,000,000 yen.	290/12/27/05	331	1331	1806	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #1117		277/22
1947/04/03	Request of Russian Prosecutor for Permission to Interrogate Certain Japanese [SWNCC 351/1 - Army policy files]	Status reports formally closes SWNCC completion on 351/D & 351/1.	390/37/24/07	165	421	25	SWNCC			SWNCC 351/1	ABC 014 Japan (15 Apr 44) Sec. 11-B	296/25
1947/04/03	Report on cases of war crimes and civil crimes	Doc #29510: Allegations against Shiro ISHII, Takeo ISHII, Mitsuo ISHII, Kikushiro KIUCHI, Kijiro AKIRA, fnu MORI, Misao YECHIGAWA, Kiichi OGAW, Kijiro AKIBA, and other for war crimes, for embezzlement of funds.	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1772			SCAP/GHQ/G-2/ATIS	Case File #330		231/44
1947/04/03	Request of Russian Prosecutor for Permission to Interrogate Certain Japanese	Marks completion of SWNCC papers SWNCC 351/D & SWNCC 351/1.	390/37/24/07	165	421	25	WD, P&O Division			P&O 000.5 TS (26 Mar 47)		284/19
1947/04/04	Motoji YAMAGUCHI, Yujiro WAKAMATSU, Yatsutaro HOSAKA, Shiro MATSUSHIDA, & Shiro ISHII alias Hajime TOGO	Summary report on Case #330 to date provides important factual information from this investigation. Lists associated cases about POW experiments in 8 other facilities.	290/12/25/04	331	1331	1762	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case 330 report		242/37
1947/04/04	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Reports to date on "Experiments conducted on POWs at Kwantung Army Stables and Army Water Purification and Supply Unit reflect plan for Bacterial Warfare.	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	Legal/Investigative Division		Legal Section/GHQ/SCAP	Case File #330	Folder #13	255/09

1947/04/08	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Military & biographical history of Capt. Keitaro ANDO, a veterinarian at he Kwantung Army Quarantine Stables in Manchuria.	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	Legal/Investigative Division		Smith, Lt. Near R	Notes on Case 330	Folder #17	257/3
1947/04/08	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Preliminary interview with CPT Junichi KANEKO who worked at the Harbin Experimental Station in Manchuria, the Institute for Infectious Diseases in Tokyo, and the Tokyo Army Medical School.	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	SCAP, Legal Section, Investigation Division		SCAP	Case 330	Folder #20	260/3
1947/04/10	Statement of Enryo HOJO	Questioned about working for ISHII in the 1930's and setting up the first experimental labs in Manchuria. Provides an explanation for ISHII's alias of Hajime TOGO.	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	Legal/Investigative Division		Legal Section/GHQ/SCAP	Case File #330	Folder #13	255/10
1947/04/10	Memorandum No. 1087, 7 March 1947. Rejects Russian request that ISHII & OTA be turned over to the USSR for war crimes.	Acknowledges that IPS has scheduled a joint interrogation with Russian IMTFE representative.	290/24/02/03	331		1	SCAP	Derevyanko USSR/Allied Council Japan	Col. John B. Cooley, AGO	AG 000.5 (Soviet) (10 Apr 47)	SCAP/Legal TS Corresp., BW	243/13
1947/04/11	Infectious Disease Research Laboratory (DENSENBYO KENKYSHO)	Japanese government reports "no prisoner of war was confined for treatment at said Institute."	290/12/27/05	331	1331	1806	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #1117		277/23
1947/04/11	Military History of KANEDA, Korin	Biographical summary documents his working with the Quarantine Stables of the Kwantung Army.	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1772	Imperial Japanese Gov't, Liaison Office	SCAP GHQ/G-2 /Japanese Liaison		Case File #330		231/47
1947/04/15	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Affidavit of CPT Junichi KANEKO who worked at the Harbin Experimental Station in Manchuria, the Institute for Infectious Diseases in Tokyo, and the Tokyo Army Medical School. Work included both study of vaccines & serums and work on a bacterial bomb.	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	SCAP, Legal Section, Investigation Division		SCAP	Case 330	Folder #20	260/2
1947/04/17	Statement of Keitaro ANDO	Describes work at Kwantung Army Quarantine Stables and human experiments on Russian & Chinese POWs.	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	Legal/Investigative Division		Legal Section/GHQ/SCAP	Case File #330	Folder #13	255/11
1947/04/17	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Check Sheet from Gen Willoughby, SCAP G-2, classifies case #330 as Secret and states "No action be taken on prosecution or any form of publicity of this case without G-2 concurrence. This is by direct order of the C-inC and CS."	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	SCAP/G-2	SCAP/Legal	Willoughby, GEN Charles A	Notes on Case 330	Folder #17	257/6
1947/04/18	Motoji YAMAGUCHI	Future interrogations to be conducted in Tokyo, under ATIS Central Interrogation Center and classified as SECRET.	290/12/25/04	331	1331	1762	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case 330 report		242/38
1947/04/18	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Jiju SEINEN Ass'n alleges ISHII received orders for BW from Minister of Military Affairs. This paper is only a draft version. Cites ATIS Document No 29510.	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	Legal/Investigative Division		Legal Section/GHQ/SCAP	Case File #330	Folder #13	255/08

1947/04/19	Roster of Personnel connected with Shiro ISHII in pursuit of Bacterial Warfare	Two part list of military & civilian personnel connected with ISHII. List prepared for Dr. Fell's interviews of Japanese scientists. Part of a file on "BW Investigations."	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	SCAP, Legal Section Investigative Division			Case 330	Folder #13	261/03
1947/04/19	Complete list of names of all persons involved to date in the pursuit of Bacterial Warfare	This appears to be a preliminary list to the one prepared for Dr. Fell.	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	Legal/Investigative Division		Legal Section/GHQ/SCAP	Case File #330	Folder #13	255/13
1947/04/19	Roster of Personnel connected with Shiro ISHII in pursuit of Bacterial Warfare	List of personnel prepared by the SCAP, Investigative Division for Dr. Fell.	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	Legal/Investigative Division		Legal Section/GHQ/SCAP	Case File #330	Folder #13	255/12
1947/04/21	Conversation with KAMEI, Kanichiro	Alerts Dr. Fell to undisclosed information by Japanese of its offensive developments of BW.	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.					Fell, Norbert & McQuail, R. P.	Dugway "A," Item #6		228/01
1947/04/22	Interrogation of MASUDA, Tomosada	Discusses Japanese offensive BW trial use against the Chinese and development of BW bombs.	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.					Fell, Norbert & McQuail, R. P.	Dugway "A," Item #6		228/02
1947/04/24	Conversation with KAMEI, Kanichiro	Kamei indicates Masuda, Naito, & Kaneko have extensive knowledge of the Japanese BW program and its development.	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.					Fell, Norbert & McQuail, R. P.	Dugway "A," Item #6		228/03
1947/04/25	Infectious Disease Research Laboratory (DENSENBYO KENKYSHO)	Official Roster of Japanese personnel attached to or assigned to the IDRL. Ministry of Education maintains no POWs were held at the laboratory.	290/12/27/05	331	1331	1806	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #1117		277/24
1947/04/28	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Telegram requests acknowledgement of safe arrival of Gen Yujiro WAKAMATSU at the SCAP/Legal Investigative Division in Tokyo. Also requests a recording be made for New Zealand Broadcasting on the general functions of the War Crimes Commission.	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	Legal/Investigative Division		Cheles, Philip	Notes on Case 330	Folder #17	257/4
1947/04/29	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Rebukes Cheles for using telegram for transmitting classified information [Case 330 is generally classified].	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	Legal/Investigative Division		R.E.R.	Notes on Case 330	Folder #17	257/5
1947/04/30	Incoming Classified Message	Info on CW to be brought to attention of Dr. Fell. "Aggressive prosecution will adversely affect US interests." [NOTE SCAP CONCERNS OVER POSSIBLE LOSS OF JAPANESE BW INFORMATION AND SCIENTISTS].	270/02/13/07	153	145	73	CINCFE Toyko Japan	WDGID		C-53704	File 107-0	160
1947/04-05	Conversations with [?] MASUDA, KANEKO, & NAITO.	Poor copy, but concerned with Russian efforts to get Japanese BW information.	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.					Fell, Norbert & McQuail, R. P.	Dugway "A," Item #6		228/04

1947/05/00	SCAP File List 000.5 (Secret), Book 5	War Crimes (WC), SCAP AG decimal file list of documents for 000.5 - war crimes/war criminals.	290/10/33/02	331	1158A	764	SCAP, AG				000.5 folder 9		291/08
1947/05/01	Interrogation of Hitoshi KIKUCHI	Former section chief of Kwantung Army Water Purification Unit.	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.						Fell, Norbert & McQuail, R. P.	Dugway "A," Item #6		228/05
1947/05/02	Interrogation of Hitoshi KIKUCHI	KIKUCHI instructed about upcoming Russian interrogations not to disclose information about [1] human experiments [2] BW use against the Chinese [3] mass production of fleas [4] chain of command [5] US instructions.	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.						Fell, Norbert H. & McQuail, R. P.	Dugway "A," Item #6		228/12
1947/05/03	Memorandum for Record	Notice on translated Russian interrogations, which contained loads of info not previously known to US. Indicates that "documentary immunity from 'war crimes'" will be provided to ISHII & others in exchange for cooperation and full disclosure.	270/02/13/07	153	145	73	SCAP/G-2				RPM 26-6166	File 107-0	152
1947/05/03	Tokyo 2d Military Hospital	Investigation seeks full roster of all POWs treated at the hospital & secure death certificates for all who died in the hospital.	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1771	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP		Case File #385		281/1
1947/05/06	Request of Russian Prosecutor for Permission to Interrogate Certain Japanese [SWNCC 351/2/D - Army policy files]	CINCFE message confirms human experiments by Japanese; informs WD of ISHII request for immunity prior to any detailed interrogations. Suggest BW information be kept in intelligence channels & not used as war crimes evidence.	390/37/24/07	165	421	25	CINCFE	WD, G-2			C-52423	ABC 014 Japan (15 Apr 44) Sec. 11-B	296/28
1947/05/06	Memorandum for Record re W-94446	Human experiments "confirmed tacitly" by ISHII, 400 kilos of anthrax destroyed at Pingfan Aug. 1945, indication that Japanese General Staff know of and authorized BW program. Bait of immunity for war crimes bandied about.	270/02/13/07	153	145	73	CINCFE Tokyo Japan	War Dept. for WDGID (pass to CCMLC) MID pass to Maj. Gen. Waitt			C-52423	File 107-0	154
1947/05/06	Message C 52423. USSR witnesses Kawashima & Karasawa confirm Japanese BW human experiments, which ISHII characterizes as "field trials." ISHII agrees to describe BW program in return for immunity.	SCAP outlines the case for keeping ISHII information in intelligence channels in return for immunity.	290/24/02/03	331	1901	1	SCAP/G-2	G-2/WD	COL. C.S. Myers		C-52423	SCAP/Legal TS Corresp., BW	243/14
1947/05/07	Telephone conversation with KAMEI, Kanichiro	Business associate of ISHII, Mr. Miyamoto, states ISHII wants "documentary guarantee of immunity."	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.						McQuail, R. P	Dugway "A," Item #6		228/07
1947/05/07	Incoming message C52452	CINFE request for 30 day extension of assignment of Dr. Norbert Fell, CWS to interrogate Japanese scientists.	270/15/31/03	319	154	1	CINCFE	WD/G-1			Incoming Classified Message	P&O 000.5 TS	005/09
1947/05/08	Memo for Record & cover sheet	Action summary, in which CWS approves Dr. Fell's extension to interrogate Japanese BW experts.	270/15/31/03	319	154	1	WD/P&O Div					P&O 000.5 TS	005/11

1947/05/08	Interrogation of Shiro ISHII	Discussions of possible pending interrogation by the Russians, of experiments at Pingfan, and references to human experiments. Issue of immunity still undecided.	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.						Fell, Norbert & McQuail, R. P.	Dugway "A," Item #6		228/06
1947/05/09	Request of Russian Prosecutor for Permission to Interrogate Certain Japanese [WAR 94446 - Army policy files]	JCS memo to SWNCC forwards CM-IN 912 [C-52423] from CINCFE to prepare a reply.	390/37/24/07	165	421	25	JCS	SWNCC			SM-8175	ABC 014 Japan (15 Apr 44) Sec. 11-B	296/26
1947/05/09	Cover sheet for outgoing message	Approval for extension of temporary duty for Dr. Fell.	270/15/31/03	319	154	1	WD/G-3	CINCFE			Cover Sheet	P&O 000.5 TS	005/10
1947/05/10	Interrogation of IKARI, Tsunoshigo [?]	CO LIKARI was a former section chief of Unit 731.	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.						Fell, Norbert, & McQuail, R. P.	Dugway "A," Item #6		228/10
1947/05/10	Interrogation of OTA, Kiyoshi [aka OTA Akira]	COL OTA was a former section chief in the Water Purification Unit. Warned not to reveal information to Russians re: human experiments, field trials against the Chinese, mass production of fleas, chain of command in Unit 731, or US instructions.	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.						Fell, Norbert & McQuail, R. P.	Dugway "A," Item #6		228/09
1947/05/10	Interrogation of MURAKAMI, Takashi	COL in Army Medical Corps and section chief of Unit 731. States his work was primarily on development and design of bacteria bomb. Expects to be interrogated by Russians soon.	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.						Fell, Norbert & McQuail, R. P.	Dugway "A," Item #6		228/08
1947/05/12	Roster of Personnel Attached to Tokyo Army Medical College	Cover sheet of Register of Members of the Former Army Medical School As of the Termination of the War [full list is in file].	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1772	Imperial Japanese Gov't, Liaison Office	SCAP GHQ/G-2 /Japanese Liaison			Case File #330		231/45
1947/05/13	Interrogation of Certain Japanese by Russian Prosecutor [SWNCC 351/2/D]	SCAP CINCFE advises WD, G-2 that Japanese providing data on human experiments and additional BW intelligence can be obtained from ISHII with promise of immunity from war crimes prosecution.	250/68/04/05	353	503	53	SWNCC	JCS	Mosely, H.W., Schulgen, W.A. Lowrance, V.L.		SWNCC 351/2/D		008/03
1947/05/13	Request of Russian Prosecutor for Permission to Interrogate Certain Japanese [SWNCC 351/2/D - Army policy files]	SWNCC draft directive to CINCFE forwards C-52423 to SFE for consideration.	390/37/24/07	165	421	25	SWNCC	SFE			SWNCC/2/D	ABC 014 Japan (15 Apr 44) Sec. 11-B	296/27
1947/05/13	Interrogation of Certain Japanese by Russian Prosecutor	Cover sheet to C-52423 from CINCFE, referred to SWNCC Subcommittee for the Far East.	270/02/13/07	153	145	73				Mosely, H.W., Schulgen, W.A. Lowrance, V.L.	SWNCC 351/2/D	File 107-0	153
1947/05/14	Message W 98097. Replies to C 52423 with 17 questions on BW field experiments against crops.	Questions prepared by Dr. Norman for use by Dr. Fell in interrogations.	290/24/02/03	331	1901	1	CWS/WD	Fell & SCAP CWS			W 98097	SCAP/Legal TS Corresp., BW	243/15

1947/05/20	Tokyo 2d Military Hospital	Eighteen of 26 POW death certificates signed by surgeon Shinichi YOSHIOKA, who is now being sought for investigation.	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1771	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #385		281/2
1947/05/22	Records of MITSUI, Yujiro	Biographical summary documents his working at HQ of the Kwantung Army.	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1772	Imperial Japanese Gov't, Liaison Office	SCAP GHQ/G-2 /Japanese Liaison		Case File #330		231/48
1947/05/22	Apprehension of Suspected War Criminals	SCAPIN 11327 is amended dropping MAJ Kuboki ISHII as a suspected war criminal. This document [SCAPIN 1699] has mistakenly been cited as an action releasing LTG Shiro ISHII from a war criminal status - which, in fact, he never had.	290/10/13/02	331	1144	374	GHQ, SCAP	Japanese Government		SCAPIN 1699		033
1947/05/29	Interrogation of WAKAMATSU, Yujiro	MAJ GEN Wakamatsu was formerly in Army Veterinary Corps and commanding General of the Kwantung Army Stables MANCHU 100].	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.					Fell, Norbert, & McQuail, R. P.	Dugway "A," Item #6		228/11
1947/06/00	Copy of untranslated letter in Japanese [see JWC 258/8]	File indicates this falls under ATIS Translation 23836.	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434		ATIS		Case File #330	Folder #13	255/17
1947/06/00	Biographical Summary Sheet: Prepared by WD, G-2 Compilation Branch.	Note: file does not have ISHII's address.	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2			Ser.1	IRR File 441st 201	315/58a
1947/06/00	Undated [c. June 1947] Japanese letter to Allied General Headquarters	ATIS translation No. 14609 accuses MAJ Honji YAMAGUCHI, M Gen Yujiro WAKAMATSU, LTC Tokyo HOSAKA, and CPT Shiro YAMASHITA of engaging in BW and experimenting on men and animals.	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434		Allied General HQ	NISHIMURA	Case File #330	Folder #13	255/18
1947/06/02	Priority Action; War Crimes Branch, CAD	Extract & comments on C-52423 about 400 kilos of anthrax, human experiments, General Staff awareness & authorization, ISHII's wish for immunity.	270/02/13/07	153	145	73	WDSCA WC	Carpenter Legal Sect.		71436	File 107-0	155
1947/06/02	War Crimes Branch/WD/CAD needs detailed information on "war crimes status of Japanese General ISHII" for discussion of SWNCC 351/2/D	"Imperative that you furnish...all possible war crimes evidence or charges against ISHII or any member of groups..." Asking about ISHII's status with IMTFE & IPS.	290/24/02/03	331	1901	1	War Crimes Br CAD/WD	SCAP/Legal Section	E.F. Lyons		SCAP/Legal TS Corresp., BW	243/16
1947/06/03	Letter to ISHII from Hasegawa Matsunosuke, Maseo Morii, & Tamio Yoshida. [UNDATED]	Blackmail letter appears to be referenced in JWC 315/22-26, June 16, 1946.	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2			Ser.3	IRR File 441st 201	315/55
1947/06/06-7	Message C 53169 reply to W 99277 [3 Jun 47].	Japanese Communist party alleges "ISHII BKA" conducted experiments on captured Americans in Mukden. IPS states "None of ISHII's subordinates held as war crimes suspects nor is there sufficient evidence on file against them" MAJOR LEGAL DECISION.	290/24/02/03	331	1901	1	SCAP/Legal Section	War Crimes Br CAD/WD	Carpenter, Legal Section	C-53169	SCAP/Legal TS Corresp., BW	243/17

1947/06/07	441st report on Bacteriological Warfare Rumors	441st CIC seeking to identify reasons for allegations being made by the Japan Democratic Cultural Federation against ISHII. [note later identification of group as a Communist Party element]	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2				Ser.28	IRR File 441st 201	315/27
1947/06/07	Incoming Classified Message	ISHII & subordinates not considered for indictments on war crimes by US. Many superiors held by IMTFE, however.	270/02/13/07	153	145	73	CINCFE Toyko Japan (Carpenter, Legal Sect., SCAP)	War Dept. (WDSCA WC)			C-53169	File 107-0	156
1947/06/09	FEC, G-2 report on Shiro ISHII and "Activity of ISHII B.K.A. Corps" accusations sent by Japanese Communist Party to Far East Command.	Letter reports that B.K.A. [Bacterial War Army] injected pest bacteria into "American citizens captured during the war." At war's end the Japanese Army bombarded the facility "together with hundreds of laboratory members."	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2				Ser.29	IRR File 441st 201	315/26
1947/06/09	Biographical Summary Sheet: Prepared by WD, G-2 Compilation Branch.	Note: file has ISHII's address in Tokyo.	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2				Ser.1	IRR File 441st 201	315/58b
1947/06/09	Intelligence Information on Bacteriological Warfare	Note from General Willoughby, SCAP G-2 to the SCAP Legal Section relates desire of the Chief of the Chemical Warfare Service to keep all of the BW information in intelligence channels and out of any war crimes trials.	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	SCAP/G-2	SCAP/Legal	Willoughby, Gen.		Case File #330	Folder #13	255/14
1947/06/10	Summary of Information on Shiro ISHII from COL McQuail, WD, G-2	Detailed G-2 summary of ISHII's rise to power and work in BW. G-2 notes allegations against ISHII that he injected US POWs with bubonic plague as an experiment. ["Naturally the results of these experiments are of the highest intelligence value."]	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2				Ser.30	IRR File 441st 201	315/25
1947/06/10	Roster of Personnel attached to Harbin Experiment Station [Unit 731]	Extensive listing includes LT GEN Shiro ISHII & MAJ GEN Nari KIKUCHI.	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1772	Imperial Japanese Gov't, Liaison Office	SCAP GHQ/G-2 /Japanese Liaison			Case File #330		231/49
1947/06/13	CIS report on Rumors of Bacteriological Warfare (ISHII, Shiro)	CIS defines Essential Elements of Information for an investigation of blackmail threats against ISHII.	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2				Ser.33	IRR File 441st 201	315/24
1947/06/16	441st CIC report on Rumors of Bacteriological Warfare (KAMEI, Kanichiro)	441st sets out lines of investigation of blackmail threats against ISHII. Trying to see if another country is attempting to get ISHII to disclose BW information.	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2				Ser.35	IRR File 441st 201	315/22
1947/06/16	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Military and biographical histories of Yujiro MITSUI, Korin KANENDA, & Bunzon SASAKI. Also includes a roster of staff of the Tokyo Army Medical School at the end of the war.	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434					Case File #330	Folder #13	255/20
1947/06/16	Motoji YAMAGUCHI et. al.	Biographies of KANEDA, SASAKI, & MITSUI; roster for Japanese Army Medical; College; statement by MAJ GEN KITANO; allegations that ISHII received BW orders from Minister of Military Affairs. NB "Case #330 being held in pending inactive status."	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1772	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP		Case File #330		231/50

1947/06/16	441st CIC report on Rumors of Bacteriological Warfare (ISHII, Shiro)	441st reports ISHII receiving threatening letters & phone calls. Demands for money being made to keep silent about his wartime activities. 441st developing lines for an investigation as to possible source of the threats [Japanese Communist Party].	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2			Ser.36	IRR File 441st 201	315/21
1947/06/16	441st CIC report on Rumors of Bacteriological Warfare (ISHIYAMA, Kinzo)]	441st sets out lines of investigation of blackmail threats against ISHII. Trying to see if another country is attempting to get ISHII to disclose BW information.	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2			Ser.34	IRR File 441st 201	315/23
1947/06/16	Translation of anonymous letter containing information relative to location of possible War Criminals	Alleges ISHII responsible for "slaughter of war- prisoners, dissemination of infections bacillus and etc."	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1772		Legal Section, GHQ, Chief, Liaison Section	Mil Gov't HQ Tokyo	Case File #330		231/54
1947/06/17	Request for translation	Request by SCAP Legal Section for translation [presumably ATIS 32011].	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	SCAP Legal	ATIS		Case File #330	Folder #13	255/15
1947/06/19	607th CIC Summary of Information on Shiro ISHII	607th CIC reports ISHII claims he is head of TOKUMU KIKAN in North China. Asserts he seeks to establish himself as an intelligence agency with the Chinese.	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2			Ser.37	IRR File 441st 201	315/20
1947/06/19	Letter from Taro OMURA	ATIS Translation doc. No 32011 notes the movement of Japan to democratization and calls for the arrest of Shiro ISHII for "killing Psw, spreading contagious diseases, engaging in bacteriological warfare..."	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434		Tokyo Military Government	Omura, Taro	Case File #330	Folder #13	255/16
1947/06/20	Draft message	Trying to determine if there is enough evidence to charge ISHII or not.	290/24/02/03	331	1901	1	War Crimes Br CAD/WD	SCAP/Legal Section			SCAP/Legal TS Corresp., BW	243/21
1947/06/20	Draft reply to C 53169 & C 52423 and "our" W 99247 seeking IPS opinion if ISHII et. al violated "rules of land warfare."	Draft message "Must have all possible proof re ISHII BW group participation in activities that could be considered war crimes...before reaching decision reurad C-52423..."	290/24/02/03	331	1901	1	War Crimes Br CAD/WD	SCAP/Legal Section			SCAP/Legal TS Corresp., BW	243/18
1947/06/20	Brief Summary of New Information About Japanese BW Activities [Dr. Norbert Fell's findings from trip to Japan in April 1947]	Describes "60 page report in English" and a separate ISHII report, due 15 July 1947. On human experiments:" It was stated positively that no American or Russian prisoners of war had been used at any time." Comments on use balloons for BW.	290/03/19/02	175	67A4900	196	Chief of PPE Div., Camp Detrick	Chief, Chemical Corps	Fell, Dr. Norbert H.	TSD No. 333		123
1947/06/20	Draft message	Requests "additional information regarding alleged use of humans by Japanese in connection with BW experiments."	290/24/02/03	331	1901	1	War Crimes Br CAD/WD	SCAP/Legal Section			SCAP/Legal TS Corresp., BW	243/19
1947/06/20	Draft message	Asks "Is it possible to ascertain whether the evidence which it is anticipated the Soviet prosecutor will introduce...will include BW experiments on American nationals?"	290/24/02/03	331	1901	1	War Crimes Br CAD/WD	SCAP/Legal Section			SCAP/Legal TS Corresp., BW	243/20

1947/06/21	Message W 80671	Requests clarification by SCAP Legal on evidence against ISHII.	290/24/02/03	331	1901	1	War Crimes Br CAD/WD	SCAP/Legal Section			SCAP/Legal TS Corresp., BW	243/22
1947/06/21	Outgoing Classified Message [CM OUT 80671]	Questions whether ISHII et al. violated "rules of land warfare." SCAP Legal Section believes not.	270/02/13/07	153	145	73	War Dept. Civ. Affairs Div.	CINCFE Toyko Japan		WAR 80671	File 107-0	157
1947/06/23	Incoming Classified Message [CM IN 3575]	Urgent recommendation. "Any pressure will endanger present status of valuable BW intelligence."	270/02/13/07	153	145	73	CINCFE Toyko Japan	WDSCA		C-53555	File 107-0	158
1947/06/24	Transmittal of interrogation reports	Transmittal of reports and interrogation by Dr. Fell and others to Far East Command G-2 [Willoughby?].	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.			Chief, PP_E Div. Campr Detrick	Far East Command	Fell, Dr. Norbert H. et. al.	Dugway "A," Item #6		228
1947/06/27	Incoming Classified Message	"Strong circumstantial evidence" of BW use at Chuhsien, Kinghwa & Changteh & elsewhere. IPS believes that ISHII did violate rules of land warfare, but does not recommend war crimes charges or trials. [IPS SAYS IT LACKS EVIDENCE FOR A TRIAL].	270/02/13/07	153	145	73	CINCFE Toyko Japan (Carpenter, Legal Sect.)	War Dept. (WDSCA WC)	CINCFE	C-53663	File 107-0	159
1947/06/27	Message C 53663	Relates Oct. 27, 1940 incident of Japanese planes scattering plague infested grain over Ningpao and numerous other BW incidents in China. Concludes "ISHII did violate rules of land warfare but this expression of opinion..."	290/24/02/03	331	1901	1	SCAP/Legal Section	War Crimes Br CAD/WD			SCAP/Legal TS Corresp., BW	243/23
1947/06/27	Materials on the Trial of Former Servicemen of the Japanese Army Charged with Manufacturing and Employing Bacteriological Weapons	Recounts different incidents of Japanese BW attacks in China from 1940-1944. Concludes ISHII violated rules of land warfare. SCAP prosecution would need collaboration and evidence "before prosecution action is decided upon."	2002/06/06	263	016	27					CIA Name File: ISHII, Shiro	027/01
1947/06/29	Brief Summary of New Information about Japanese B.W. Activities	Report [11 pp] by Dr. Norbert H. Fell covers information, articles, publications, & slides acquired during his investigations in Japan.	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.			Chief, PP_E Div. Campr Detrick	Chief, CWS	Fell, Dr. Norbert H.	Dugway "A," Item #5		227
1947/06/30	Message C 53704 replies to W 80671 and ref. C 51169. Alerts War Crimes Branch to Dr. Fell's statement that aggressive prosecution by War Crimes will adversely affect US intelligence.		290/24/02/03	331	1901	1	SCAP/Legal Section	War Crimes Br CAD/WD	COL. C.S. Myers	C-53704	SCAP/Legal TS Corresp., BW	243/28
1947/06/30	Transmittal of 3 affidavits: Kiyoshi KAWASHIMA [#9305 & 9309] & Tomio KARASAWA [#9306] to War Crimes Branch, CAS WDSS.	Translations of Russian interrogations taken at Khabarovsk in Sept. 1946. re: activities of "ISHII Unit," 1939-1944.	290/24/02/03	331	1901	1	SCAP/Legal Section	War Crimes Br CAD/WD			SCAP/Legal TS Corresp., BW	243/24
1947/06/30	BW Group	Note for Taverner (Chief Counsel, IPS) to Carpenter (Chief, SCAP Legal Section) regarding proposal to sending pertinent affidavits to Washington.	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	SCAP/IPS	SCAP/Legal	Taverner, Frank S.	Case File #330	Folder #13	255/22

1947/06/30	Statement by Eiichi Noda on charges of beating American POWs at Mukden.	Noda has dual citizenship and was conscripted into Japanese Army while studying in Japan. Case involved treason as well as abuse of prisoners.	290/11/10/03	331	1189	938	SCAP Legal				Area Files: Folder MAN-4	010
1947/07/01	Interrogation of Certain Japanese by Russian Prosecutor. [Amendments to SWNCC 351/2/D]	Draft SFE response argues for immunity for Japanese scientists and retention of the highly valued BW information outside of war crimes evidence.	250/68/05/03	353	514	89	SWNCC	SFE	Cresap, CMDR J.B.	SWNCC 351/2/D	SFE Documents	304/07
1947/07/01	Memorandum: Interrogation of Certain Japanese by Russian Prosecutor	Cover sheet to report by Wetter and Stubblefield.	270/02/13/07	153	145	73		SWNCC	Cresap, Commander J.B.	Serial 000542	File 107-0	161
1947/07/01	Interrogation of Certain Japanese by Russian Prosecutor	Discussion on decision to retain Japanese BW information in intelligence channels and not to be used as war crimes evidence.	250/68/04/05	353	503	53	SWNCC	SFE	Wetter, Edward & Stubblefield, H. I.	Serial 000542		247
1947/07/01	GHQ SCAP Summary of Information on Shiro ISHII	Notes ISHII called police after receiving 2 anonymous phone calls	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2				IRR File 441st 201	315/19
1947/07/01	SCAP G-2 Summary of Information on Shiro ISHII	G-2 outlines series of questions to be developed in investigation if ISHII attempts to contact Chinese.	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2			Ser.38	IRR File 441st 201	315/18
1947/07/03	Interrogation of Certain Japanese by Russian Prosecutor. [Amendments to SWNCC 351/2/D]	War Dept., CWS member approves draft enclosure [Serial No. 000542] to SWNCC 351/2/D.	250/68/05/03	353	514	89	WD, CWS	SFE	Wallington, COL E.C.	SWNCC 351/2/D	SFE Documents	304/06
1947/07/03	Intelligence Report on Japanese Chemical Warfare	Urges renewed CW efforts and notes the importance in knowing what lines of research and what new fields of study were taken. Notes the BW study "which has brought to light important information not disclosed in previous inquiries."	290/03/22/01	175	67A4900	491	WDSS, CWS	Far East Cd, Chemical Officer	Wallington, COL E. C.	319.1		136
1947/07/10	Interrogation of Certain Japanese by Russian Prosecutor. [SWNCC 351/2/D]	Navy Dept. approves SWNCC 351/2/D.	250/68/05/03	353	514	89	Navy, CNO, ONI	SFE	Inglis, RADM Tomas B.	SWNCC 351/2/D	SFE Documents	304/05
1947/07/11	ATIS receipt for #22414	receipt only.	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	SCAP/Legal	SCAP/G-2		Case File #330	Folder #13	255/23
1947/07/15	Memorandum for Comdr. J.B. Cresap: Interrogation of Certain Japanese by Russian Prosecutor	Downplays war crimes evidence, recommends amending SWNCC 351/2/D.	270/02/13/07	153	145	73					File 107-0	162

1947/07/17	Report of Bacteriological Warfare	Comments on report by Dr. Norbert H. Fell, CWS.	270/04/18/02	319	47A	5	SCAP/G-2	FEC/Chief of Staff	Willoughby, Gen C.A.	WD/G-2 1947 (TS) 385		031
1947/07/17	Motoji YAMAGUCHI	SCAP Legal Section makes a formal notification that "Legal action on the case was suspended" and "the case is now a pending inactive status."	290/12/25/04	331	1331	1762	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case 330 report		242/39
1947/07/22	Report of Bacteriological Warfare	Comments on report by Dr. Norbert H. Fell, CWS.	270/04/18/02	319	154	5	SCAP/G-2	WD/G-2 Gen Chamberlin	Willoughby, Gen C.A.	WD/G-2 1947 (TS) 385		032
1947/07/23	FEC, GHQ, MIS, Civil Intelligence Section (CIS) report on Shiro ISHII.	CIS reports on ISHII's initial success in getting financial backing from TAKAHASHI and military support from GEN KOIZUMI and TOJO for BW research and later activities in Manchuria. CIS notes accusations that ISHII injected bubonic plague on US POWs.	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2			Ser.39	IRR File 441st 201	315/17
1947/07/24	CIS reports to SCAP G-2 on Shiro ISHII	CIS notes ISHII may be wanted as a war criminal by the Chinese. G-2 advises "no information is to be released to any agency as data on subject is classified TOP SECRET"	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2			Ser.40	IRR File 441st 201	315/16
1947/07/28	441st CIC Summary of Information on Shiro ISHII. Alleges ISHII was operating an intelligence net in North China during the war. He is now contacting Chinese, whom he sees as Japan's natural ally in the future.	441st CIC seeks to get added information on KUHARA who is acting as a liaison between ISHII and the Chinese.	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2			Ser.42	IRR File 441st 201	315/14
1947/07/30	441st CIC report on Yukio KIHARA	441st CIC report KIHARA is a graduate of Tokyo Imperial University and currently head of the East Asia Research Institute.	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2			Ser.44	IRR File 441st 201	315/13
1947/07/31	607th CIC report on Shiro ISHII.	441st CIC reports ISHII was running an intelligence net out of North China; that members of his team [TOYODA Group] are TOYODA, NAKANO, KOJIMA, SUGUHARA, SASAKI, ASAI, MIZUGUCHI, & MIZUMO. KUHARA is acting as a liaison with the Chinese.	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2			Ser.41	IRR File 441st 201	315/15
1947/07/31	441st CIC report on Yoshio KUHARA (Yukio Kihara), on TOKUNA KIKAN, on Toyoda Group, & on ISHII Group	441st CIC report indicates efforts being made to contact Chinese Intelligence, Chinese Mission, or others having a liaison with the Chinese. SCAP security concerns lead G-2 to order no further action.	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2			Ser.45	IRR File 441st 201	315/12
1947/08/00	SCAP File List 000.5 (Secret), Book 6	War Crimes (WC), SCAP AG decimal file list of documents for 000.5 - war crimes/war criminals.	290/10/33/02	331	1158A	764	SCAP, AG			000.5 folder 10		291/09
1947/08/01	Brief: Interrogation of Certain Japanese by Russian Prosecutor	NOTE: "there is a remote possibility that the evidence which may be disclosed by the Soviets would include evidence that American prisoners of war were used for experimental purposes by the Japanese BW group."	390/39/13/04	165	468	587				SFE 188/2 Brief		170/4

1947/08/01	Note by the Acting Secretary	SWNCC concludes [A] insufficient data on hand to sustain war crimes charge against ISHII et. al. and [B] the value of Japanese BW information outweighs war crimes prosecution. SWNCC OVERRULES SFE AND PRESSES FOR IMMUNITY.	270/02/13/07	153	145	73	SWNCC	JCS	Cresap, Commander J.B.	SFE 188/2	File 107-0	163
1947/08/01	SFE 188/2, Interrogation of Certain Japanese by Russian Prosecutor	Briefing paper on whether to grant war crimes immunity to ISHII and others. Notes hesitancy of IPS Section over the "trustworthiness" of its current evidence.	290/24/02/03	331	1901	1			Cresap, Commander J.B.	SFE 188/2	SCAP/Legal TS Corresp., BW	243/02
1947/08/01	SFE 188/2, Interrogation of Certain Japanese by Russian Prosecutor	SWNCC concludes war crimes evidence against ISHII et. al. insufficient at this time for prosecution and value of BW data "outweighs value accruing from war crimes prosecution."	390/39/13/04	165	468	587	SFE/SWNCC	JCS/SCAP	Cresap, Commander J.B.	SFE 188/2		170/5
1947/08/05	Rumors of Bacteriological Warfare (Ishii, Shiro)	441st CIC notified by COL Bthat "this case is closed with no further investigation."	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2			Ser.46	IRR File 441st 201	315/11
1947/08/05	Naval Aspects of Biological Warfare	Extensive report on BW and its developments all over the world, divided into country-specific sections. Russia emphasized. 108 pp report prepared by Naval Technical Intelligence.	190/25/17/07	330	199	103	Office of Naval Intelligence	Chrm JCS & Sec Nav	Inglis, RADM Thomas B.	CD 23-1-4		041
1947/08/08	Interrogation of Certain Japanese by Russian Prosecutor. [Comments on SWNCC 351/2/D]	SFE member R. A. Fearey offers further arguments in favor of immunity. Argues IPS position is that there is insufficient evidence for a war crimes case against ISHII, noting China as well has not brought a case.	250/68/05/03	353	514	89	SFE		Fearey, R. A.	SWNCC 351/2/D	SFE Documents	304/02
1947/08/15	Experiments on POWs at Kyushu Imperial University	Allegations of experimental operations on downed airmen, include consumption of a human liver removed from one of the bodies.	290/12/26/01	331	1331	1775	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File # 420		282
1947/08/23	Interrogation of Certain Japanese by Russian Prosecutor. [SWNCC 351/2/D]	Concurrence by War Dept., CWS in proposed amendments - that includes granting immunity to Japanese scientists.	250/68/05/03	353	514	89	WD, CWS	SFE	Wallington, COL. E.C.	SWNCC 351/2/D	SFE Documents	304/03
1947/08/27	Interrogation of Certain Japanese by Russian Prosecutor. [Amendments to SWNCC 351/2/D]	Annotated copy from War Dept., War Crimes Branch proposes amendment to SWNCC 351 to retain BW information in intelligence channels. Argues that its value is considerable and should not be employed as war crimes evidence.	250/68/05/03	353	514	89	WD, JAG	SFE	Hubbert, C.F.	SWNCC 351/2/D	SFE Documents	304/04
1947/08/27	Interrogation of Certain Japanese by Russian Prosecutor. [Amendments to SFE 188/2]	Annotated copy from SFE includes dissent by State member and counter proposal by Army member over issues of immunity from war crimes charges and restriction of BW information to highest national security compartment.	250/68/05/03	353	514	89	SFE			SFE 188/2	SFE Documents	304/01
1947/09/06	607th CIC report on Shiro ISHII.	Reports ISHII desirous "of making contact with China as an intelligence agency." SCAP G-2 advises that "information and whereabouts of ISHII, Shiro was a Top Secret matter."	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2			Ser.47	IRR File 441st 201	315/10

1947/09/08	Interrogation of Certain Japanese by Russian Prosecutor	State paper rejects offering immunity to ISHII et. al. Recommends SCAP continue current level of interviews. State views immunity offer as "a source of serious embarrassment to the United States."	390/39/13/04	165	468	587	SWNCC	JCS/SCAP	Turner, Cpt E. L.	SFE 188/3		170/6
1947/09/08	Note by the Acting Secretary [SFE 188/3]	State Dept. cannot approve SFE 188/2 that info from ISHII & associates will not be used as war crimes evidence. Suggests further interrogations without any actual promises.	270/02/13/07	153	145	73			Turner, Captain E.L.	SFE 188/3	File 107-0	164
1947/09/22	Biographical Sketches: Transmittal on members of the "Toyoda Group." Names includes Yukio KIHARA	TOYODA Group viewed as an intelligence network being developed by ISHII in North China.	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2			Ser.2	IRR File 441st 201	315/57i
1947/09/22	Biographical Sketches: Transmittal on members of the "Toyoda Group." Names includes Tokijiro HOIA.	TOYODA Group viewed as an intelligence network being developed by ISHII in North China. HOIA served in Manchuria during the war.	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2			Ser.2	IRR File 441st 201	315/57h
1947/09/22	Biographical Sketches: Transmittal on members of the "Toyoda Group." Names includes Kazukichi MIZUGUCHI.	TOYODA Group viewed as an intelligence network being developed by ISHII in North China. Mizuguchi served in Manchuria during the war.	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2			Ser.2	IRR File 441st 201	315/57g
1947/09/22	Biographical Sketches: Transmittal on members of the "Toyoda Group." Names includes Kiyoshi SHIONO.	TOYODA Group viewed as an intelligence network being developed by ISHII in North China.	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2			Ser.2	IRR File 441st 201	315/57k
1947/09/22	Biographical Sketches: Transmittal on members of the "Toyoda Group." Names includes Haruo Asai.	TOYODA Group viewed as an intelligence network being developed by ISHII in North China. ASAI assigned to Manchuria during the war.	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2			Ser.2	IRR File 441st 201	315/57f
1947/09/22	Biographical Sketches: Transmittal on members of the "Toyoda Group." Names includes Sankichi SASAKI.	TOYODA Group viewed as an intelligence network being developed by ISHII in North China. SASAKI began overseas service in North China in Sept. 1942 and was repatriated from Manchuria in June 1946.	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2			Ser.2	IRR File 441st 201	315/57e
1947/09/22	Biographical Sketches: Transmittal on members of the "Toyoda Group." Names includes Tetsuji, SUGAWARA.	TOYODA Group viewed as an intelligence network being developed by ISHII in North China. G-2 notes that Sugawara did his wartime military service in Japan only.	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2			Ser.2	IRR File 441st 201	315/57d
1947/09/22	Biographical Sketches: Transmittal on members of the "Toyoda Group." Names includes Kinji KOJIMA.	TOYODA Group viewed as an intelligence network being developed by ISHII in North China. Kojima served in North China 1937-1944.	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2			Ser.2	IRR File 441st 201	315/57c
1947/09/22	Biographical Sketches: Transmittal on members of the "Toyoda Group." Names includes Kanji ISHIHARA	TOYODA Group viewed as an intelligence network being developed by ISHII in North China.	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2			Ser.2	IRR File 441st 201	315/57j

1947/09/22	Biographical Sketches: Transmittal on members of the "Toyoda Group." Names includes Takeo NAKANO.	TOYODA Group viewed as an intelligence network being developed by ISHII in North China.	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2			Ser.2	IRR File 441st 201	315/57b
1947/09/22	Biographical Sketches: Transmittal on members of the "Toyoda Group." Names includes Hokyo TOYODA.	TOYODA Group viewed as an intelligence network being developed by ISHII in North China.	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2			Ser.2	IRR File 441st 201	315/57a
1947/09/23	Biographical Sketches: Transmittal on members of the "Toyoda Group." Names include TOYODA, NAKANO, KOJIMA, SUGAWARA, SASAKI, ASAI, MIZUGUCHI, HOIA, KIHARA, ISHIHARA, & SHIONO.	TOYODA Group viewed as an intelligence network being developed by ISHII in North China.	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2			Ser.2	IRR File 441st 201	315/56
1947/09/25	Affidavit of Dr. Mark G. Herbst on the circumstances of the death of Cpl Charles D. Kirk at Camp Hoten	Provides his notes on Kirk's general sick call ailments. Testifies to the trauma from a beating inflicted by a Japanese guard Eiichi Noda as the immediate cause of death.	290/12/25/04	331	1331	1762	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	JAG War Crimes Office report		242/41
1947/09/25	Far Eastern Section news summaries: "Imperial Status Saves Emperor From Dock"	Joseph Keenan, IMTFE chief prosecutor stated "Had he - Emperor HIROHITO - been anyone else, he would have been in the dock too."	250/49/25/06	059	1371	23						084/06
1947/09/25	Affidavit of Dr. Mark G. Herbst on the circumstances of the death of Seaman William B. Jones at Camp Hoten	Testifies to the nature of the medical records he kept and to the probable causes [pneumonia complicated by malnutrition].	290/12/25/04	331	1331	1762	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	JAG War Crimes Office report		242/40
1947/09/26	Interrogation of Certain Japanese by the Russian Prosecutor. [SFE 188/4]	Army, CAD member of the SFE formally disagrees with State position that BW intelligence can be obtained from Japanese scientists without guaranteed immunity from war crimes. Argues national security concern is overriding.	390/39/14/03	165	468	628	WD, CAD	SFE	Cheseldine, COL R. M.	SFE 188/4		276/1
1947/09/27	Note by the Secretary [SFE 188/4]	Army and Air Force lobby heavily for ISHII immunity from war crimes, even if this risks future embarrassment for the US gov't. Justifies all this by invoking "the security of the United States."	270/02/13/07	153	145	73			Cresap, Commander J.B.	SFE 188/4	File 107-0	165
1947/09/29	Interrogation of Certain Japanese by Russian Prosecutor [SFE 188/4]	Civil Affairs Division rejects the State position and asserts that ISHII et. al. will not provide the details of the BW impact on humans without a promise of immunity. Army & Air Force consider the national security value outweighs embarrassment.	390/39/13/04	165	468	587	SFE/SWNCC	JCS/SCAP	Cresap, Commander J.B.	SFE 188/4		170/7
1947/10/01	Interrogation of Japanese BW Experts	Voices disagreement with War Department and Air Force over granting immunity to ISHII. Asserts intent of SFE 188/2 was to see what they can get without such a promise - which Fearey believes will "meet our essential needs."	250/68/05/03	353	514	89	Fearey, R. A.	Penfield	Fearey, R. A.			204
1947/10/04	Anonymous letter to MacArthur	Copy of original Japanese letter accusing Shiro ISHII of war crimes. [No translation in this folder].	290/12/04/06	331	1294	1434	Legal/Investigative Division		Legal Section/GHQ/SCAP	Case File #330	Folder #13	255/06

1947/10/24	Infectious Disease Research Laboratory (DENSENBYO KENKYSHO)	SCAP Investigative Division notes that Case 1117 is now part of Case 330, which has been taken over by SCAP, GHQ, G-2. No further action is contemplated by this agent until such time that G-2 releases Investigative Division Case #330."	290/12/27/05	331	1331	1806	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #1117		277/25
1947/10/29	Interview with Tomasada MASUDA	on dysentery.	290/03/19/03	175	67A4900	217	CWS/Camp Detrick	Chief, CWS	Hill, Dr. Edwin V. & Victor, Dr. Joseph	6909-C-I		035/11
1947/11/00	Interview with Dr. ISHIKAWA	on tsutsugamushi fever.	290/03/19/03	175	67A4900	217	CWS/Camp Detrick	Chief, CWS	Hill, Dr. Edwin V. & Victor, Dr. Joseph	6909-C-Z		035/29
1947/11/00	Interview with Masaji KITANO	on New Diagnostic Method of Typhus Fever in the Early Stages of the Disease.	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.					Hill, Dr. Edwin	Dugway B: 024		254/30
1947/11/00	Interview with Masaji KITANO	On a New Preparation of Method of Typhus Vaccine.	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.					Hill, Dr. Edwin	Dugway B: 025		254/31
1947/11/00	Interviews with Dr. Yukio KASAHARA & Masaji KITANO	on Tsutsugamushi Fever: human experiments.	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.					Hill, Dr. Edwin	Dugway B: 019		254/25
1947/11/03	Interview with Dr. Katsumasa UEDA	on mucin.	290/03/19/03	175	67A4900	217	CWS/Camp Detrick	Chief, CWS	Hill, Dr. Edwin V. & Victor, Dr. Joseph	6909-C-P		035/18
1947/11/03	Interview with Dr. Katsumasa UEDA	on Mucous Substances Pertaining to Bacterial Biological Research.	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.					Hill, Dr. Edwin	Dugway B: 014		254/11
1947/11/03	Interview with Dr. Katsumasa UEDA	on Mucous Substances Pertaining to Bacterial Biological Research. [see also 254/11].	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.					Hill, Dr. Edwin	Dugway B: 015		254/16
1947/11/04	Interview with Dr. Katsumasa UEDA	on mucin.	290/03/19/03	175	67A4900	217	CWS/Camp Detrick	Chief, CWS	Hill, Dr. Edwin V. & Victor, Dr. Joseph	6909-C-P		035/19
1947/11/04	Interview with Dr. Katsumasa UEDA	on mucin experiments.	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.					Hill, Dr. Edwin	Dugway B: 014		254/10

1947/11/07	Interview with Dr. Tachio ISHIKAWA	on Songo: Epidemic Hemorrhagic Fever: animal & human experiments.	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.					Hill, Dr. Edwin	Dugway B: 018		254/21
1947/11/07	Interview with Dr. Tachio ISHIKAWA	on songo: epidemic hemorrhagic fever.	290/03/19/03	175	67A4900	217	CWS/Camp Detrick	Chief, CWS	Hill, Dr. Edwin V. & Victor, Dr. Joseph	6909-C-U		035/24
1947/11/13	Interview with Shiro [Yukio?] KASAHARA & Masaji KITANO	on songo: epidemic hemorrhagic fever. A separate study of fever charts is attached.	290/03/19/03	175	67A4900	217	CWS/Camp Detrick	Chief, CWS	Hill, Dr. Edwin V. & Victor, Dr. Joseph	6909-C-T		035/23
1947/11/13	Interview with Dr. Masaji KITANO	on typhus.	290/03/19/03	175	67A4900	217	CWS/Camp Detrick	Chief, CWS	Hill, Dr. Edwin V. & Victor, Dr. Joseph	6909-C-AF		035/35
1947/11/13	Interview with Dr. Masaji KITANO	On a New Diagnostic Method of Typhus Fever in Early Stage of the Disease.	290/03/19/03	175	67A4900	217	CWS/Camp Detrick	Chief, CWS	Hill, Dr. Edwin V. & Victor, Dr. Joseph	6909-C-AG		035/36
1947/11/13	Interview with Dr. Masaji KITANO	On a New Preparation Method of Typhus Vaccine.	290/03/19/03	175	67A4900	217	CWS/Camp Detrick	Chief, CWS	Hill, Dr. Edwin V. & Victor, Dr. Joseph	6909-C-AH		035/37
1947/11/13	Interview with Drs. Yukio Kasahara & Madaji KITANO	on tick encephalitis.	290/03/19/03	175	67A4900	217	CWS/Camp Detrick	Chief, CWS	Hill, Dr. Edwin V. & Victor, Dr. Joseph	6909-C-Y		035/28
1947/11/13	Interviews with Dr. Yukio Kasahara & Masaji Kitano	on Tick Encephalitis: human experiment.	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.					Hill, Dr. Edwin	Dugway B: 019		254/24
1947/11/13	Interview with Masaji KITANO	on Typhus: human experiments.	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.					Hill, Dr. Edwin	Dugway B: 023		254/29
1947/11/13	Interviews with Shiro Kasahara & Masaji KITANO	on Songo: Epidemic Hemorrhagic Fever: animal & human experiments.	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.					Hill, Dr. Edwin	Dugway B: 017		254/20
1947/11/15	Interview with Dr. Hideo FUTAGI	on Tuberculosis: human experiments. [note: incomplete document].	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.					Hill, Dr. Edwin	Dugway B: 020		254/26

1947/11/15	Interview with Dr. Yukimasa YAGASAWA	on Plant Agents: experiments in stinking smut of wheat & nematosis of wheat & rye as agents for massive crop destruction.	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.					Hill, Dr. Edwin	Dugway B: 016		254/19
1947/11/15	Interview with Dr. Hideo FUTAGI	on tuberculosis.	290/03/19/03	175	67A4900	217	CWS/Camp Detrick	Chief, CWS	Hill, Dr. Edwin V. & Victor, Dr. Joseph	6909-C-AA		035/30
1947/11/15	Interview with Dr. Yukimasa YAGASAWA	on plant agents.	290/03/19/03	175	67A4900	217	CWS/Camp Detrick	Chief, CWS	Hill, Dr. Edwin V. & Victor, Dr. Joseph	6909-C-S		035/22
1947/11/17	Interview with Dr. Kiyoshi HAYAKAWA	on Brucellosis experiments at Harbin, 1937-1940.	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.					Hill, Dr. Edwin	Dugway B: 009		254/02
1947/11/17	Interview with Dr. Kiyoshi HAYAKAWA	on brucellosis.	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.					Hill, Dr. Edwin	Dugway "A," Item #8		230/5
1947/11/17	Interview with Dr. Kiyoshi HAYAKAWA	on brucellosis.	290/03/19/03	175	67A4900	217	CWS/Camp Detrick	Chief, CWS	Hill, Dr. Edwin V. & Victor, Dr. Joseph	6909-C-F		035/07
1947/11/18	Interview with Dr. Shogo HOSOYA	on Toxins: gas gangrene, tetanus and Shiga dysentery.	290/03/19/03	175	67A4900	217	CWS/Camp Detrick	Chief, CWS	Hill, Dr. Edwin V. & Victor, Dr. Joseph	6909-C-M		035/15
1947/11/18	Interview with Dr. Saburo KOJIMA	on salmonella, dysentery, typhoid.	290/03/19/03	175	67A4900	217	CWS/Camp Detrick	Chief, CWS	Hill, Dr. Edwin V. & Victor, Dr. Joseph	6909-C-K		035/13
1947/11/18	Interview with Dr. Saburo KOJIMA, National Institute of Health, Japan	on animal & human experiments and vaccines re: salmonella, dysentery, & typhoid.	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.					Hill, Dr. Edwin	Dugway B: 011		254/05
1947/11/18	Interview with Dr. Shogo HOSOYA	on preparation of toxins for gas gangrene, tetanus and Shiga dysentery.	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.					Hill, Dr. Edwin	Dugway B: 012		254/07
1947/11/20	Interview with Dr. ARITA	on Typhus: animal experiments in Harbin, 1942-1945.	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.					Hill, Dr. Edwin	Dugway B: 014		254/33

1947/11/20	Interview with Dr. TAKAHASHI	on aerosols.	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.					Hill, Dr. Edwin	Dugway "A," Item #8		230/1
1947/11/20	Interview with Dr. TAKAHASHI	on aerosols.	290/03/19/03	175	67A4900	217	CWS/Camp Detrick	Chief, CWS	Hill, Dr. Edwin V. & Victor, Dr. Joseph	6909-C-B		035/03
1947/11/20	Interview with Dr. ARITA	on typhus.	290/03/19/03	175	67A4900	217	CWS/Camp Detrick	Chief, CWS	Hill, Dr. Edwin V. & Victor, Dr. Joseph	6909-C-AD		035/33
1947/11/22	Interview with Dr. Kozo OKAMOTO	on autopsies performed at Harbin, 1938-1945 [see also 254/13].	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.					Hill, Dr. Edwin	Dugway B: 015		254/18
1947/11/22	Interview with Dr. Kiyoshi OTA	on brucellosis.	290/03/19/03	175	67A4900	217	CWS/Camp Detrick	Chief, CWS	Hill, Dr. Edwin V. & Victor, Dr. Joseph	6909-C-E		035/06
1947/11/22	Interview with Dr. Shiro ISHII	on Monin Ocuccus experiments.	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.					Hill, Dr. Edwin	Dugway B: 014		254/14
1947/11/22	Interview with Dr. Shiro ISHII	on botulism.	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.					Hill, Dr. Edwin	Dugway "A," Item #8		230/3
1947/11/22	Interview with Dr. Shiro ISHII	on brucellosis.	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.					Hill, Dr. Edwin	Dugway "A," Item #8		230/4
1947/11/22	Interview with Dr. Shiro ISHII	on Tularemia: human experiments.	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.					Hill, Dr. Edwin	Dugway B: 021		254/27
1947/11/22	Interview with Dr. Shiro ISHII	Experiments with an American strain of influenza. [see also 254/9].	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.					Hill, Dr. Edwin	Dugway B: 015		254/15
1947/11/22	Interview with Dr. Shiro ISHII	on human experiments with a strain of American influenza.	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.					Hill, Dr. Edwin	Dugway B: 014		254/09

1947/11/22	Interview with Dr. Shiro ISHII	on Small Pox: human experiments.	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.					Hill, Dr. Edwin	Dugway B: 018		254/22
1947/11/22	Interview with Dr. Shiro ISHII	on experiments re gas gangrene.	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.					Hill, Dr. Edwin	Dugway B: 011		254/06
1947/11/22	Interview with Dr. Kozo OKAMOTO	on autopsies performed at Harbin, 1938-1945.	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.					Hill, Dr. Edwin	Dugway B: 014		254/13
1947/11/22	Interview with Dr. Shiro ISHII	on Tetanus: human experiments.	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.					Hill, Dr. Edwin	Dugway B: 018		254/23
1947/11/22	Interview with Dr. Shiro ISHII	on tetanus.	290/03/19/03	175	67A4900	217	CWS/Camp Detrick	Chief, CWS	Hill, Dr. Edwin V. & Victor, Dr. Joseph	6909-C-W		035/26
1947/11/22	Interview with Dr. Shiro ISHII	on gas gangrene.	290/03/19/03	175	67A4900	217	CWS/Camp Detrick	Chief, CWS	Hill, Dr. Edwin V. & Victor, Dr. Joseph	6909-C-L		035/14
1947/11/22	Interview with Dr. Shiro ISHII	on influenza.	290/03/19/03	175	67A4900	217	CWS/Camp Detrick	Chief, CWS	Hill, Dr. Edwin V. & Victor, Dr. Joseph	6909-C-N		035/16
1947/11/22	Interview with Dr. Shiro ISHII	on meningococcus.	290/03/19/03	175	67A4900	217	CWS/Camp Detrick	Chief, CWS	Hill, Dr. Edwin V. & Victor, Dr. Joseph	6909-C-O		035/17
1947/11/22	Interview with Dr. Shiro ISHII	on small pox.	290/03/19/03	175	67A4900	217	CWS/Camp Detrick	Chief, CWS	Hill, Dr. Edwin V. & Victor, Dr. Joseph	6909-C-V		035/25
1947/11/22	Interview with Dr. Shiro ISHII	on tularemia.	290/03/19/03	175	67A4900	217	CWS/Camp Detrick	Chief, CWS	Hill, Dr. Edwin V. & Victor, Dr. Joseph	6909-C-AB		035/31
1947/11/22	Interview with Dr. Kozo OKAMOTO	on autopsies at Harbin, 1938-1945.	290/03/19/03	175	67A4900	217	CWS/Camp Detrick	Chief, CWS	Hill, Dr. Edwin V. & Victor, Dr. Joseph	6909-C-R		035/21

1947/11/22	Interview with Dr. Shiro ISHII	on botulism.	290/03/19/03	175	67A4900	217	CWS/Camp Detrick	Chief, CWS	Hill, Dr. Edwin V. & Victor, Dr. Joseph	6909-C-D		035/05
1947/11/24	Interview with Dr. TABEL	on human experiments with Shiga dysentery.	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.					Hill, Dr. Edwin	Dugway B: 010		254/04
1947/11/24	Interview with Dr. TABEL	on paratyphoid.	290/03/19/03	175	67A4900	217	CWS/Camp Detrick	Chief, CWS	Hill, Dr. Edwin V. & Victor, Dr. Joseph	6909-C-Q		035/20
1947/11/24	Interview with Dr. TABEL	on Shiga dysentery.	290/03/19/03	175	67A4900	217	CWS/Camp Detrick	Chief, CWS	Hill, Dr. Edwin V. & Victor, Dr. Joseph	6909-C-J		035/12
1947/11/24	Interview with Dr. TABEL	on Typhoid: human experiment in Harbin, 1938-1943.	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.					Hill, Dr. Edwin	Dugway B: 022		254/28
1947/11/24	Interview with Dr. Kiyoshi OTA	on anthrax.	290/03/19/03	175	67A4900	217	CWS/Camp Detrick	Chief, CWS	Hill, Dr. Edwin V. & Victor, Dr. Joseph	6909-C-C		035/04
1947/11/24	Interview with Dr. TABEL	on Paratyphoid [see also 254/12].	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.					Hill, Dr. Edwin	Dugway B: 015		254/17
1947/11/24	Interview with Dr. Kiyoshi OTA	on anthrax.	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.					Hill, Dr. Edwin	Dugway "A," Item #8		230/2
1947/11/24	Interview with Dr. TABEL	on Paratyphoid.	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.					Hill, Dr. Edwin	Dugway B: 014		254/12
1947/11/24	Interview with Dr. TABEL	on typhoid.	290/03/19/03	175	67A4900	217	CWS/Camp Detrick	Chief, CWS	Hill, Dr. Edwin V. & Victor, Dr. Joseph	6909-C-AC		035/32
1947/11/25	Interview with Dr. Yujiro YAMANOUCI	on brucellosis.	290/03/19/03	175	67A4900	217	CWS/Camp Detrick	Chief, CWS	Hill, Dr. Edwin V. & Victor, Dr. Joseph	6909-C-G		035/08

1947/11/25	Interview with Yujiro YAMAGUCHI	on Brucellosis experiments at Harbin, 1939-1940.	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.					Hill, Dr. Edwin	Dugway B: 009		254/01
1947/11/25	Interview with Dr. Yujiro YAMANOUCHI	on brucellosis.	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.					Hill, Dr. Edwin	Dugway "A," Item #8		230/6
1947/11/25	Interview with Dr. Kaoru ISHIMITSU	on tetanus.	290/03/19/03	175	67A4900	217	CWS/Camp Detrick	Chief, CWS	Hill, Dr. Edwin V. & Victor, Dr. Joseph	6909-C-X		035/27
1947/11/26	Interview with Gonji SAKUYAMA [?]	on Typhus: animal experiments in Harbin, 1939-1945.	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.					Hill, Dr. Edwin	Dugway B: 014		254/32
1947/11/26	Interview with Genji SAKUYAMA	on typhus.	290/03/19/03	175	67A4900	217	CWS/Camp Detrick	Chief, CWS	Hill, Dr. Edwin V. & Victor, Dr. Joseph	6909-C-AI		035/38
1947/11/28	Interview with Dr. Toyshiro HAMADA	on Typhus: human experiments in Harbin, 1943-1945.	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.					Hill, Dr. Edwin	Dugway B: 028		254/34
1947/11/28	Interview with Dr. Toyohiro HAMADA	on typhus.	290/03/19/03	175	67A4900	217	CWS/Camp Detrick	Chief, CWS	Hill, Dr. Edwin V. & Victor, Dr. Joseph	6909-C-AE		035/34
1947/11/29	Interview with Dr. Yoshifumi TSUYAMA	Decontamination.	290/03/19/03	175	67A4900	217	CWS/Camp Detrick	Chief, CWS	Hill, Dr. Edwin V. & Victor, Dr. Joseph	6909-C-H		035/10
1947/11/29	Interview with Dr. Yoshifumi TSUYAMA	Decontamination.	290/03/19/03	175	67A4900	217	CWS/Camp Detrick	Chief, CWS	Hill, Dr. Edwin V. & Victor, Dr. Joseph	6909-C-H		035/09
1947/11/29	Interview with Yoshifumi TSUYAMA	on decontamination experiments made at Army Medical College, 1943-45.	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.					Hill, Dr. Edwin	Dugway B: 010		254/03
1947/12/00	Index for Slides		290/03/19/03	175	67A4900	217	CWS/Camp Detrick	Chief, CWS	Hill, Dr. Edwin V. & Victor, Dr. Joseph	6909-C-AJ		035/39

1947/12/00	SCAP File List 000.5 (Secret), Book 7	War Crimes (WC), SCAP AG decimal file list of documents for 000.5 - war crimes/war criminals	290/10/33/02	331	1158A	765	SCAP, AG				000.5 folder 1		292/01
1947/12/01	Record of the Trial of Japanese General Hisao TANI, held responsible for the infamous "Rape of Nanking," December 12-21, 1937.	File includes a Chinese language account, but not a copy of a "summary translation" that was made.	270/12/28/04	319	85	2715	Army Military Attaché, Nanking China	WD, G-2	Marshall, CPT James W., military attaché		ID 420805		275
1947/12/09	Current Swedish Interests in Chemical & Biological Warfare Activities	Cover sheet only.	270/09/23/07	319	82	2901	Scientific Branch/MIS				Project 3969		023
1947/12/12	Summary Report on B.W. Investigations (74 pp)	Interviews with 22 Japanese BW scientists on their basic research. Includes ISHII, Kasahara, Kitano, Tabei, Ishikawa, Okamoto, Takahasi. NOTE: "No question of immunity guarantee from war crimes prosecution was ever raised during these interviews."	290/03/19/03	175	67A4900	217	CWS/Camp Detrick	Chief, CWS	Hill, Dr. Edwin V. & Victor, Dr. Joseph		6909-C-A		035/02
1947/12/12	Summary Report on B.W. Investigations	Cover to extensive detailed findings from the Japanese investigations. Dr. Edwin Hill notes that some of the findings are the result of experiments on humans. Declares the cost [250,000 yen] was a pittance against the millions spent by the Japanese	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.			Chief, Basic Sciences, Camp Detrick	Chief, Chemical Corps	Hill, Dr. Edwin		Dugway "A," Item #8		230
1947-1948	TS Decimal Files (1945-52): War crimes/war criminals	7 cable messages re Russian efforts to interrogate ISHII & colleagues: [1] 7 Feb 47, [2] 10 Feb 47 C-69946, [3] 20 Mar 47 W-94446, [4] 2 June 47 W-99277, [5] 21 Jun 47 W-80671, [6] 23 Jun 47 C-53555, & [7] 13 Mar 48 W-97605.	290/24/01/05	331	26	1					AG 000.5 (TS)		050
1947-1948	Russian request to interrogate Japanese scientists	Army comments on SWNCC 351 series documents 1947-48. Request by Russian to interrogate ISHII, OTA, & KIKUCHI.	270/15/31/03	319	154	2	Army P&O Staff				SWNCC 351		198
1947-1948	Interrogation of Certain Japanese by Russian Prosecutor	References a 60 page report by ISHII and others that is in progress. Possibly item #JWC35.	250/68/04/05	353	503	53				SWNCC & SFE	SFE 188 series		203
1947-1948	Interrogation of Certain Japanese by Russian Prosecutor	Includes discussions by the State staff arguing against extending war crimes immunity to ISHII and others.	250/68/05/03	353	514	89				SWNCC & SFE	SFE 188 series		202
1947-1948	Interrogation of Certain Japanese by Russian Prosecutor	Includes discussions by the Army Civil Affairs Div. staff urging immunity for ISHII and others as a matter of national security.	390/39/14/03	165	468	628				SANACC	SWNCC 351 series		201
1947-1948	Interrogation of Certain Japanese by Russian Prosecutor	Includes discussions by the Joint Chiefs of Staff of human experiments by the Japanese.	190/01/19/02	218	4	24				SANACC	SWNCC 351series		200

1947-1950	Select photocopies of documents from Dugway Proving Ground of select documents related to Japanese BW research	This entry is a general collective description of the individual documents.	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.						Dugway B: 009-#032		254
1948/00/00	Biographical Summary Sheet: Prepared by WD, G-2 Compilation Branch.	Note: file has ISHII's address in Chiba.	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2			Ser.1	IRR File 441st 201	315/58c
1948/01/00	SCAP File List 000.5 (Secret), Book 1	War Crimes (WC), SCAP AG decimal file list of documents for 000.5 - war crimes/war criminals.	290/10/35/03	331	1169	785-23	SCAP, AG			000.5 folder 3		293/01
1948/01/00	SCAP File List 000.5 (Secret), Book 1	War Crimes (WC), SCAP AG decimal file list of documents for 000.5 - war crimes/war criminals.	290/10/35/03	331	1169	785-23	SCAP, AG			000.5 folder 4		293/02
1948/01/06	Biological Warfare Activities in Latin America	Cover sheet only.	270/09/23/07	319	82	2902	Scientific Branch/MIS			Project 4001		024
1948/01/09	SCAP Legal Section recommendation that case #330 [re: ISHII] be closed	From notes "Action recommended by the Board. nst."	290/24/02/03	331	1901	1				Case 1117	SCAP/Legal TS Corresp., BW	243/03
1948/01/12	Foreign Documents Branch Translation No. 102: Reports on Japanese Bacteriological Research (Vol. 2)	Translations of 8 Japanese bacteriological experiments and reports by ISHII, INOUE, OTA, TAKANO, NANANO, UEDA, SONOGUCHI, OTSUKA, UCHINO & MASADA related to cholera, glanders, bacilli & mucins.	370/15/22/06	038	182	69			Foreign Documents Branch, CIA			132
1948/01/12	Foreign Documents Branch Translation No. 102: Reports on Japanese Bacteriological Research (Vol. 2)	Cover and table of contents only.	631/53/13/2	263	60	6			Foreign Documents Branch, CIA	CIA Job #78-3109A		134
1948/01/12	Foreign Documents Branch Translation No. 102: Reports on Japanese Bacteriological Research (Vol. 1)	Cover and table of contents only.	631/53/13/2	263	060	6			Foreign Documents Branch, CIA	CIA Job #78-3109A		133
1948/01/12	Foreign Documents Branch Translation No. 102: Reports on Japanese Bacteriological Research (Vol. 1)	Translations of 17 Japanese bacteriological experiments and reports by ISHII, SATO, WATANABE, OZAWA, INOUE, INABA & ITAKURA related to typhoid, paratyphoid, cholera, glanders, bacilli & mucins.	370/15/22/06	038	182	69			Foreign Documents Branch, CIA			131
1948/01/29	SAGAMIGAHARA Army Hospital [Case File # 290]	Yasuichi HATTORI interned in Sugamo prison, Jan. 24, 1948.	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1771	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File #290		280/6

1948/02/00	Undated memo by Army seeking SFE working group meeting to resolve immunity issue raised in SFE 188/4.	Notes action delayed pending reports from Army CWS trip to Japan. Hill & Victor Report [see JWC 35/02 & JWC 254] provides full response from Japanese scientists. See JWC 170/8 for subsequent SFE & SWNCC actions.	390/39/14/03	165	468	628	Army, CAD	SFE				276/2
1948/03/04	Interrogation of Certain Japanese by Russian Prosecutor [SFE 188/5]	Technical experts report that "necessary information and scientific data have been obtained to your satisfaction."	270/02/13/07	153	145	73			Cresap, Commander J.B.	SFE 188/5	File 107-0	166
1948/03/04	Interrogation of Certain Japanese by Russian Prosecutor [SFE 188/5]	SFE advises SWNCC that [CWS & SGO] experts sent to Japan are satisfied with the BW information being provided by ISHII. Advise SCAP to resubmit its recommendation for immunity for ISHII et. al..	390/39/13/04	165	468	587	SFE/SWNCC	JCS/SCAP	Cresap, Commander J.B	SFE 188/5		170/8
1948/03/09	Classified Message W-97276 re Iva Toguri aka Tokyo Rose	Army notifies FEC/SCAP to provide full support for Justice Department reinvestigation of Iva Toguri.	290/10/35/03	331	313	785-23	Sec Army	FEC	Draper.		SCAP AG 000.5 (S)	312/05
1948/03/11	Interrogation of Certain Japanese by Russian Prosecutor [SANACC 351/3]	"Reports by technical experts who have returned from your theater indicate that to date necessary information and scientific data have been obtained to your satisfaction."	250/68/04/05	353	503	53	SWNCC	JCS & CINCFE	SWNCC	SWNCC 351/3		008/04
1948/03/11	Interrogation of Certain Japanese by Russian Prosecutor [SANACC 351/3]	"Reports by technical experts who have returned from your theater indicate that to date necessary information and scientific data have been obtained to your satisfaction."	270/15/31/03	319	154	1	SWNCC	JCS & CINCFE	SWNCC	SWNCC 351/3	P&O 000.5 TS	005/12
1948/03/11	Note by the Secretary	SFE 188/5 forwarded to JCS.	270/02/13/07	153	145	73			Moseley, Schulgen, Lowrance & Field	SANACC 351/3	File 107-0	167
1948/03/11	Interrogation of Certain Japanese by Russian Prosecutor [(SANA-5974). Memorandum for the JCS.	"Reports by technical experts who have returned from your theater indicate that to date necessary information and scientific data have been obtained to your satisfaction"	270/15/31/03	319	154	1	SWNCC	JCS	SWNCC	SANA-5974	P&O 000.5 TS	005/13
1948/03/12	Interrogation of Certain Japanese by Russian Prosecutor	Decision paper on SFE 188/5 now transmitted as SANACC 351/3.	390/39/13/04	165	468	587	SFE/SWNCC	JCS/SCAP	Cresap, Commander J.B	SFE 188/5 Decision		170/9
1948/03/12	Decision on SFE 188/5	Subcommittee approved SFE 188/5 on 11.3.1948.	270/02/13/07	153	145	73			Cresap, Commander J.B.	SFE 188/5 Decision	File 107-0	168
1948/03/13	Outgoing Classified Message [CM OUT 97605]	SFE 188/5 submitted to MacArthur.	270/02/13/07	153	145	73	War Dept.	SCAP Tokyo Japan; MacArthur fr. JCS		WAR 97605	File 107-0	169

1948/03/15	Interrogation of Certain Japanese by Russian Prosecutor. [SM-9774]	JCS Staff memo and cover sheet forwards WAR 97605 to SCAP as a reply C-52423 (6 May 1947).	250/68/04/05	353	503	53	SWNCC				SWNCC Papers 351 Series	SWNCC Documents	308/03a
1948/03/15	Interrogation of Certain Japanese by Russian Prosecutor [CM OUT 97605]	JCS reply indicates BW experts in Washington are satisfied with BW data from Japanese scientists and SCAP should resubmit "your recommendations Parts 3B and 5" for further consideration.	250/68/04/05	353	503	53	JCS	SCAP			SWNCC Papers 351 Series	SWNCC Documents	308/03b
1948/03/16	Classified Message C-59268 re Iva Toguri aka Tokyo Rose	FEC notifies Army that G-2 will provide full support for Justice Department reinvestigation of Iva Toguri.	290/10/35/03	331	313	785-23	FEC	Sec Army	Duff, COL R. G.			SCAP AG 000.5 (S)	312/04
1948/03/23	Transmits SANACC 351/3	Attached M/R cites WAR 97605 request to CINCF to resubmit his original request to SWNCC for exempting any BW interrogation information from war crimes evidence.	270/15/31/03	319	154	1	WD/G-3	CINCFE	WFV		Routing form	P&O 000.5 TS	005/15
1948/03/23	Interrogation of Certain Japanese by Russian Prosecutor.	Memo for record cites May 6 message noting additional information may be obtained provided it not be used as "war crimes evidence."	270/15/31/03	319	154	1	WD/G-3		LTC Burch		Memo for record	P&O 000.5 TS	005/14
1948/04/01	Classified Message C-59641 re Iva Toguri aka Tokyo Rose	FEC notifies Washington that Justice Department - FBI reinvestigation of Iva Toguri is completed.	290/10/35/03	331	313	785-23	FEC	Sec Army	Duff, COL R. G.			SCAP AG 000.5 (S)	312/03
1948/04/02	Classified Message C-59664 re SANACC 351/3 & SWNCC 351/2/D	SCAP notifies JCS that it did not receive a copy of SWNCC 351/2/D needs clarification in order to act on SANACC 351/3.	290/10/35/03	331	313	785-23	SCAP AG	JCS	Levy COL R. M. AGD		SWNCC 351/2/D	SCAP AG 000.5 (S)	312/01
1948/04/02	Message C-59664, re SANACC 351/3	SCAP G-2 requests clarification from JCS of reference to SWNCC 351/2/D, "which was not received."	290/10/35/03	331	313	785-23	SCAP, G-2	JCS	Bethune, LTC P.H.	C-59664			008/01
1948/04/03	Message W98949, re SWNCC 351/2/D	JCS notifies CINCFE that SWNCC 351/2/D is SCAP message C52423 of 1947/05/06 submitted to SWNCC for action.	290/10/35/03	331	313	785-23	JCS	SCAP, CINCFE			W98949		008/02
1948/04/03	Tokyo 2d Military Hospital	No evidence of atrocities. Case closed.	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1771	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP		Case File #385		281/3
1948/04/04	Classified Message W -98949 re SWNCC 351/2/D	JCS notifies SCAP that it submitted copies of the paper to SWNCC Committee members on 6 May 47. Unclear how War Department coordinated discussion with SCAP regarding immunity for Japanese scientists.	290/10/35/03	331	313	785-23	JCS	CINCFE	Levy COL R. M. AGD		SWNCC 351/2/D	SCAP AG 000.5 (S)	312/02

1948/04/09	The #731 Unit for Prevention of Infectious Diseases and Water Supply of the Kwantung Army. 441 CIC report.	Relates a Japanese story that the Russians used a bacteria bomb against the Kwantung Army during the 1939 Nomonhan Incident that led to deaths & infections of both men & animal stocks. Japanese then determined they would need BW in the next war.	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2			Ser.48	IRR File 441st 201	315/09
1948/04/15	Russian Bacteriological Warfare Research	441st CIC report indicates about 30 members of Unit 731 were captured by the USSR at the end of the war and "are working on bacteriological research project near Moscow." Reports ISHII alleges Russian are developing a bacteria bomb.	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2			Ser.49	IRR File 441st 201	315/08
1948/04/26	Unit 731/ISHII Unit. Background report by 441st CIC on security concerns about Japanese BW information that has appeared in 2 articles.	441st instigates investigation to identify how highly classified BW information was making its way to the press.	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2			Ser.50	IRR File 441st 201	315/07
1948/07/00	SCAP File List 000.5 (Secret), Book 2	War Crimes (WC), SCAP AG decimal file list of documents for 000.5 - war crimes/war criminals.	290/10/35/03	331	1169	785-23	SCAP, AG			000.5 folder 5		293/03
1948/07/12	Soviet Chemical and Biological Warfare		270/09/23/07	319	82	2903	Scientific Branch/MIS			Project 4215		017
1948/07/30	Germ Warfare by Japan Charged. Article in "Stars & Stripes"	Red Star article claims Japan "planned large scale germ warfare against the Allies. Reports that Russian uncovered a special bacteriological warfare station near Harbin.	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2			Ser.51	IRR File 441st 201	315/06
1948/08/04	Classified Message WAR 87011 re Red Star article on Japanese BW factory at Pingfan and allegations that they intended to embark offensively "on a large scale" .	SCAP G-2 request comments from Washington about any "changes in Russian attitude on Japanese wartime biological warfare activities."	290/10/35/03	331	313	785-23	FEC	WD, G-2	Duff, COL R. G.		SCAP AG 000.5 (S)	312/07
1948/08/07	Classified Message C-62836 alerts Army to Red Star article about Japanese BW development at Pingfan	Marks continuing effort by USSR to have Shiro ISHII charged as a war criminal.	290/10/35/03	331	313	785-23	CINFE	Army			SCAP AG 000.5 (S)	312/06
1948/11/26	Case closed	"No further investigation to be conducted by this Division."	290/12/25/07	331	1331	1772			Legal Section/ GHQ/SCAP	Case File #330		231/51
1948/12/10	Shinagawa POW Hospital	Case against Capt. Hisakichi TOKUDA for mistreatment & medical malpractice against POWs in his charge. He was sentenced to death. With no other persons charged.	290/12/28/03	331	1331	1822	Legal/Investigative Division		SCAP	Case File # 1873		283
1948/12/14	Policy Covering the Classification of Matters Concerning Biological Warfare	Replaces general classification level of Top Secret with a detailed spectrum from Unclassified to Top Secret levels.	290/20/14/03	331	1755	7431	Army, TAGO					267/2

1949 [est.]	Reports on Japanese Bacteriological Research: Report No. 918: "Toxicity of Mucins (MA) and Mucoids (PA), Vol. V of Biological Research on Organisms in Gastric Mucins," by Shiro ISHII, Senji UCHINO, & Chisada MASUDA.	One of 17 experiments conducted by the Japanese Army on BW, pages 246-267.	370/15/22/06	038	182	69	CIA		Foreign Documents Branch, CIA	CIA/FDB #102, Vol. II		132/08
1949 [est.]	Reports on Japanese Bacteriological Research: Report No. 917: "Biological Research on Organisms in Gastric Mucin, Vol. IV" by Shiro ISHII, Senji UCHINO, & Chisada Masuda.	One of 17 experiments conducted by the Japanese Army on BW, pages 229-245.	370/15/22/06	038	182	69	CIA		Foreign Documents Branch, CIA	CIA/FDB #102, Vol. II		132/07
1949 est	Report of "A" [Anthrax] [copy from Dugway Proving Ground] (406 pages)	406 page study [some initial pages missing] of detailed "microscopical investigation" of specific human body organs to anthrax bacillus. Reports produced by the Army BW labs at Ft Detrick from Japanese human experiments.	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.			Army, CCRDC, BW Labs			56-FDTS-203		252
1949 est	Report of "G" [Glanders] [copy from Dugway Proving Ground] (372 pages)	372 page study of detailed "microscopical investigation" of specific human body organs to glanders. Reports produced by the Army BW labs at Ft Detrick from Japanese human experiments.	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.			Army, CCRDC, BW Labs			56-FDTS-204		251
1949 est	Reports on Japanese Bacteriological Research: Report No. 664: "General Observations on the Increase in Pathogenicity of Organisms in Gastric Mucin Experiments with Plague, Cholera, Dysentery Organisms & Gartner's Bacillus Entritidis" by NAKANO, UEDA	One of 17 experiments conducted by the Japanese Army on BW, pages 215-228.	370/15/22/06	038	182	69	CIA		Foreign Documents Branch, CIA	CIA/FDB #102, Vol. II		132/06
1949 est	Report of "Q" [Plague] [copy from Dugway Proving Ground] (744 pages)	744 page study [some initial pages missing] of detailed "microscopical investigation" of specific human body organs to plague. Reports produced by the Army BW labs at Ft Detrick from Japanese human experiments.	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.			Army, CCRDC, BW Labs			56-FDTS-197		253
1949/01/13	Policy Covering the Classification of Matters Concerning Biological Warfare	Supercedes and replaces policy established by JCS at end of World War II in JCS Policy #52, November 19, 1945.	290/20/14/03	331	1755	7431	FEC/G-2					267/1
1949/02/14	Radiological, Chemical and Other Toxic Material	Army , SGO limits all experiments using radioactive isotopes and 'other dangerous new chemicals'.	290/20/14/03	331	1755	7431	Army, Chief of Staff					267/3
1949/03/11	Aids to the Collection of Information for Biological Warfare Intelligence	15 page directive includes appendices on "Biological Warfare Agents," "Indications of BW Activity," and a "Glossary."	290/20/14/03	331	1755	7431	Army, G-2		Army, CWS			267/4
1949/04/29	Technical Intelligence Requirements of the Chemical Corps	Army Chemical Corps includes human testing as part of the means for development of offensive & defensive CW intelligence.	290/20/14/03	331	1755	7431	Army, G-2		Army, CWS			267/5
1949/11/25	ISHII Unit, Harbin Anti-plague Water Supply Section.	Report that 9 POWs from the ISHII Unit ostensibly were sent from Irkursk to Khaborovsk in Sept. 1948, but were actually taken to former worksite to uncover the lab. Group never heard from again.	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2			Ser.52	IRR File 441st 201	315/05

1949/12/25	Russian Trial of Japanese for Biological Warfare	Series of newspaper articles covering trials of 12 Japanese at Khabarovsk. Claims by USSR that testing was performed on U.S. POWs. Japanese demonstrations at Soviet embassy over deaths of 300,000 Japanese POWs in Manchuria & Siberia.	290/20/11/06	331	1755	7431	SCAP, Economic & Scientific Sec.				Topical File: Biological Warfare	007/1
1949/12/27	Far East Service new summaries: "Japes Indicted on Germ Warfare Charges"	USSR begins trial of 12 Japanese Army personnel for offensive use of "bacteriological weapons."	250/49/25/06	059	1371	23						084/07
1949/12/27	United Press article: "Reds Say GI's in Jap Germ Test"	USSR BW trial at Khabarovsk cites confession by MAJ Tomio KARASAWA that in 1943 American POWs at Mukden were experimented on by Unit 731 personnel "to ascertain the degree of vulnerability of the American Army to different combat infections."	250/49/25/06	059	1371	23						084/08
1950	Materials on the Trial of Former Servicemen of the Japanese Army Charged with Manufacturing and Employing Bacteriological Weapons	Excerpts of interrogations of Japanese tried by Russian military tribunal in Khabarovsk for war crimes.	270/13/32/06	319	85	7663	Foreign Languages Publishing House, USSR			ID 940041		026
1950 est	Biological Warfare: The Criminal Weapon of Imperialist Aggressor by Regenskii, Rozenblut, & Smirnov	137 pp typescript based on materials from the Russian BW trials at Kharbarovsk. [poor, often illegible copy].	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.								254/39
1950/00/00	Translation of Japanese article with reference to "Surgeon Maj-Gen Ishii" [undated]	Article appears to be a reference to Feb. 1950 newspaper article from Pravda.	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2			Ser.5	IRR File 441st 201	315/53
1950/00/00	Translation of Japanese article with reference to "Surgeon Maj-Gen Ishii" [undated]	Article appears to be a reference to Feb. 1950 newspaper article from Pravda.	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2			Ser.4	IRR File 441st 201	315/54
1950/01/09	Redacted letter on current state & well being if Shiro ISHII. Includes a map to Ishii's house, which he has turned into a hotel.	States ISHII in financial straits. Lists associated documents - interrogation of Hidotake YAMADA & the Scientific Intelligence Survey in Japan, Vol. V: Biological Warfare.	2002/06/06	263	016	27				DB8515	CIA Name File: ISHII, Shiro	027/03
1950/02/02	Post article: "Asks Trial of HIROHITO: Envoy Here Delivers Charge that a Dozen Japanese Plotted Bacteriological War"	Story of USSR note delivered to Secretary of State, Dean Acheson demanding a war crimes trial of Emperor HIROHITO.	250/49/25/06	059	1371	23						084/10
1950/02/04	Surgeon General Named in Soviet Germ Warfare Charge Missing	Report that ISHII has been missing since the "guilty" verdict in Dec. 1947 at the Russian BW trial at Khabarovsk. ISHII said to have been managing a hotel at Shinjuku since the end of the war.	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2			Ser.53	IRR File 441st 201	315/04
1950/02/08	State Department Memorandum of Conversation: Soviet Note Requesting New War Crimes Trials	Concern of certain FEC members not to reopen the war crimes issue against the Emperor.	250/49/25/06	059	1371	23	State Dept.					084/11

1950/02/09	Complicity of Emperor in Alleged Bacteriological Strategy Denied	Sadataka Tanemura, former Kwantung Army Staff member testified at Russian trials and absolved the Emperor of any knowledge of the Army's BW plans.	290/20/11/06	331	1755	7431	SCAP, Economic & Scientific Sec.				Topical File: Biological Warfare	007/2
1950/02/27	Soviet Waged Germ Warfare in Manchuria, POW Alleges	Newspaper article reports Russian 1944 attack near Shenho, Manchuria with anthrax.	290/20/11/06	331	1755	7431	SCAP, Economic & Scientific Sec.				Topical File: Biological Warfare	007/3
1950/05/00	Check List of Seized Japanese Records in the National Archives	Article [28 pp] in Far Eastern Quarterly also provides comments on seized Japanese documents and books in other institutions.	2910	non-record					Morley, James William			014
1950/05/14	Initial Processing of the Records of the International Prosecution Section, SCAP (Project 50-27)	Attachments include descriptions of IMTFE, IPS, Defense Counsel, & SCAP G-2 documents & records. A separate list exits for the IPS Case Files. A file is cited for "Burning of Confidential Documents by the Japanese Government" "Capture of Nanking."	270/02/14/07	153	145	126	Army, TAGO, DRB			HRS Technical Memo 50-3		270/1
1950/05/31	USSR note to U.S. Secretary of State	Translation of Soviet note on war crimes charges it seeks against Emperor HIROHITO, Shiro ISHII, Masajo KITANO, Yujiro WAKAMATSU & Yukio KASAHARA.	250/49/25/06	059	1371	23	State Dept.					084/12
1950/06/00	U.S. Embassy press review: "The Khabarovsk Trial of Japanese War Criminals" [pp.10-15]		250/49/25/06	059	1371	23						084/14
1950/06/05	News announcement: "USSR Renews Demand For HIROHITO Trial"	British & American governments have still not replied to USSR's initial note of Feb. 1, 1950.	250/49/25/06	059	1371	23						084/13
1950/06/30	Chemical, Biological, and Radiological Warfare		190/25/20/01	330	199	204	Committee on CBR Warfare	Sec Defense	Stevenson, Earl P., et. al.			197
1950/07/29	Book announcement: "Materials on the trial of former servicemen of the Japanese Army charged with manufacturing and employing bacteriological weapons."	Moscow, Foreign Languages Publishing House.	250/49/25/06	059	1371	23						084/09
1950/12/15	USSR note to U.S. Secretary of State	Translation of Soviet note demanding a response to its initial note of Feb. 1, 1950 calling for a trial of Emperor HIROHITO for bacteriological warfare against "USSR, China, the USA and Great Britain."	250/49/25/06	059	1371	23						084/15
1951/01/09	US Germ Warfare Centre in Japan	Pravda alleges US has established a BW center in Japan under Shiro ISHII	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2			Ser. 54	IRR File 441st 201	315/03

1951/01/15	Transfer of CIS control of file.	Army, G-2 determined that "the Secret Control 201 File of ISHII, Shiro, will remain in the permanent custody of the JSC Branch of the Division."	270/84/16/05	319	184B	549	WD, G-2				IRR File 441st 201	315/02
1951/08/00	List of Finding Aids Available in the War Crimes Unit (GMDS) to Assist in Servicing Records of the Japanese War Crimes Trials Conducted Before the International Military Tribunal for the Far East in Tokyo,	List is specially useful as a guide to the indexes for the IPS documents and case files.	270/02/14/07	153	145	126	Army, TAGO, DRB					270/2
1951/10/19	List of War Crimes Trials: Yokohama Trials	Full list of names of defendants, dates of trials, and case numbers for boxes 9494-9547.	290/23/06/02	331	1865	9494	HQ Logistical CMD		SCAP, JAG			196
1953/05/22	Japanese War Criminal Records, 1950-1960: MIKI, Tohoru (Tohru)	Sugamo Prison record of (former) Lt. MIKI, who was sentenced to 25 years at hard labor for abuse and killing of Allied POWs at Mukden POW camp.	150/71/01/07	059	5058	268	State					300
1954/08/04	Summary Report on B.W. Investigations (74 pp)	From Army, Chief Chemical Officer to Assistant Sec. of Defense for Research & Development forwarding the 1947 report by Hill & Young.	290/03/19/03	175	67A4900	217	CWS/Camp Detrick	Chief, CWS	Hill, Dr. Edwin V. & Victor, Dr. Joseph	6909-C		035/01
1957/01/31	Comments on the Deaths of Prince KONOE Fumitake and KARSAWA in the USSR.	Report that 2 prisoners at Ivanovo died under questionable circumstances. Both appeared likely to be repatriated to Japan. Tomio KARSAWA (a colleague of ISHII's) is said to have hanged himself in Oct. 1956. Konoe died a few days later.	2002/06/06	263	016	27					CIA Name File: ISHII, Shiro	027/05
1958/03/11	Determination of Policy and Plans for the Return of Seized Enemy Records - Part II: Japanese Records	NARA official records disposal correspondence 1953-1960 on the return of Japanese records.	2600 File Room	non-record			NARA			050-104		051
1959 est	Records of the Legal Advisor Relating to War Crimes: Accession N3-59-87-13	Box list for boxes 21-28 covers general files on Japanese war crimes and file on specific war criminals.	250/49/25/06	059	1371	23						084/01
1959/06/02	Cover and cross reference sheet for a cable about Gen, Shiro ISHII.	Note reads ISHII, Shiro (Lt. Gen) CIY: Japan" with references to "Navy TS-02310"	2002/06/06	263	016	27				DB8505	CIA Name File: ISHII, Shiro	027/08
1959/06/02	Cover and cross reference sheet for a cable about Gen, Shiro ISHII.	Some general biographical data is listed	2002/06/06	263	016	27				DB8523	CIA Name File: ISHII, Shiro	027/09
1959/06/02	Cover and cross reference sheet for a cable about Gen, Shiro ISHII.	Note reads "Head of the Biological Warfare Institute near Harbin, Manchuria in World War II."	2002/06/06	263	016	27				DB8503	CIA Name File: ISHII, Shiro	027/07

1959/06/02	Cover and cross reference sheet for a cable about Gen, Shiro ISHII.	Reference to : Shiro ISHII (Maj Gen) - "Head of the Bacteriological Chemical Research Center, Harbin, Manchuria in March 1945."	2002/06/06	263	016	27					DB8500	CIA Name File: ISHII, Shiro	027/06
1959/06/02	Cover and cross reference sheet for a cable from Yokosuka, Japan about Gen. Shiro ISHII.	Reports Chinese broadcast of Jan. 22, 1952, citing that ISHII & 3 others were charged by Soviets for WWII germ warfare. Peking Radio states Gen Ridgeway has ordered ISHII to proceed to Korea with germ warfare equipment.	2002/06/06	263	016	27					DB8517	CIA Name File: ISHII, Shiro	027/04
1963/12/04	500th CIC Group report on National Institute of Health (Japan)	Reports that Junichi Kaneki & Yujiro Wakamatsu working on NIH infection studies.	2910		IWG Ref. Coll.						Dugway B: 029		254/35
1964/03/30	Japanese personalities	Memo provides summary information on ISHII, OTA, TAKAHASHI, TSUYAMA, UEDA, MASUDA, KOJIMA, IIZUNI, NAITO, TAKEI, UCHINO, YAGIZAWA, KASAHARA, ISHIMITSU, FUTAGI, KITANO, ARITA, HAMADA, KAMEI, HOSOYA, KANEKO, YAMANOUCHI, OKAMOTO, HAYAKAWA, ISHIKAMA, etc	2910		IWG Ref. Coll.		FSTC, Ft. Detrick	Dr. Trossel	Simmons		Dugway "A," Item #7		229
1976/12/16	Alleged Grant of Immunity to Japanese War Criminals by US Government	1976 JCS memo cites March 1947 authorization by JCS of team of experts to go to Japan to "monitor questioning of the suspected Japanese physicians by Soviet interrogators." JCS undertaking full declassification review of the Army files.	490/65/17/05	218	3	98	JCS Staff	Chrmn, JCS	Col Lippert				245
1981/11/20	Japanese biological warfare experiments in World War II	Constituent letter to Sen. Moynihan protests "disgraceful actions taken by U. S. government officials who granted immunity to Japanese involved with atrocities during World War II."	2002/A/09/01	059	ZZ105	2		Moynihan, Sen. Patrick			IP398A		301/06
1981/12/02	Japanese biological warfare experiments in World War II	State response to Congressional inquiry notes "Allied War Crimes Tribunal decided that it would not prosecute BW-related charges unless particular incidents were well documented and linked to specific individuals."	2002/A/09/01	059	ZZ105	2	State, Congressional Relations	Reuss, Rep. Henry S.			IP393		301/01
1981/12/03	Japanese biological warfare experiments in World War II	State response to Congressional inquiry notes "The news reports ... like similar past press coverage, based on hearsay and lack firm supporting evidence." Referred to Norman Covert at Ft. Detrick.	2002/A/09/01	059	ZZ105	2	State, Congressional Relations	Hamilton, Rep. Lee H.			IP395		301/03
1981/12/03	Japanese biological warfare experiments in World War II	State response to Congressional inquiry notes "Records of the United States Occupation authorities, in fact, contain no clear proof that United States citizens were involved in BW experiments."	2002/A/09/01	059	ZZ105	2	State, Congressional Relations	Rudman, Sen. Warren B.			IP394		301/02
1982/04/12	Japanese biological warfare experiments in World War II	Congressional inquiry to Secretary of State about accuracy of allegations of "germ warfare on American prisoners during World War II."	2002/A/09/01	059	ZZ105	2	Brodhead, Rep. William M.	State			IP396		301/04
1982/04/29	Japanese biological warfare experiments in World War II	State response to Congressional inquiry notes "The news reports ... like similar past press coverage, based on hearsay and lack firm supporting evidence." Referred to Norman Covert at Ft. Detrick.	2002/A/09/01	059	ZZ105	2	State, Congressional Relations	Brodhead, Rep. William			IP397		301/05

1982/05/26	Japanese biological warfare experiments in World War II and Gen. Shiro ISHII	Congressional inquiry to State Department seeks comment on biological warfare experiments carried out by Gen. Shiro ISHII.	2002/A/09/01	059	ZZ105	2	Cranston, Sen. Alan	State		IP399		301/07
1982/06/02	Japanese biological warfare experiments in World War II	State response to Congressional inquiry refers matter to Department of Defense, Legislative Affairs.	2002/A/09/01	059	ZZ105	2	State, Congressional Relations	Moynihan, Sen. Patrick		IP401		301/08
1982/06/14	Japanese biological warfare experiments in World War II	State response to Congressional inquiry notes "The news reports ... like similar past press coverage, based on hearsay and lack firm supporting evidence." Referred to Norman Covert at Ft. Detrick.	2002/A/09/01	059	ZZ105	2	State, Congressional Relations	Cranston, Sen. Alan		IP403		301/09
1982/10/15	Japanese biological warfare experiments in World War II	State response to Congressional inquiry notes "Apprehension and prosecution of U.S. officials responsible for allegedly 'covering up' the matter are not issues that can be properly addressed by the Department of State."	2002/A/09/01	059	ZZ105	2	State, Congressional Relations	Moynihan, Se. Patrick		IP411		301/10
1982/11/30	Japanese biological warfare experiments in World War II	State response to Congressional inquiry asserts "This matter has been raised most frequently by Japanese writers seeking to emphasize to Japanese audiences the repugnant nature of wartime activities ..of the imperial government."	2002/A/09/01	059	ZZ105	2	State, Congressional Relations	Brienborn, Rep. John		IP415		301/11
1983/03/00	Japanese biological warfare experiments in World War II	Constituent letter to Sen. Bill Bradley about article "Now it can be Told" by Lloyd Shearer demands investigation of the Japanese "war crimes" and of U.S. complicity in them.	2002/A/09/01	059	ZZ105	2		Bradley, Sen. William		IP417A		301/13
1983/03/10	Japanese biological warfare experiments in World War II	Congressional inquiry about "alleged experimentation on humans by Japanese during World War II."	2002/A/09/01	059	ZZ105	2	Bradley, Sen. Bill	State		IP417		301/12
1986/06/18	Exposure of the Criminal Activity of the Japanese Military Authorities Regarding the Preparation for Bacteriological Warfare	Translated from Russian in 1986. Using information developed during the Russian trials at Khabarovsk in 1949, the authors summarize the Japanese military organization and development of BW weapons and their experiments on live humans.	2910	IWG Ref. Coll.					Tomolin, MAJ Gen V.V. & Berezhnoy, COL R.V.	Dugway "A," Item #1		222
1995/05/23	Department of Defense Q's & A's Regarding Unit 731	Maintains "there does not appear to be any documentary evidence to support claims that U.S. POWs were subjected to biological experimentation by the Japanese Army during World War II."	2002/09/02	059	ZZ105	6	Department of Defense, Office of Veterans Affairs	press advisory		X013A		125
1995/07/14	Department of Veteran Affairs Responses to Press Inquiries on Mukden POWs	3 sections: A: "General Questions and Answers concerning disability benefits and POWs"; B: "General questions and answers concerning health care services for former POWs"; and C: "Questions relating to statistical data on former POWS."	2002/09/02	059	ZZ105	6	Office of the Secretary/Office of Veterans Affairs	press release		X013B		126
1995/08/16	NSC Contingency Press Guidance: Japanese Biological Warfare Experiments in World War II	Summarizes the claims by POWs that they were objects of BW experiments and the response that over years of exhaustive searching "we have not been able to locate conclusive evidence that U.S. POW's were subject of biological warfare experiments."	2002/09/02	059	ZZ105	1	National Security Council	press release		A13E		244

2000/00/00	Search Term List Regarding World War II Japanese War Crimes, War Criminals, Persecution, and Looting	List compiled by the Interagency Working Group and submitted to agencies to assist them in identifying classified federal records relating to Japanese war crimes. Specific focus was made on materials related to POWs and Japanese BW.	2910	non record			IWG					174
2001/07/27	U.S. Prisoners of War and Civilian Americans Captured and Interned by Japan in World War II: The Issue of Compensation by Japan	CRS Report for Congress includes sections on POW forced labor and on Unit 731.	2910	non record			Information Research Division, CRS	Congress	Reynolds, Gary K.			294
2005/04/13	FBI File: Terasaki, Hidenari [record copy]	FBI file on Terasaki, former Charge d'Affairs at Japanese Embassy in Washington, plus cover sheet by William Cunliffe of IWG.	631/29/68/06	065	NN3-065-04-002	901				65-HQ-37232		171
2005/07/11	FBI File: Terasaki, Hidenari [FOIA copy]	FBI file on Terasaki, pt. 2 of 3 as released by the FOIA Office.		065	REF. copy					65-37232 sect. 3		172
2006/01/00	China-Japan War, 1931-1945: Historiographical Essay	Includes sections on Manchuria, Interlude 1932-1937, "China Incident" 1937-38, Nanking Massacre, China Incident & the Pacific War 1939-45, Nationalist China 1937-45, Communist Insurgency, Japanese War Crimes, & Politics of Memory.	2910	non record			Journal of Military History		Gordon, Prof. David M.		Vol. 70, No. 1	268